PILOT'S OPERATING HANDBOOK

AND

FAA APPROVED AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL

MOONEY M20R

THIS HANDBOOK INCLUDES THE MATERIAL REQUIRED TO BE FURNISHED TO THE PILOT BY THE FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS, AND CONSTITUTES THE FAA APPROVED AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL.

THIS DOCUMENT MUST BE CARRIED IN THE AIRCRAFT AT ALL TIMES.

MOONEY AIRCRAFT CORPORATION LOUIS SCHREINER FIELD KERRVILLE, TEXAS 78028

SERIAL NUMBER
REGISTRATION NUMBER
FAA APPROVED: Through James
Michele M. Oswley Manager, Airplane Certification Office

Michele M. Uswey
Manager, Airplane Certification Office
FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION
2601 Meacham Boulevard
Fort Worth, Texas 76137-0150

FAA APPROVED in Normal Category based on CAR PART 3 and applicable portions of FAR PART 23; applicable to Model M20R S/N listed above only;



CONGRATULATIONS

WELCOME TO MOONEY'S NEWEST DIMENSION IN SPEED, QUALITY AND ECONOMY. YOUR DECISION TO SELECT A MOONEY AIRCRAFT HAS PLACED YOU IN AN ELITE AND DISTINCTIVE CLASS OF AIRCRAFT OWNERS. WE HOPE YOU FIND YOUR MOONEY A UNIQUE FLYING EXPERIENCE, WHETHER FOR BUSINESS OR PLEASURE, THE MOST PROFITABLE EVER.

- NOTICE -

This manual is provided as an operating guide for the Mooney Model M20R, it is important that you —regardless of your previous experience — carefully read the handbook from cover to cover and review it frequently.

All information and illustrations in the manual are based on the latest product information available at the time of publication approval and all sections including attached supplements are mandatory for proper operation of the aircraft. The right is reserved to make changes at any time without notice. Every effort has been made to present the material in a clear and convenient manner to enable you to use the manual as a reference. Your cooperation in reporting presentation and content recommendations is solicited.

REVISING THE MANUAL

The "i" pages of this manual contain a "List of Effective Pages" containing a complete current listing of all pages i.e., Original or Revised. Also, in the lower right corner of the outlined portion, is a box which denotes the manual number and issue or revision of the manual. It will be advanced one letter, alphabetically, per revision. With each revision to the manual a new List of Effective Pages showing all applicapable revisions with dates of approval and a "Log of Revisions" page(s) ,with only the latest Revision shown, will be provided to replace the previous ones. It is the operators responsibility to ensure that this manual is current through the latest published revision.

This handbook will be kept current by Mooney Aircraft Corporation when the yellow information card in front of this handbook has been completed and mailed to:

Mooney Aircraft Corporation Service Parts Department Louis Schreiner Field, Kerrville, TX., 78028.



	LIST OF	EFFECTIVE	PAGES	
ORIGINAL			· · · ·	6-94
Revision A				7-94
Revision C				9-94
Revision D				1-95
Revision E				9-95
Revision G				3-90
Always destroy suupersed TITLE PAGE	ed pages v			G
CONGRATULATIONS				ORIGINAL
				_
i thru lv	· . · . · . ·	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		ORIGINAL
1-1, 1-2				. ORIGINAL
1-3	,			F
				. ORIGINAL
				. ORIGINAL
1-9, 1-10	· · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · ·	ORIGINAL
2-1				G B
2-2				
2-3, 2-4		. , , .		G
2-6, 2-7				ORIGINAL
2-8				<u>G</u>
2-9, 2-10				E
2-13				D
2-14, 2-15				G
2-16, 2-17				ORIGINAL
	, , ,	. ,		Obiolitica
3-1 thru 3-4				. ORIGINAL
3-6 thru 3-7				G
				<u>A</u>
3-9, 3-10				. ORIGINAL
3-12				E
3-13				
3-14, 3-15				ORIGINAL
0-10 7 7 7 7 7 7				
4-1				. ORIGINAL
4-2 thru 4-4				
4-6				F
4-7, 4-8				, , , , E

POH/AFM NUMBER 3600 (G)

	LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES (con't.)	
4-9 thru 4-12 4-13, 4-14 4-5, 4-16	ORIGIN	F E NAL
5-1 5-2 5-3 5-4 thru 5-12 5-13 5-14 thru 5-18 5-19 5-20 thru 5-30	ORIGIN ORIGIN	Ä
6-10 6-11 6-12 6-13 6-15 6-16 6-17 6-18, 6-19 6-20 thru 6-22 6-23	ORIGIN ORIGIN ORIGIN ORIGIN ORIGIN ORIGIN ORIGIN ORIGIN ORIGIN	FLELFLG AG LG FLG
8-7 8-8 thru 8-10	ORIGIN ORIGIN ORIGIN ORIGIN	IAL G IAL IAL IAL
9-1 through 9-4 (plus Applicable Suppli 10-1 10-2 thru 10-10 10-11 10-12	lements inserted) ORIGIN ORIGIN ORIGIN ORIGIN	D IAL D

POH/AFM NUMBER - 3600 (G)

LOG OF REVISIONS

REVISION NUMBER	REVISED PAGES	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	FAA APPROVED	DATE
G	Title Page, LOEP, Log of Revisions, 1-6, 1-7, 1-8,2-1, 2-3, 2-8, 3-5, 7-1, 7-2, 7-5 thru 7-3, 8-2	Revised Data		
	2-4	Added Data	4	
	5-13, 6-15, 6-16, 6-17, 6-20, 6-21, 6-22, 6-25 thru 6-29	Revised Chart	M. Pauser	3/13/00
	2-11thru 2-15	Added Placard	Shun face rest	, ,
:				
:				

The revised portions of affected pages are indicated by vertical black lines in the margin.

LOG OF REVISIONS (con't.)

REVISION NUMBER	REVISED PAGES	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	FAA APPROVED	DATE
		:		
	,	į		
		,		
	,			
			;	
	;			

The revised portions of affected pages are indicted by vertical black lines in the margin.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TITLE
GÉNERAL
LIMITATIONS
EMERGENCY PROCEDURES
NORMAL PROCEDURES
PERFORMANCE
WEIGHT & BALANCE
AIRPLANE & SYSTEM DESCRIPTIONS
HANDLING, SERVICE & MAINTENANCE
SUPPLEMENTAL DATA
RAFETY & OBEDATIONAL TIDE : X

ISSUED 6-94 V

INTRODUCTION MOONEY M20R

BLANK

vi ISSUED 6-94

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TITLE		•						•	•							•		•	PA
THREE VIEW .																,			1-
INTRODUCTION										٠		·							1-
DESCRIPTIVE DAT	Ά.																		1-
ENGINE .																,			1-
PROPELLER								,					,		٠		,	,	1.
FUEL		,						,	,										1-
OIL				,						,					٠				1-
LANDING GE	AR												٠						1-
MAXIMUM G	RTIFI	ÇA	ΤEI	y c	VEI	G۲	ITS									,		٠	1-
STANDARD A	IRPLA	NE	W	EI(3H1	TS						,				٠		٠	1-
ÇABIN & ENT	'RY DI	ME	NS	10	NS					,				,					1-
BAGGAGE SF	PACE	AN	DE	N	ΓRY	ď	IME	N	Ol	NS			,						- 1-
SPECIFIC LO	ADING	S				,										,		-	1-
IDENTIFICATI	ON PI	_AT	Έ		•		-		٠			٠	٠	•			-	٠	1-
SYMBOLS, ABBRE	ViATIC)NS	\$ &	TE	ΕŘ	ΛŧΝ	OL	06	ìΥ							,			1-
GENERAL AIF	SPEE	D T	ſEf	IM	NC	C	G۱	/ &	S١	/MI	301	L\$,			1-
ENGINE POW	ER TE	ERΝ	1114	OL	.00	Ϋ́												,	1-
AIRPLANE PE	RFOR	MΑ	NC	E	& F	LIC	3H1	ГР	LAI	ΝN	INC	a T	ER	MII	NO	LO	GΥ	,	1-
ENGINE CON	TROL	8 8	IN	ST	RU	ME	NT	s	TEF	RMI	NC	LC)G\	Ý	,		٠		1.
METEOROLO	GICAL	. TE	RN	MN	OL.	.00	ìΥ												1-
WEIGHT & BA	LANC	ET	ΈĄ	MI	NÇ	LO	ΙĠΥ	,	٠										1~
MEASUREMENT CO		~~:		_															1-

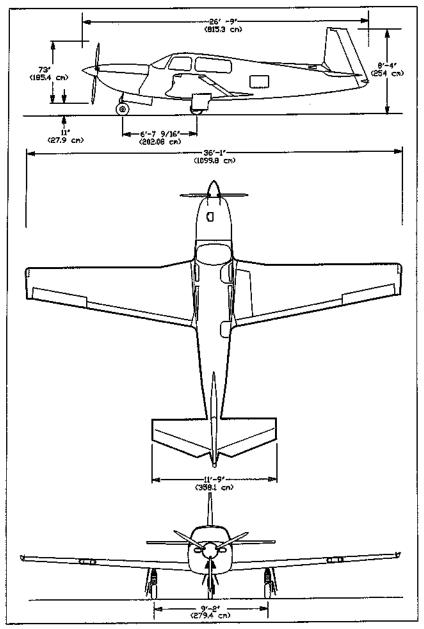


FIGURE 1 - 1 THREE VIEW - M20R

Minimum Fuel Gr Total Capacity Usable	ade (C	otor) .	:	: :	: :	100		95 U	.S. Gai. (tane (Green) 359.6 Liters) 336.9 Liters)
<u>OIL</u>										
Oil Specification and as Appro All Temperatures Above 30°F (-1 Below 50°F (10 Total Oil Capacity	°C) An	/ TCM. ablent A ablent A	(Re ir (S.I ir (S.	ference	e Engi	ne Mai	ntenar	ice & (. 15VV	MHS-24() s Manual) 50 or 20W50 SAE 50 E 30, 10W30 , (7.57 liters)
Oil Filter										, Full Flow
Oil grades, specifi		and cl	nang ii	ng reco	ommei	ndation	ns are	contair	led in SE	ECTION VIII.
LANDING GE TYPE: Electrically main wheels have	opera hydrau	utically :	ly ret opera	ractab ted dis	le tricy sc brak	/cle ge :es. Th	ear wit	h rubl whee	er shoci	k discs. The steerable 11
left to 13° right of	center.									
Wheel Base . Wheel Track .	: :	: :	:	: :	: :		: :	, 79 		(198.91 cm) n. (279,4 cm)
Tire Size: Nose Main Tire Pressure	: :					• 1		: :		00 x 5 (6 ply) 00 x 6 (6 ply) . 49 PSI
Nose Main	: :	: :	:	: :	: :	:		: :	: :	42 PSI
Minimum Turning Right	Radius	(No bi	akes	applie	d) 				. 4	· 0 ft. (12.0 m)
Left	• •		•						. 4	8 ft. (14.4 m)
MAXIMUM C	<u>ERTIFI</u>	CATED	WEI	<u>GHTS</u>						
Gross Weight Maximum Landing Baggage Area Rear Storage Area Cargo (Rear Seats) :						120 LI 10 I	os. (1528 Kg) os. (1452 Kg) bs. (54.4 Kg) Lbs. (4.5 Kg) s. (154.2 Kg)
STANDARD A	STANDARD AIRPLANE WEIGHTS									
Basic Empty Weig Useful Load	ht .		See	SECTIO	 iv ию	for sp			installed	See Page 1-8 d equipment. (pg. 6-5).

INTRODUCTION

This Operators Manual conforms to GAMA Specification No. 1 and includes both Manufacturers material and FAA APPROVED material required to be furnished to the Pilot by the applicable Federal Aviation Regulations. Section IX contains supplemental data supplied by Mooney Aircraft Corporation.

Section I contains information of general Interest to the pilot, it also contains definitions of the terminology used in this Operators Manual.

This Pilot's Operating Handbook is not designed as a substitute for adequate and competent flight instruction, knowledge of current airworthiness directives, applicable federal air regulations or advisory circulars. It is not intended to be a guide for basic flight instruction or a training manual and should not be used for operational purposes unless kept in an up to date status.

All limitations, procedures, safety practices, servicing and maintenance requirements published in this POH/AFM are considered mandatory for the Continued Airworthiness of this airplane in a condition equal to that of its original manufacture.

DESCRIPTIVE DATA

EN	GINE																				
Engine	of en	gines factur	s er	:			:	:	:	:			Tėl	ledy	ne C	ont	iner	ıtal	Mol	ors ((TCM)
Model		. <u>-</u> -	٠.	٠	•	•		•			•			-		٠		٠			·G(5)* Hours
Recom	imende	AT IR	O		٠	+	•	٠	+	•		ä.	_,•				. :	الم مآم			
Туре	-, •	_ •					4			-		Re	:CIÞ	LOCE		, an	CO	Jieu	7 14	et tit	ected
Numbe			rs		•							•		•	•						posed
Displac	ement	•			•						٠	٠		٠	•		ວວບ	CUL	. III.	190	14 cc)
Bore		4					•		٠					•	٠	•		2.43	ını.	346	3 cm) 8 cm) g
Stroke			•				•		•				•	•	•	•	•	¥.Z0	133.	(10	8.5:1
Compr	ession	гано	٠	•	٠	•	٠	•	•	•	٠	•	•	•	•	٠	•	•	•		J.O . I E
	Fue(Syste	m																		
Туре														_					Fue	ıl le	ection
Make		-	•	•	•	•	Ċ	•		- :	•	Ċ				Ţ				. 1	TCM
Fuel-A	dation (Gaso	line	•	:		·		-	·			Ţ,				10	10 o	ctai	1e - 1	100LL
					•	•	•	•	-	•		•	•								
	Acces	ssorie	98																		
Magnet	tos .																				RN-25
Ignition		SS							٠												aided
Spark F	Plugs								,					AC	273	(or	equ	ival	ent)	(18	m/m)
Oil Coo																٠					l Flow
Alternal	tor ,													-		2	B Vo	Ht D			AMPS
Starter					٠			•			٠			٠		٠			-	24 V(olt DC
	Rating	gs:																			
Maximu	ım Tak	eoff S	Sea	Le	vel l	ВНР	?/R/	M		,										280	/2500
PR	OPELL	<u>ER</u>																			
Numbe	r																			_	. 1
Manufa		٠	•	•	•	٠	•	٠	٠	٠	•	•	•	•	٠	٠	•		•	McC	aulev a
Model I		٠.	٠	٠	•	•		•	•	•	•	,	•	•	. 3	A32	rc41	B/(C		2NF	
Numbe			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-			(-, .		∵ັ 3 🎚
Diamete			inff	الو	owie	λĥε	٠	•	٠	1	٠	•	•	•	•	•	•	73 i	in. (185	4 cm)
Type	SI (1)2	mi. Vu	ILUII	an	V 174	,u ,	-	•	٠	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				Speed
Govern	or (Mice	Caulo	'nΛ	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	`'µ	Ibul	فأنيو	cállv	co.	nim	iled	bν	ena	ine oil
Blade A					χė.	,	•	•	•	•	•	• • •	,,	4411		-			~,	a	
Low	ugico (E +0	· D ()	`	*****									1	6.1 c	iea	rees	+ /	4 O.	2 de	grees
High		•	•	•	٠		•	٠	•		•	•	•	•	40 c	iea	rees	+ /	١٠Ō.	5 de	grees
		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	٠	•	•	٠	•	•	,	-9			-		Ç2

^{*} Refer to TCDS for engine/propeller configuration required.

CABIN AND ENTRY DIMENSIONS

:		:	:	:	:			43.5 in. (110.5 cm) 126 in. (315 cm) 44.5 in. (113 cm) 29.0 in. (73.4 cm) 35.0 in. (68.9 cm)
AND E	NTF	Y DI	MEN:	SION	<u>s</u>			
			:	:				24 in. (60.9 cm) 43 in. (109.2 cm) 35 in. (88.9 cm) . 20.9 cu. ft. (.592 cu. m)
folded	dov	vn)						. 38.6 cu. ft.
;	:	:	:	:		:		(1.09 CU. m) 20.5 in. (52.1 cm) 17.0 in. (43.2 cm) 46.0 in. (116.8 cm)
	AND E	AND ENTE	AND ENTRY DI	AND ENTRY DIMENS	AND ENTRY DIMENSION	AND ENTRY DIMENSIONS folded down)	AND ENTRY DIMENSIONS folded down)	AND ENTRY DIMENSIONS folded down)

SPECIFIC LOADINGS

Wing Loading - @ Maximum Gross Weight		-	19.26 lbs./sq. ft.
Power Loading - @ MaxImum Gross Weight	•		(94 kg/sq. m) , 12.02 lbs./HP (5.46 kg/HP)

IDENTIFICATION PLATE

All correspondence regarding your airplane should include the Serial Number as depicted on the identification plate. The identification plate is located on the left hand side, aft end of the tail cone, below the horizontal stabilizer leading edge. The aircraft Serial Number and type certificate are shown.

SYMBOLS, ABBREVIATIONS & TERMINOLOGY

GENERAL AIRSPEED TERMINOLOGY & SYMBOLS

GS	GROUND SPEED - Speed of an airplane relative to the ground.
KCA\$	KNOTS CALIBRATED AIRSPEED - The indicated speed of an aircraft, corrected for position and instrument error. Calibrated airspeed is equal to true airspeed in standard atmosphere at sea level.
KIAS	KNOTS INDICATED AIRSPEED - The speed of an aircraft as shown on its airspeed indicator. (AS values published in this handbook assume zero instrument error.
KTAS	KNOTS TRUE AIRSPEED - The airspeed of an airplans relative to undisturbed air which is the KCAS corrected for altitude and temperature.
Va	MANEUVERING SPEED - The maximum speed at which application of full available aerodynamic control will not overstress the airplane.
Vte	MAXIMUM FLAP EXTENDED SPEED - The highest speed permissible with wing flaps in a prescribed extended position.
Vie	MAXIMUM LANDING GEAR EXTENDED SPEED -The maximum speed at which an alreraft can be safely flown with the landing gear extended.

GENERAL AIRSPEED TERMINOLOGY & SYMBOLS (con't.)

MAXIMUM LANDING GEAR OPERATING SPEED - The Vω maximum speed at which the landing gear can be safely

extended or retracted.

Vne NEVER EXCEED SPEED - The speed limit that may not be

exceeded at any time.

Vno MAXIMUM STRUCTURAL CRUISING SPEED - The speed that should not be exceeded except in smooth air and then

only with caution.

٧s STALLING SPEED - The minimum steadyflight speed at which

the airplane is controllable.

Vso STALLING SPEED - The minimum steady flight speed at

which the airplane is controllable in the landing configuration.

BEST ANGLE-OF-CLIMB SPEED - The airspeed which delivers the greatest gain of altitude in the shortest possible

horizontal distance.

BEST RATE-OF-CLIMB SPEED - The airspeed which delivers V٧

the greatest gain in altitude in the shortest possible time with

gear and flaps up.

ENGINE POWER TERMINOLOGY

BHP BRAKE HORSEPOWER - Power developed by the engine.

CHT CYLINDER HEAD TEMPERATURE - Operating temperature of

engine cylinder(s) being monitored by sensor unit. Expressed in F.

EXHAUST GAS TEMPERATURE - The exhaust gas temperature EGT measured in the exhaust pipe manifold. Expressed in °F.

MAXIMUM CONTINUOUS POWER - The maximum power MCP for takeoff, normal, abnormal or emergency operations.

MANIFOLD PRESSURE - Pressure measured in the engine's induction system and expressed in inches of mercury (Hg).

RPM REVOLUTIONS PER MINUTE - Engine speed.

AIRPLANE PERFORMANCE AND FLIGHT PLANNING TERMINOLOGY

Demonstrated Crosswind Velocity

MP

The velocity of the crosswind component for which adequate control of the airplane during takeoff and landing test was actually demonstrated during certification. The value shown is not considered to be limiting.

Acceleration due to gravity.

Service The maximum altitude at which aircraft at gross weight has the Ceiling

capability of climbing at the rate of 100 ft/min.

MOONEY M20R

ENGINE CONTROLS & INSTRUMENTS TERMINOLOGY

Propeller The control used to select engine speed. Control

Throttle The control used to select engine power by controlling MP. Control

Mixture Provides a mechanical linkage to the fuel injector mixture control to control the size of the fuel feed aperture, and therefore the air/fuel Control

mixture. It is the primary method to shut the engine down.

SECTION I

GENERAL

Cylinder head temperature indicator used to determine that engine CHT Gauge operating temperature is within manufacturers specifications.

Tachometer An instrument that indicates rotational speed of the engine.

The speed is shown as propeller revolutions per minute (RPM).

Propeller. The device that regulates RPM of the engine/propeller by Governor increasing or decreasing the propeller pitch, through a pitch change mechanism in the propeller hub.

METEOROLOGICAL TERMINOLOGY

AGL Above ground level.

Density Altitude as determined by pressure altitude and existing ambient temperature. In standard atmosphere (ISA) density and pressure Altitude altitude are equal. For a given pressure attitude, the higher the

the temperature, the higher the density altitude.

Indicated The altitude actually read from an altimeter when, and only when Altitude barometric subscale (Kollsman window) has been set to

Station Pressure.

INTERNATIONAL STANDARD ATMOSPHERE assumes that ISA (1) The air is a dry perfect gas; (2) The temperature at sea level is 15 degrees Celsius (59°F); (3) The pressure at sea level is 29.92 inches Hg (1013.2 mb); (4) The temperature gradient from sea level to the altitude at which the temperature is -56.5°C (-69.7°F) is -0.00198°C (-0.003584°F) per foot.

TAG OUTSIDE AIR TEMPERATURE - The free air static temperature,

obtained either from inflight temperature Indications or ground

meteorological sources. It is expressed in °C.

Pressure The indicated attitude when Kollsman window is set to 29.92 In. Hg. Altitude or 1013.2 MB. In this handbook, altimeter instrument errors are

assumed to be zero.

Station Actual atmospheric pressure at field elevation.

WEIGHT AND BALANCE TERMINOLOGY

Pressure

Arm The horizontal distance from the reference datum to the center of

gravity (C.G.) of an item.

The actual weight of the airplane and includes all operating Basic Empty equipment (including optional equipment) that has a fixed Weight location and is actually installed in the aircraft.

It includes the weight of unusable fuel and full oil.

Center of The point at which an airplane would balance if suspended. Gravity its distance from the reference datum is found by dividing the (C.G.)total moment by the total weight of the airplane.

ISSUED 6 - 94 REV. G 1 - 7

929 sq. centimeters

0.836 sq. meter

tions

Datum

Load

1 square foot

1 square yard

WEIGHT AND BALANCE TERMINOLOGY (con't.)

C.G. Arm The arm obtained by adding the airplane's individual moments

and dividing the sum by the total weight.

C.G. in Center of Gravity expressed in percent of mean aerodynamic

% MAC chord (MAC).

C.G. The extreme center of gravity locations within which the airplane

Limits must be operated at a given weight.

MAC Mean Aerodynamic Chord.

Maximum The maximum authorized weight of the aircraft and its contents as

Weight listed in the aircraft specifications.

Maximum The maximum authorized weight of the aircraft and its contents

Landing Weight when a normal landing is to be made.

Moment The product of the weight of an item multiplied by its arm.

(Moment divided by a constant is used to simplify balance calcula-

by reducing the number of digits.)

Reference An imaginary vertical plane from which all horizontal distances are

are measured for balance purposes.

Station A location along the airplane fuselage usually given in terms of

distance from the reference datum.

Tare The weight of chocks, blocks, stands, etc. used when weighing an airplane, and is included in the scale readings. Tare is deducted

amplane, and is included in the scale readings. Tare is decoded from the scale reading to obtain the actual (net) airplane weight.

Unusable Fuel remaining after a runout test has been completed in

Fuel accordance with governmental regulations.

Usable Fuel available for aircraft engine combustion. Fuel

Useful The basic empty weight subtracted from the maximum weight of

the aircraft. This load consists of the pilot, crew (if applicable),

useable fuel, passengers, and baggage.

MEASUREMENT CONVERSION TABLES

LENGTH

U. S. Customary	/ Uni	ŧ											M	etric Equivalents
1 inch 1 foot 1 yard 1 mile (statute, la 1 mile (nautical, internation	,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	: :	٠	:	•	:				•	· · ·	•	2.54 centimeters 0.3048 meter 0.9144 meter 1, 609 meters 1, 852 meters
							A	RE/	4					
U. S. Customary	/ Uni	t											Me	etric Equivalents
1 square inch													6.451	6 sq. centimeters

VOLUME OR CAPACITY

							🕶	• • •	• • •		
U. S. Custo	oman	y Uni	it		•						. Metric Equivalents
i cubic incl	h						,				16.39 cubic centimeters
1 cubic foo											. 0.028 cubic meter
t cubic yan	þ							,	•		. 0.765 cubic meter
U.S. Custo Liquid Mes					•	•	•	٠			. Metric Equivalents
1 fluid ound	e										, 29.573 milliliters
1 pint											. 0.473 liter
1 quart											0.946 liter
1 gallon					٠				٠	•	3.785 liters
U.S. Custo Dry Measu	mary re					•	٠	٠	•		. Metric Equivalents
1 pint											0.551 liter
1 quart		•	÷	•	•						. 1.101 liters
•											
British Imp Liquid and	erial Dry l	Meas	oure	•	;	. U. . E	. S. quiva	lents	•		, Metric Equivalents
1 fluid ounc	e	•	٠	•	•	flu 1.7	961 U id our 734 cu shes	ice,			. 28.412 milliliters
1 pint			٠		٠	dry 1.2 liqi 34.	032 U / pints 01 U. uid pt .678 o thes	S, S. S.,		•	. 568.26 milliliters
t quart			•		•	dry 1.2 liqu 69.	032 U / quai (01 U. uid qt (354 c	rts S. s.,		٠	1.136 liters
1 gallon		٠		•		27	201 U 7.420 bic in			•	4.546 liters
						W	EIGH	T			
U. S. Custo (Avoirdupoi		Unit	t		•			•			. Metric Equivalents
1 grain										,	.64.79891 milligrams
1 dram	:	:	:	:		;	:		•	,	1.772 grams
1 ounce											28.350 grams
1 pound					,						453.6 grams
•						PRE	SSUI	₹E			
U.S. Custon	nary	Unit				,					. Metric Equivalents
1 000											e one VDA
1 P\$IG		•	•	•	•	•	•			٠	6.895 KPA 3.388 KPA
1 Inch Hg 1 Inch Hg		•	٠	-	•		•	•	•	•	25.40 mm Hg
. moning		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	, , assignming
ICOLIED 6	0.4										1 -

COMMON CONVERSIONS

i pound/square foot		,				0.488	kg/ meter square
1 pound /sq. inch			-		,	-	.2.036 inch Hg.
1 Pound/HP .						4	. 0,4538 kg/HP

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TITLE			•			•	•			•			•	٠		PAGE
INTRO	DUCTION															2-2
NOISE	LIMITS .				,					,	٠	,			,	2-2
AIRSP	EED LIMITA	CHOIT														2-3
AIRSP	EED INDICA	ATOR M	1ARK	iNG	s.											2-4
POWE	R PŁANT LI	MITATI	ONS										,			2-5
POWE	R PLANT IN	ISTRUM	MENT	· MA	RK	NG	s.								,	2-6
FUEL I	MITATION	s.							,		•	,				2-7
WEIGH	T LIMITS		. ,					,	,			•		,		2-7
CENTE	ER OF GRAY	VITY (G	EAR	DO	WN,) .										2-7
MANE	JVER LIMIT	s.								,		,	,		,	2-8
FLIGH	LOAD FAC	TOR L	MITS	3.												2-8
FLIGHT	CREW.		. ,													2-8
OPERA	TING LIMIT	ATION	s.													2-8
OXYGE	EN SYSTEM	LIMITA	OITA	۱\$.				,							,	2-8
KINDS	OF OPERA	TION L	MITS	.												2-8
KINDS	OF OPERA	TION E	QUIF	ME	NT I	_IST										2-8
C F	S & PLACA ABIN INTER USELAGE II XTERIOR	RIOR NTERIO	 DR .													2-11 2-11 2-15 2-16

INTRODUCTION

SECTION II includes the mandatory operating Ilmitations, Instrument markings, and basic placards necessary for the safe operation of the airplane, its engine, standard systems and standard equipment.

The limitations included in this section have been approved by the Federal Aviation Administration.

When applicable, limitations associated with optional systems or equipment such as autopilots are included in SECTION IX.

NOTE

The airspeeds listed in the Airspeed Limitations chart (Figure 2-1) and the Airspeed Indicator Markings chart Figure 2-2) are based on Airspeed Calibration data shown in SECTION V with the normal static source. If the alternate static source is being used, ample margins should be observed to allow for the airspeed calibration variations between the normal and alternate static sources as shown in SECTION V.

Your Mooney is certificated under FAA Type Certificate No. 2A3 as a Mooney M20R.

NOISE LIMITS

The certificated noise level for the Mooney M20R at 3368 lbs. (1528 Kg.) maximum weight is 72.6 dB(A). No determination has been made by the Federal Aviation Administration that the noise levels of this airplane are or should be acceptable or unacceptable for operation at, into, or out of, any airport.

AIRSPEED LIMITATIONS

Airspeed limitations and their operational significance are shown in Figure 2-1. This calibration assumes zero instrument error.

V/S	PEED	KCAS/KIAS	REMARKS
Vne	Never Exceed Speed	196//195	Do not exceed this speed in any operation.
V _{NO}	Maximum Structural Cruising Speed	175/174	Do not exceed this speed except in smooth air, and then only with caution.
V _A	Maneuvering Speed at:		
	lbs. /Kg. 2232/1012 2430/1102 3300/1497 3368/1528	104/103 109/108 127/126 128/127	Do not make full or abrupt control move- ment above this speed.
V _{FE}	Maximum Flap Extended Speed	111/110	Do not exceed this speed with flaps in full down position.
VLE	Maximum Landing Gear Extended Speed	166/165	Maximum speed at which the aircraft can be safely flown with the landing gear extended.
V _{LO} (EXT)	Max, Speed for Gear Extension	141/140	Max. speed at which the landing gear can be safely extended.
V _{LO} (RIET)	Max. Speed for Gear Retraction	107/108	Maximum speed at which the landing gear can be safely retracted.
	Maximum Pilot Window Open Speed	133/132	Do not exceed this speed with pilot window open.

FIGURE 2-1 AIRSPEED LIMITATIONS

AIRSPEED INDICATOR MARKINGS

Airspeed indicator markings, their color code and operational significance are shown in Figure 2-2.

MARKING	IAS VALUE or RANGE (KIAS)	SIGNIFICANCE
White Arc (Flap Operating Range)	59-110 KIA\$	Lower limit is maximum weight V _{so} in landing configuration. Upper limit is maximum speed permissable with flaps extended.
Green Arc (Normal Operating Range)	66-174 KIAS	Lower limit is maximum weight V _s with flaps retracted. Upper limit is maximum structural cruising speed.
Yellow Arc (Caution Range)	174-195 KIAS	Operations must be con- ducted with caution and only in smooth air.
Radial Red Line	195 KIAS	Maximum speed for all op- erations.

FIGURE 2-2 AIRSPEED INDICATOR MARKINGS

POWER PLANT LIMITATIONS

Number of Engine	s .		,			,									٠				1
Engine Manufactur	rer .									Tele	dyn	e C	Con	tine	ntal	Mo	tors	(11)	M)
Engine Model Nun	nber															10	-55()-G(o) *
Engine Operating	Limits	for 7	lake	off a	and	Co	ntir	ıou	ıs C	per	atio	ns:							
Maximum Maximum Transient I Maximum Maximum Minimum (Recm'ded Oil Pressu Normal	Contin RPM L Cylind Oil Tei Cruisi re	nuou Jimit Jer H Imper Imper Ing T	s RF ead ratur atur	PM Ter re e-Ta	npe ake	off							; ; ; 170°	•	2	40° 75	25(26((23) F (F (80 B 10 R 17.7° 115° (24° 2-93	PM PM COCO Si
Minimun	n (IDL	E Of	VLY))	٠	•	٠	•	•				٠	٠.	•	٠		10	PSI
Oil Specification							MH	S-2	4(),	MH	IS-2	5()	an	d T	CM	Αp	pro	ved :	oils
Fuel Grade (Color)		٠		•				10	OLL	. (Bl	ue)*	* (or 1	00	octa	ane	(Gr	een)	**
Number of Propelle	ers ,						. '		•					٠	•			•	1
Propeller Manufacti	urac													_			Mc	Cau	ley p
Propeller/Blade Mo		umbe	er •	:	;	:	:		:	:	:	3	A32	2C4	18/	(G)-	821	IRC-	9*
	del Ni	umbe	· ·		,	:	:	:				' 3 ·	A3:	2C4	18/	(G)-	821	IRC-	9* 3
Propeller/Blade Mo	del Ni												: :			in.	82N (18	1.2 o	3 :m)
Propeller/Blade Mo Number of Blades Propeller Diameter: Min .	McC	aule	- y :				ln.:	sta.:						ree:	73 8 +	in. in.	62N (184 (184	4.2 d	am) am)
Propeller/Blade Mo Number of Blades Propeller Diameter:	McC	aule:	y			0. 0	In.:	sta.:						ree:	73 8 +	in. in.	(18 (18 (18	4.2 d 5,4 d	am) am) ees

POWER PLANT INSTRUMENT MARKINGS

INSTRUMENT	REDLINE MINIMUM LIMIT	GREEN ARC NORMAL OPERATING	YELLOW ARC	REDLINE MAXIMUM LIMIT
Tachometer	600 RPM No Redline	2200-2500 RPM	<u></u>	2500 RPM
Cylinder Head Temperature		250-420° F (121 - 215.5°C)	420 - 460°F (215.5-237.7°C)	460° F (237.7°C)
Oil Temperature	No Redline	170 -220° F (76.6 - 104°C)	100 - 170°F (37.7-76.6°C) 220° - 240° (104° - 115.5°C)	240° F (115.5°C)
Oil Pressure	10.0 PSI (IDLE ONLY)	30-60 PSI	10 - 30 PSI 60 - 100 PSI	100 PSI
Exhaust Gas Temperature		1400-1450°F (760-788°C) (BLUE ARC =	recommended climb)	1650°F (899°C)
Refe	r to TCM Engine	NOTE Maintenance and	d Operators Manu Limits for recomπ nitations.	al

FIGURE 2 - 3 POWER PLANT INSTRUMENT MARKINGS

FUEL LIMITATIONS

Takeoff maneuvers , when the selected fuel tank contains less than 12 gallons (45.4 liters) of fuel, have not been demonstrated.

NOTE

Each fuel quantity gauge is calibrated to read zero (RED LINE) only in coordinated level flight when remaining quantity of fuel can no longer be safely used.

NOTE

An optional, visual fuel quantity gauge is installed on top of each tank and is to be used as a reference for refueling tanks only.

Standard Tanks	(2)							47.5 L	J.S. Gal. each (179.8 liters)
Total Fuel									.95 U.S. Gal. (359.6 liters)
Usable Fuel:		,							.89 U.S. Gal. (336.8 liters)
Unusable Fuel:									. 6 U.S, Gal. (22.7 liters)
Fuel Grade (and	color)	: 1001	LL (lo	w lead	d) (ble	ıe) or	100 (octane	(green) is approved.

~CAUTION~

To reduce possibility of ice formation within the aircraft or engine fuel system it is permissible to add ISO-PROPYL alcohol to the fuel supply in quantities NOT TO EXCEED 3% of total fuel volume per tank. DO NOT add other additives to fuel system due to potential deteriorating effects within the fuel system.

WEIGHT LIMITS

Maximum Weight - Takeoff .						. ;	3368 lb.	(1528 Kg.)
Maximum Weight - Landing							3200 lb	. (1452 Kg)
Maximum Weight in Baggage Comp	artmen	ŧ						. 120 lb.
			(54.4 Kg.)@	Fus.	Sta.	101.5	(253.7 cm)
Maximum Weight in Rear Storage Ar	ea				•			. 10 lb.
			(4.54 Kç	g.) @) Fus	. Ste	1. 131.0	(297.5 cm)
Maximum Weight in Cargo Area (Rea	ar seats	s fo	olded dov	vn)				. 340 lbs.
• • •			(154.2 K	G) (g) Fus	ı. St	a. 70.7	(176.8 cm)

CENTER OF GRAVITY LIMITS (GEAR DOWN)

Most Forward				.Fι	ıs. St	a. 4	1.0 II	4. (1)	04.1 (om) (@ 2	2430 l	В.	(110	2 Kg)
Intermediate Forwa	ard	٠			Fus	. Sta	t. 44	IN. (1	11.7	cm)	œ	3300	lb.	(149)	MAČ 7 Kg)
Forward Gross		:			us.	Sta.	46.0	IN. (116.8	s cm)	@	3368	ŧЮ	(152	MAC 8 Kg)
Aft Gross				:	Fus.	Sta.	51.0	IN(129.5	cm)	@	3368	ĺb.	(152	MAC B Kg)
MAC (at Wing Sta.	94.8	15)(24	i cm	,	:	:	:		:			:			MAČ 00 (n.

Datum (station zero) is 13 inches (32.5 cm) aft of the center line of the nose gear trunion attach/pivot bolts,

FAA APPROVED

AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL

MANEUVER LIMITS

This airplane must be operated as a Normal Category airplane. Aerobatic maneuvers, including spins, are prohibited.

INOTE

Up to 500 foot altitude loss may occur during stalls at maximum weight.

FLIGHT LOAD FACTOR LIMITS

Maximum Positive L Flaps Up . Flaps Down (33 Maximum Negative I	Degrees)		•	:			:	+3,8 g, +2,0 g.
Flaps Up . Flaps Down	,	٠.	٠.	٠,	٠.	٠.	٠.	-1.5 g. .0.0 g.
		F	LIGH'	CR	W			_
Pilot	r seating con	Soura	tion .					One Three

OPERATING LIMITATIONS

When aircraft is not equipped with an approved oxygen system and flight operations above 12,000 ft, are desired, this airplane must be, (1) equipped with supplemental oxygen in accordance with FAR 23,1441, (2) operate in accordance with FAR 91.32 and (3) equipped with avionics in accordance with FAR 91 or FAR 135.

ALTERNATOR OPERATING LIMITATIONS IS 94 AMPS.

KINDS OF OPERATION LIMITS

This is a Normal Category airplane certified for VFR/IFR day or night operations when the required equipment is installed and operational as specified in the KINDS OF OPERATION EQUIPMENT LIST and the applicable operating rules.

Optional equipment installations may not be required to be operational.

The pilot must determine that the applicable operating rules requirements for each kind of operation are met.

OPERATIONS IN KNOWN ICING CONDITIONS ARE PROHIBITED.

Autopilot Limitations - See SECTION IX.

Maximum passenger seating configuration .

KINDS OF OPERATION EQUIPMENT LIST

The following equipment was approved during Type Certification and must be installed and operable for each kind of operation as specified.

I NOTE I

The KINDS OF OPERATION EQUIPMENT list may not include all the equipment as required by applicable operating rules.

SEE NEXT PAGE FOR LISTINGS.

AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL

FAA APPROVED ISSUED 6 - 94

KINDS OF OPERATION EQUIPMENT LIST

						VFI	R DA	Y *	
· · · · · · ·								VFR I	NIGHT
								IF	R DAY
									IFR NIGHT
SYSTEM or COMPONENT									1
AIRSPEED INDICATOR .						1	1 .	1	1
ALTIMETER, SENSITIVE .						1	1 :	1	1
MAGNETIC DIRECTION INDIC	ATOR		,			1	1	1	1 ;
MANIFOLD PRESSURE GAUG	ìΕ.					<u>.</u> .	-]		-
TACHOMETER						1	1	1	1
FUEL QUANTITY INDICATOR						2	2	2	2
FUEL PRESSURE INDICATOR				,			-	-	-
OIL PRESSURE INDICATOR					,	1	1	1	1
OIL TEMPERATURE INDICATO	DR.	,		,		1	1	1	1
CYLINDER HEAD TEMPERATU	JRE INI	DICA	TOR		,	1	1	1	1 .
EXHAUST GAS TEMPERATUR	E INDI	CATO	DR.						:
AMMETER				,		1	,	1 .	1
ALTERNATOR		,				1	1	1	1
LANDING GEAR POSITION IN						2	2 İ	2	2
SEAT BELT & SHOULDER HAR							-!		
FOR EACH OCCUPANT **.			-		,	1	1 :	1	1 .
OXYGEN MASK FOR EACH O	CCUPA	NT	***			1	1	1	1
POSITION LIGHTS							3		3
STROBE LIGHTS (ANTI-COLL)	SION)			,			3		3

^{*} Equipment must be installed and operable for all operations.

If inoperative for unoccupied seat(s), seat(s) must be placarded:
"DO NOT OCCUPY"

*** Only required when the operating rules require use of oxygen.

KINDS OF OPERATION EQUIPMENT LIST (con't.)

SYSTEM or COMPONENT (con't.)			
		VFR DA	Ϋ́ *
			VFR NIGHT
			IFR DAY
			IFR NIGHT
GYRO-HORIZON			1 1
DIRECTIONAL GYRO			1 1
TURN COORDINATOR or TURN & BA	NK INDICATO	R	1 1
LANDING LIGHT ****		1	1
INSTRUMENT LIGHTS (INTERNAL or	GLARESHIELE	0) . 1	1
CLOCK (WITH SWEEP SECOND HAN	D or DIGITAL)		1 1
COMMUNICATION SYSTEM			1 1 1
NAVIGATION SYSTEM . (APPROPRIATE TO FACILITIES BEING	 G USED)		1 1
BATTERY		. 2 2	2 2
VACUUM SYSTEM/INDICATOR .			1 1
FUEL BOOST PUMP		. 1 1	1 1
PILOT'S OPERATING HANDBOOK & AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL		. 1 1	1 1
PITOT, Heated ****			· 1 1 1
OAT GAUGE ****			1 1
VSI ****			1 1
ALTERNATE STATIC SOURCE ****			1 1
STAND-BY VACUUM SYSTEM ****			1 1
		1	

^{*} Equipment must be installed and operable for all operations, when required by the appropriate regulations.

DECALS AND PLACARDS

CABIN INTERIOR

The following placards are relevent to proper operation of the airplane and must be installed inside the cabin at the locations specified.

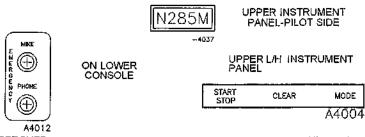
OPERATING LIMITATIONS THE MARCHIGS AND PLOCADS INSTALLED IT THIS ARPLANE CONTAIN OPERATING LIMITATIONS WHICH MUST BE COUPLED WITH MHEN OPERATING THE ARPLANE IN THE MORPHY CATEGORY. THIS ARPLANE IS THE MORPHY OPERATION WHEN THE TO COMPANY OF THE TOTAL OF THE TOTAL OPERATION WHEN THE TOTAL OPERATION WHEN THE TOTAL OPERATION WHEN THE TOTAL OPERATION THIS APPLANE HEAD WHICH MUST BE COMPUED WITH WHEN OPERATING THIS APPLANE IN THIS WHICH MUST BE COMPUED WITH WHEN OPERATING THIS APPLANE IN THE AMPLIANE MAINTENAME. EMERGENCY MANUAL GEAR EXTENSION 1. PULL LANDAG GEAR ACTUATOR CIRCUIT BREAKER. 2. PUT GEAR SWITCH IN GEAR DOWN POSITION. 3. PUSH RELEASE TAR FRRWING AND LIFT PRED HANDLE. 4. PULL THANDLE TO RETURN TO GRINGLE PROBLES. 5. ALEXANT MARCHET OF RETURN TO GRINGLE PROBLES. 6. REPER HEADLE TO RETURN TO GRINGLE PROBLES. 7. TURN OFF STRONE LIFES WHEN TAXING HER OTHER ACTT OR WHEN PLYNO IN FROM ON IN CLOUDS, STD POSITION LIFES MUST BE FOR ALL NIGHT OPERATIONS. 2. IN CASE OF FIRE TURN OFF CABIN HEAT. 3. DO NOT SCREW VERHIER CONTROLS CLOSER THAN 1/5" FROM MUT FACE.

ON LEFT SIDE PANEL IN PILOT'S VISION

-4055

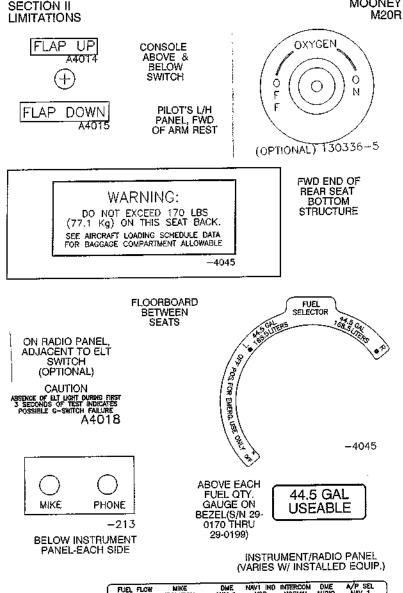
	ON CONSOLE			
T A K E O F F	CONTROLS FUEL INSTRUMENTS TRIM CONDUCT RUDDER FLIGHT, SEE PII	RUN-UP PROP WING FLAPS SEAT LATCH BELT HARNESS AND ELEV TRIM CH OT'S OPERATING HA	ECK PRIOR TO	
LDG	BELT/HARNESS FUEL	GEAR WING FLAPS	MIXTURE PROP PARK BRAKE	

A4027



FAA APPROVED ISSUED 6 - 94 AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL 2 - 11

REV. G



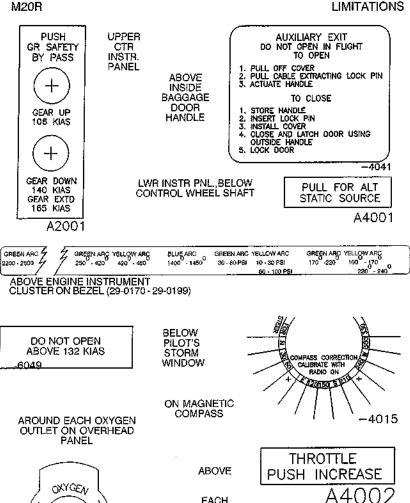
FUEL FLOW MEMORY	MIKE	DME NAV 1	NAV1 IND VOR	INTERCOM NORMAL	DME AUDIO ON	NAV 1
⊕	⊕	\oplus	\oplus	\oplus	Õ	0
OFF	OFF	NAV 2	LORAN	PRIVATE	OFF	NAV 2

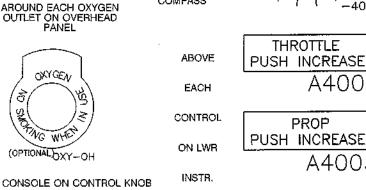
(TYPICAL-PLACARDS WILL VARY WITH AIRCRAFT CONFIGURATION)

AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL 2 - 12

REV. G

FAA APPROVED ISSUED 6 - 94





ALT AIR

PULL ON

FAA APPROVED

ISSUED 6 - 94

917033-11

PANEL

REV. G

MIXTURE

PUSH RICH

AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL

2 - 13

SECTION II LIMITATIONS MUUNEY M20R

DO NOT EXCEED 10 LES (4.5 Kg) IN THIS COMPARTMENT USE FOR STOWAGE OF LIGHT SOFT ARTICLES ONLY SEE AIRCRAFT LOADING SCHEDULE DAY FOR BAGGAGE COMPARTMENT ALLOWAGLE WARNING:

-6021

BAGGAGE COMPART-MENT ON HAT RACK SHELF

TOP OF BAGGAGE DOOR JAMB

DO NOT EXCEED 120 LBS (54.4 kg) IN THIS COMPARTMENT SEE AIRCRAFT LOADING SCHEDULE DATA FOR BAGGAGE COMPARTMENT ALLOWABLE —6020 DO NOT EXCEED 120 LBS WARNING:

INSTRUMENT PANEL

SPEEDBRAKE EQUIPPED: FOR OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS AND LIMITATIONS SEE FAA APPROVED AFM SUPPLEMENT OR PILOT'S OPERATING HANDBOOK.

(OPTIONAL)

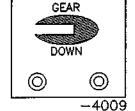
-4057

ON UPPER INSTRUMENT PANEL



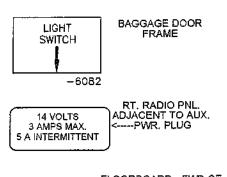
FLOORBOARD -BETWEEN SEATS

BETWEEN SEATS - ON EMERGENCY GEAR RELEASE EXTENSION HANDLE



PUSH TO RELEASE

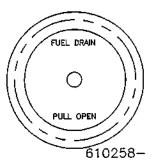
-6012



FLOORBOARD - FWD OF CO-PILOT SEAT---->

AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL 2 - 14

REV. G



FAA APPROVED ISSUED 6 - 94

FUSELAGE INTERIOR

The following placards must be installed inside the fuselage at the locations specified.

CAUTION

THIS DOOR SHALL BE REMOVED AND STOWED WHEN FIELD TEMPERATURES EXCEED 30°F (-1°C)

ON KIT SLIDING DOOR AT OIL COOLER. IF KIT INSTALLED

CAUTION

WINTERIZATION KIT INSTALLED

WHEN OPERATING AT TEMPERATURES ABOVE 30^OF, (-1^OC) REMOVE OIL COOLER DOOR.

> ON OIL FILLER DOOR IF KIT INSTALLED



HYDRAULIC OIL RESERVOIR

ONL -6080

BACKSIDE OF AUX, PWR. RECEPTACLE DOOR

USE AVIATORS OXYGEN ONLY

SEE PILOT'S OPERATING HANDBOOK FOR FILLING PRESSURES

INSIDE OXYGEN FILLER DOOR

(OPTIONAL)

-4050

INSIDE ENGINE OIL FILLER DOOR

ENGINE OIL OIL INSTALLED IN THIS ENGINE IS:

NEXT OIL CHANGE IS DUE AT HRS. (USE GREASE PENCIL) TACH TIME

ON BATTERY ACCESS PANELS L/H & R/H

MUST BE INSTALLED FOR FLIGHT -6060

BOTH BATTERIES

-6041

FAA APPROVED ISSUED 6 - 94

REV. G

AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL

2 - 15

-6002

EXTERIOR

The following placards must be installed on the exterior of the aircraft at the locations specified.

NO STEP

ON INBOARD END OF FLAP, WING LEADING EDGES AND WING AHEAD OF FLAPS

UNDERSIDE OF WING (2 PLCS) HOIST PC

-6001

DO NOT PUSH

HORIZ. STAB. L/E RUDDER T/E (BOTH SIDES)

UNDER TAILCONE AFT OF WING T/E STATIC DRAIN -6024

PITOT DRAIN -6026 UNDER LEFT WING L/E NEAR FUSELAGE

UNDER WING NEAR SUMP DRAINS

FUEL DRAIN -6028

GASCOLATOR DRAIN -6030

UNDER FUSELAGE RT. SIDE AFT OF NOSE WHEEL WELL

AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL 2 - 16

REV A 7 - 94

FAA APPROVED ISSUED 6 - 94 ON MAIN LDG GEAR DOOR

TIRE PRESSURE 42 PSI (2.95 Kg/cm²) -6042

TIRE PRESSURE 49 PSI (3.44Kg/cm²) -6044

ON NOSE LANDING GEAR DOOR



TOWING LIMITS



ON NOSE LANDING GEAR LEG ASSY

-6035

ON NOSE LANDING GEAR SPINDLE ASSY.



-6036

LWR L/H WING PANEL OUT/BD OF HOIST PT.

MAGNETIC AZIMUTH TRANSMITTER

LOCATED INSIDE THIS INSPECTION COVER. USE ONLY NON-MAGNETIC SCREWS FOR COVER INSTALLATION.

-6050

FUEL-100(GREEN) OR 100LL(BLUE) MIN OCT 44.5 U.S. GAL USABLE 168.5 LITERS USABLE

ON BOTH FUEL FILLER CAPS

-6059

FAA APPROVED ISSUED 6 - 94 REV A 7-94

AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL

2 - 17

BLANK

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	٠	PAGE
INTRODUCTION		. 3-3
AIRSPEEDS FOR EMERGENCY OPERATIONS		. 3-4
ANNUNCIATOR PANEL WARNING LIGHTS		. 3-5
ENGINE POWER LOSS - DURING TAKEOFF ROLL		. 3-6 . 3-6
POWER LOSS - AFTER LIFTOFF		
POWER LOSS - IN FLIGHT (RE-START PROCEDURES) POWER LOSS - PRIMARY ENGINE INDUCTION AIR		. 3-6
SYSTEM BLOCKAGE		
ENGINE ROUGHNESS		. 3-8
HIGH CYLINDER HEAD TEMPERATURE		. 3-8 . 3-8
LOW OIL PRESSURE	-	
LOW FUEL PRESSURE		. 3-8
ENGINE DRIVEN FUEL PUMP FAILURE		. 3-8
FUEL VAPOR SUPPRESSION (FLUCTUATING FUEL PRESSURE)		. 3-9
FIRES		. 3-9
ENGINE FIRE - DURING START ON GROUND		. 3-9
ENGINE FIRE - IN FLIGHT		. 3-9
ENGINE FIRE - IN FLIGHT		. 3-9
ENGINE FIRE - IN FLIGHT	•	. 3-9 . 3-9
ENGINE FIRE - IN FLIGHT	•	. 3-9 . 3-9 .3-10
ENGINE FIRE - IN FLIGHT	•	. 3-9 . 3-9 .3-10
ENGINE FIRE - IN FLIGHT ELECTRICAL FIRE - IN FLIGHT (SMOKE IN CABIN) EMERGENCY DESCENT PROCEDURE GLIDE FORCED LANDING EMERGENCY	•	. 3-9 . 3-9 .3-10 .3-10
ENGINE FIRE - IN FLIGHT	•	. 3-9 . 3-9 .3-10 .3-10
ENGINE FIRE - IN FLIGHT ELECTRICAL FIRE - IN FLIGHT (SMOKE IN CABIN) EMERGENCY DESCENT PROCEDURE GLIDE FORCED LANDING EMERGENCY GEAR RETRACTED OR EXTENDED	•	. 3-9 . 3-9 .3-10 .3-10
ENGINE FIRE - IN FLIGHT ELECTRICAL FIRE - IN FLIGHT (SMOKE IN CABIN) EMERGENCY DESCENT PROCEDURE GLIDE FORCED LANDING EMERGENCY GEAR RETRACTED OR EXTENDED	•	. 3-9 . 3-9 .3-10 .3-10
ENGINE FIRE - IN FLIGHT ELECTRICAL FIRE - IN FLIGHT (SMOKE IN CABIN) EMERGENCY DESCENT PROCEDURE GLIDE FORCED LANDING EMERGENCY GEAR RETRACTED OR EXTENDED OVERWEIGHT LANDING PROCEDURES		. 3-9 . 3-9 .3-10 .3-10 .3-11
ENGINE FIRE - IN FLIGHT ELECTRICAL FIRE - IN FLIGHT (SMOKE IN CABIN) EMERGENCY DESCENT PROCEDURE GLIDE FORCED LANDING EMERGENCY GEAR RETRACTED OR EXTENDED OVERWEIGHT LANDING PROCEDURES SYSTEMS EMERGENCIES	•	. 3-9 . 3-9 .3-10 .3-16 .3-11 .3-11
ENGINE FIRE - IN FLIGHT ELECTRICAL FIRE - IN FLIGHT (SMOKE IN CABIN) EMERGENCY DESCENT PROCEDURE GLIDE FORCED LANDING EMERGENCY GEAR RETRACTED OR EXTENDED OVERWEIGHT LANDING PROCEDURES SYSTEMS EMERGENCIES PROPELLER		. 3-9 . 3-9 .3-10 .3-11 .3-11
ENGINE FIRE - IN FLIGHT ELECTRICAL FIRE - IN FLIGHT (SMOKE IN CABIN) EMERGENCY DESCENT PROCEDURE GLIDE FORCED LANDING EMERGENCY GEAR RETRACTED OR EXTENDED OVERWEIGHT LANDING PROCEDURES SYSTEMS EMERGENCIES PROPELLER FUEL		. 3-9 . 3-9 . 3-10 .3-11 .3-11 .3-11
ENGINE FIRE - IN FLIGHT ELECTRICAL FIRE - IN FLIGHT (SMOKE IN CABIN) EMERGENCY DESCENT PROCEDURE GLIDE FORCED LANDING EMERGENCY GEAR RETRACTED OR EXTENDED OVERWEIGHT LANDING PROCEDURES SYSTEMS EMERGENCIES PROPELLER FUEL ELECTRICAL LANDING GEAR		. 3-9 . 3-9 .3-10 .3-11 .3-11 .3-11 .3-11 .3-11 .3-11
ENGINE FIRE - IN FLIGHT ELECTRICAL FIRE - IN FLIGHT (SMOKE IN CABIN) EMERGENCY DESCENT PROCEDURE GLIDE FORCED LANDING EMERGENCY GEAR RETRACTED OR EXTENDED OVERWEIGHT LANDING PROCEDURES SYSTEMS EMERGENCIES PROPELLER FUEL ELECTRICAL LANDING GEAR VACUUM		. 3-9 . 3-9 .3-10 .3-11 .3-11 .3-11 .3-11 .3-11 .3-13 .3-12 .3-13
ENGINE FIRE - IN FLIGHT ELECTRICAL FIRE - IN FLIGHT (SMOKE IN CABIN) EMERGENCY DESCENT PROCEDURE GLIDE FORCED LANDING EMERGENCY GEAR RETRACTED OR EXTENDED OVERWEIGHT LANDING PROCEDURES SYSTEMS EMERGENCIES PROPELLER FUEL ELECTRICAL LANDING GEAR VACUUM OXYGEN		. 3-9 . 3-9 .3-10 .3-11 .3-11 .3-11 .3-11 .3-11 .3-11

TABLE OF CONTENTS (con't)

TITLE.			•											PAGE
UNLATO	HEC	Ð	00	RS	IN F	LIG	ìΗΤ							3-14
ICING.											•			3-14
EMERGE	ENC	ΥE	TiX	QF	AIF	RCF	AF	Γ.						3-15
SPINS			,	,		,							٠	3-16
OTHER I	EME	RG	ΕN	CIE	S									3-16

INTRODUCTION

This section provides the recommended procedures to follow during adverse filght conditions. The information is presented to enable you to form, in advance, a definite plan of action for coping with the most probable emergency situations which could occur in the operation of your airplane.

As it is not possible to have a procedure for all types of emergencies that may occur, it is the pilot's responsibility to use sound judgement based on experience and knowledge of the alroraft to determine the best course of action. Therefore, it is considered mandatory that the pilot read the entire manual, especially this section before flight.

When applicable, emergency procedures associated with optional equipment such as Autopilots are included in SECTION IX.

NOTE

All airspeeds in this section are indicated (IAS) and assume zero instrument error unless stated otherwise.

\$SUED 6 - 94 3 - 3

AIRSPEEDS FOR EMERGENCY OPERATIONS

CONDITION							•		. Б	ECO	MME	NDED SPEED		
=======		= =					===	====	= = :	===	==:			
ENGINE FAILURE AFTER TAKEOFF Wing Flaps UP														
Wing Flaps Wing Flaps		VN		:	:	:		:		:	•	. 85 KIA\$. 80 KIA\$		
BEST GLIDE	SPE	ED												
3368 lb/152 3200 lb/145 2900 lb/131 2600 lb/117	2 kg 5 kg			:	:		:	•		•		91.5 KIAS 89.0 KIAS 84.5 KIAS 80.0 KIAS		
MANEUVERIN	IG S	PEE	D											
3368 lb/152 3300 lb/149 2430 lb/ 110 2232 lb/101	7 kğ)2 kg	I						•			:	127 KIAS 126 KIAS 108 KIAS 103 KIAS		
PRECAUTIONARY LANDING WITH ENGINE POWER														
Flaps DOW	N		•									75 KIAS		
PRECAUTION	ARY	LAI	AIGN	IG A	BOV	E 320	00 LB	s						
Flaps DOW	N											. 80 KIAS		
EMERGENCY	DES	CE	NT (GEA	R UP	')								
Smooth Air								٠				196 KIAS		
Turbulent A 3368 lb/15 3300 lb/14 2430 lb/11 2232 lb/10	528 k 197 k 102 k	g g				•	:	:	:	:	:	127 KIAS 126 KIAS 108 KIAS 103 KIAS		
EMERGENCY	DES	CEN	IT (C	GEA	R DC	WN)								
Smooth Air						٠			,	٠		165 KIAS		
Turbulent A 3368 lb/15 3300 lb/14 2430 lb/11 2232 lb/10	i28 k 197 k 102 ki	ğ g							•			127 KIAS 126 KIAS 108 KIAS 103 KIAS		
	= =	= =	= =	_ =	= =	* = =		= = :	= = =		× = =	. = = = = =		

ANNUNCIATOR PANEL WARNING LIGHTS

WARNING LIGHT

FAULT & REMEDY

GEAR UNSAFE

RED light indicates landing gear is not in fully extended/or retracted position. Refer to "FAILURE OF LANDING GEAR TO EXTEND ELECTRICALLY" procedure or "FAILURE OF LANDING GEAR TO RETRACT" procedure.

LEFT or RIGHT FUEL

RED light indicates 2 1/2 to 3 gals.(9.5 to 11.4

liters) S/N 29-0001 thru 29-0169);

[6 to 8 gals.(23 to 30.3 liters) S/N 29-0170 thru 29-0199)] of usable fuel remain in the respective tanks. Switch to fuller tank.

SPEED BRAKE

AMBER light indicates Speed Brakes are acti-

vated.

ALT AIR

AMBER light indicates alternate induction air

door is open.

PROP DE-ICE

BLUE light indicates power applied to De-Ice

boots

PITOT HEAT

BLUE light indicates power is applied to heater.

(Some Foreign A/C - AMBER light Indicates

power is NOT applied to heater.)

HI/LO VAC (Flashing)

Suction is below 4.25 in. Hg. (RED) Turn Stand-by Vacuum pump - ON

HI/LO VAC (Steady)

Suction is above 5.5 in. Hg. (RED) Turn Stand-by Vacuum pump - ON

| NOTE |

Attitude and Directional Gyros are unreliable when VAC light is illuminated (steady or flashing). Vacuum system should be checked and/or adjusted as soon as practicable.

ALT VOLTS (Flashing)

RED light Indicates alternator output low. Refer

to "ALTERNATOR OUTPUT LOW ".

ALT VOLTS (Steady)

RED light indicates overvoltage and Alt. field. C/B tripped. Refer to "ALTERNATOR OVER-

VOLTAGE".

START POWER

RED light indicates switch or relay is engaged and starter is energized. Flight should be terminated as soon as practicable. Engine damage may result. This is normal indication

during engine start.

STBY VAC

AMBER light Indicates stand-by vacuum

pump is ÕN.

REMOTE RNAV

NOT USED AT THIS TIME

BOOST PUMP

BLUE light indicates power to auxiliary fuel

boost pump.

ENGINE

POWER LOSS - DURING TAKEOFF ROLL

Throttle						. 1		·		_	LOSED
Brakes .	•					AS	REQU	IRED	TO STO	P AIR	
Fuel Selector Magneto/Starter !	ewitch.	•	•	•		•	•			•	OFF OFF
Master Switch	SWILCH	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	OFF
madici Owiton		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	Ų.

POWER LOSS	3 - AF	FER L	JFTOFF	:			
Airspeed	KEEP.	THE	AIBCĖAI	FT	UNDER	CON	. 85 KIAS (Flaps UP) S (Flaps TAKEOFF/DOWN) - then:
Fuel Selector. Throttle Magneto switch Mixture Propeller LOW Boost Pump	Switc	h.	then:				SELECT OTHER TANK FULL FORWARD Verity on BOTH FULL FORWARD FULL FORWARD ON - to attempt re-start
HIGH BOOST Pur	np (gu	ardeo	d switch)	١.		.	ON - to attempt re-start

LAND AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE; CORRECT MALFUNCTION PRIOR TO NEXT FLIGHT. If engine does not re-start, proceed to FORCED LANDING EMERGENCY.

Engine may run rough due to overrich mixture. Lean mixture until engine operates smoothly.

| NOTE |

If high power is required, mixture may require enrichening.

POWER LOSS - IN FLIGHT (RE-START PROCEDURES)

Mixture

HIGH BOOST Pump Switch

I	Airspeed Fuel Selector LOW Boost Pump Throttle Propeller Mixture Magneto/Starter S LOW Boost Pump HIGH BOOST Pun Alternate Air Door	Switch . Switch . Switch . Switch . np (guarded :		OFF if e	OTHER TANK (Vec ON - to F F AS REQUIRED to Vec Ingine does not st ON - to	attempt re-start ULL FORWARD ULL FORWARD D restore power ERIFY on BOTH tart immediately
	if engine does n Mixture If engine does not mum Glide Distand After engine	re-start after ce Chart) and	then ad	vance slowly emots establi	toward RICH unt sh best glide spe	ed (Refer to Maxi-
	witer engin	e ie-brair				
	Throttle	• .	, ,			JST as required JST as required

| NOTE|

RELEAN as required for power setting

If engine fails when HIGH BOOST pump is turned OFF, suspect engine driven fuel pump failure. Proceed to ENGINE DRIVEN FUEL PUMP FAILURE.

LAND AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE: CORRECT MALFUNCTION PRIOR TO NEXT FLIGHT.

~~~~~ ~ CAUTION~

Should engine excessively cool during engine out, care should be exercised during re-start to avoid excessive oil pressure. Allow engine to warm up.

OPERATING THE ENGINE AT TOO HIGH AN RPM BEFORE REACHING MINIMUM OIL TEMPERATURES MAY CAUSE LOSS OF OIL PRESSURE.

POWER LOSS - PRIMARY ENGINE INDUCTION AIR SYSTEM BLOCKAGE

Blockage of the primary engine induction air system may be experienced as a result of flying in cloud or heavy snow with cold outside air temperatures (0°C or below). At these temperatures, very small water droplets or solid ice crystals in the air may enter the primary engine induction inlet in cowl opening and travel inside inlet duct to the induction air filter. Ice particles or water droplets may collect and freeze on the air filter causing partial or total blockage of the primary engine induction system.

If primary induction air system blockage occurs, the alternate engine induction air system will automatically open, supplying engine with an alternate air source drawn from inside the cowling rather than through the air filter. The alternate air system can also be manually opened at any time by pulling the control labeled ALTERNATE AIR. Automatic or manual activation of the alternate induction system is displayed in the cockpit by the illumination of the ALT AIR light in the main annunciator panel. When operating on the alternate air system, available engine power will be less for a given propeller RPM compared to the primary induction air system. This is due to loss of ram effect and induction of warmer inlet

The following checklist should be used if a partial power loss due to primary induction air system blockage is experienced:

Alternate Air Verify OPEN (annunciator light ON) Manifold Pressure 1 - 2 inches less than normal, due to warm induction air

NOTE

The alternate air door should open automatically when primary induction system is restricted, if alternate air door has not opened (Annunciator light-OFF) it can be opened manually by pulling alternate air control.

Pr Mi Fil In	opeller ixture ight the unli	ikely	eve	nt th	at a	tota	i al po	Co ower	TOSS	desi NUE s, du	ired E - i ie t	reque o prin	se po stal	titud	set REL e w	VCRI ting "EAN ith w	EASE (Ref.: I to d ranne ction	as re SECT lesire or alr,	equire TON d EG if ab	ed V) iT le.
IS	experie	nce	ı, tne	e rou	OWIF	ıg c	nec	KHSt s	รภอน	ia D	e u	sea:								
	speed emate	Air														BES	ST GL		SPEE OPE	
	W Boo		IIma		táh	•	•	٠	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	WIE	suany		N
	rottle	3t F	uttip	OWI	ten.	٠	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	٠	•	•	Estab	EOD	NAF	
	opeller	+	•	•	•	٠	•	٠	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	FULL			
		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		٠	٠		ė.	٠:					
	xture	<u>.</u> : .		٠		•				•	٠	•	AS	KE	4OII	KEU	to re			
Me	igneto/	Start	er S	wite	n						٠						Ven	ty on	BOT	Ħ
	Aft	er e	ngîn	e re	-sta	rt;														
	rottle		,														JUST			
Pπ	opeller																JUST			
Mix	kiture											RELI	EAN	as r	eau	ired	for po	ower	settir	Œ
						Ċ	Ċ	Ť				(Re	fer to	00	wér	cha	rts - 8	SECT	ION '	٧ň
LO	W Boo	st Pa	ımn			•	-	-	-	-	Ċ	•							. Of	
					••••	•	•	•	•	•	٠.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•

Throffle

INCREASE as desired

If engine does not re-start after several attempts, maintain best glide speed & proceed to FORCED LANDING EMERGENCY.

ENGINE ROUGHNESS

Engine instrumer	ate														CHECK
Fuel Selector									4				•		OTHER TANK
Mixture .										. F	EAD,	JUS			ooth operation
Magneto/Starter	Swi	tch													or L or BOTH
If roughness disa	DD8	ars	on	single	e ma	agne	to, r	nonii	tor p	ow	er an	d c	ontini	U 0 (on selected
magneto.	• •			•		•			•						

The engine may quit completely when one magneto is switched off if the other magneto is faulty. If this happens, close throttle to idle and mixture to idle cutoff before turning magnetos ON to prevent a severe backfire. When magnetos have been turned back ON, proceed to POWER LOSS - IN FLIGHT. Severe roughness may be sufficient to cause propeller separation. Do not continue to operate a rough engine unless there is no other alternative.

HIGH CYLINDER HEAD TEMPERATURE

Mixture		٠						,					ENRICH As Required
Airspeed					.:	•		٠	•	٠		:	INCREASE As Required
Power			-	RED	UCE	_	if ter	npe	ratun	e ca	mot	b	e maintained within limits

HIGH OIL TEMPERATURE

NOTE

Prolonged high oil temperature indications will usually be accompanied by a drop in oil pressure. It oil pressure remains normal, then a high temperature indication may be caused by a faulty gauge or thermocouple.

PREPARE FOR POSSIBLE ENGINE FAILURE IF TEMPERATURE CONTINUES HIGH.

LOW OIL PRESSURE

Oil temperature and pressure gauges
Pressure below 10 PSI

BYPECT ENGINE FAILURE

proceed to FORCED LANDING EMERGENCY.

ENGINE DRIVEN FUEL PUMP FAILURE

When operating engine at moderate power with "HIGH BOOST" ON and engine driven fuel pump has failed, engine may quit or run rough when manifold pressure is reduced, unless manually leaned.

An engine driven fuel pump failure is probable when engine will only operate with HIGH BOOST pump ON. Operation of engine with a falled engine driven fuel pump and auxilifiary fuel pump HIGH BOOST ON will require smooth operation of engine controls and corresponding mixture change when throttle is repositioned or engine speed is changed. When retarding throttle or reducing engine speed, adjust mixture to prevent engine power loss from an overrich condition. Enrich mixture when opening throttle or increasing engine speed to prevent engine power loss from a lean condition. Always lean to obtain a smooth running engine.

The following procedure should be followed when a failed engine driven fuel pump suspected:	s													
HIGH BOOST Pump (guarded switch) Throttle CRUISE Position or as required for engine operation Mixture LAND AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE & CORRECT MALFUNCTION.	1													
FUEL VAPOR SUPPRESSION (Fluctuating Fuel Flow)														
Low Fuel Boost Purrip Switch ON to clear vapor Engine operation	₹I													
FIRES														
ENGINE FIRE - DURING START ON GROUND														
Magneto/Starter Switch CONTINUE cranking or until fire is extinguished if engine starts:														
Power														
If engine does NOT start:														
Magneto/Starter Switch CONTINUE CRANKING Mixture														
Low Fuel Boost Pump Switch														
Fuel Selector Valve	=													
Magneto/Starter Switch OFI Master Switch OFI														
FIRE EXTINGUISH with Fire Extinguishe	ľ													
ENGINE FIRE - IN FLIGHT														
Fuel Selector Valve , OFI														
Throttle	•													
Magneto/Starter Switch														
<u> </u>														
NOTE														
If fire is not extinguished, attempt to increase airflow over engine by increasing glide speed, Proceed with FORCED LANDING EMERGENCY. DO														
NOT attempt an engine restart. If necessary, use fire extinguisher to keep fire out of cabin area.														
ELECTRICAL FIRE - IN FLIGHT (Smoke in Cabin) Master Switch														
Master Switch , , , , OFF														
//WARNING//														
Stall warning and landing gear warning, not available with Master Switch OFF.														
Alternator Field Switch OFF														
Cabin Ventilation														
Circuit Breakers														
LAND AS SOON AS POSSIBLE,														
If electrical power is essential for flight, attempt to identify and isolate faulty circuit a follows:	J													
Master Switch	:													
ISSUED 6 - 94 REV. E 9 - 95 3-	9													

Select ESSENTIAL switches ON one at a time; permit a short time to elapse before activating an additional circuit.

EMERGENCY DESCENT PROCEDURE

In the event an emergency descent from high attitude is required, rates of descent of least 3,000 feet per minute can be obtained in two different configurations:

(1) With landing gear and flaps retracted, an airspeed of 196 KIAS will be required for maximum rate of descent.

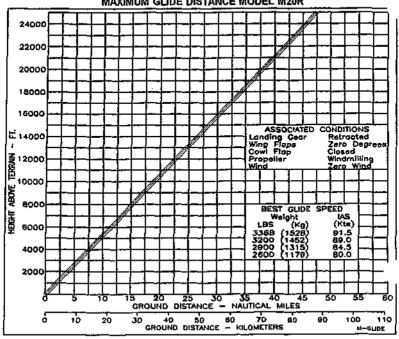
(2) With the landing gear extended and flaps retracted an airspeed of 165 KIAS will also give approximately the same rate of descent. At 165 KIAS and the gear extended, the angle of descent will be greater, thus resulting in less horizontal distance traveled than a descent at 196 KIAS. Additionally, descent at 165 KIAS will provide a smoother ride and less pilot work load.

THEREFORE: The following procedure is recommended for an emergency descent:

Power .													_	RI	ETAF	١D:	INITIALLY
Airspeed .	Ţ.		Ċ		_		·	Ĭ.	Ċ				_				140 KIAS
Landing Gear	• •	•	•	•	-	-	•	٠					Ċ				EXTEND
Airspeed .		'	•	1	•	INCE	EAS	ξĒ Τ	0 16	35 KI	AŠ 8	after	land	ina i	oear	is (extended.
Wing Flaps	•	•	'	•		,, ,,,,,		'	•						,	٠	. UP
Airspeed .	•	•	•	-	•	•	•	•	•	МZ	MŃŦ	AIN	165	Kias	s den	'nna	descent.
Speedbrakes	(if is	setal	الأثما	•	•	٠	•	•	•	****	ear 7 1		,,,,	, ,,,		9	EXTEND
Aititude .	(m m	iàtai	iou)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	٠	•	٠	• 1	έ	DESIRED
Power During	مخد			•	•	٠	•	1	•	•	•	•	•	٠			EQUIRED
rower During	Des	50CH	ı	•	٠		-	•		main	tain	ciu:	TORC	oic ,	4240	S	minimum.

GLIDE

MAXIMUM GLIDE DISTANCE MODEL M20R



NOTE

Greater glide distances can be attained by moving the propeller control FULL AFT (LOW RPM).

FORCED LANDING EMERGENCY

GEAR RETRACTED OR EXTENDED

Emergency Loc							٠			٠			. ARMED
Seat Belts/Shoul	aer	mar	nes	ses	•			•	•		-	•	SECURE
Cabin Door								,					UNLATCHED
Fuel Selector													,OFF
Mixture											,		IDLE CUTOFF
Magneto/Starter	Sw	itch											OFF
Wing Flaps													Full DOWN
Landing Gear		,				,				DC	NWC	-lf c	onditions permit
Approach Speed	ı			,									80 KIAS
Master Switch											.0	FF,	prior to landing
Wings .			٠							,			LEVEL Attutude

OVERWEIGHT LANDING PROCEDURES

In the event it is necessary to fand with weight exceeding 3200 Lbs. (1452 Kg.) (max. landing weight) the following procedure is recommended in addition to normal APPROACH FOR LANDING procedures:

Use a flatter approach angle than normal, with power as necessary until a smooth touchdown is assured.

Expect landing distance over a 50 feet obstacle (Ref. SECTION V) to Increase at least 600 ft. Conduct Gear and Tire Servicing inspection as required (Ref. SECTION VIII).

SYSTEMS EMERGENCIES

PROPELLER

PROPELLER OVERSPEED

Throttle								
Oil Pressure	!			٠				CHECK
Propeller		•	•	٠	٠		٠	DECREASE RPM, re-set if any control available
Airspeed Throttle	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	AS REQUIRED to maintain RPM below 2500 RPM
mone				4				AS DECIDINES IN INSURING HER DESON 2000 HI. IN

FUEL

LOW FUEL FLOW

Check mixture						,	, . ENRICH
Fuel Selector							, SWITCH TANKS

If condition persists, use Fuel Boost Pump as necessary. LANDING should be made as soon as PRACTICABLE.

ELECTRICAL

ALTERNATOR OVERVOLTAGE

(Alternator warning light illuminated steady and Alternator Field circuit breaker tripped.)

Alternator Field Circuit Breaker RESET

If circuit breaker will not reset, the following procedures are required:

- Reduce electrical load, as required, to maintain essential systems.
 Continue flight and LAND, when PRACTICABLE, to correct malfunction.

| NOTE |

The only source of electrical power is from the selected battery. Monitor battery voltage (mln. 18V) and switch to other battery when necessary.

ALTERNATOR OUTPUT LOW (Alternator warning light flashing)

REDUCE ELECTRICAL LOAD

If annunclator light still flashes:

Alternator Field Switch . OFF

- Reduce electrical load, as required, to maintain essential systems.
 Continue flight and LAND, when PRACTICABLE, to correct malfunction.

| NOTE |

The only source of electrical power is from the selected battery. Monitor battery voltage (min. 18V) and switch to other battery when necessary.

Battery endurance will depend upon battery condition and electrical load on battery. If one battery becomes depleted, switch to other battery.

LANDING GEAR

FAILURE OF LANDING GEAR TO EXTEND ELECTRICALLY

140 KIAS or less Airspeed Landing Gear Actuator Circuit Breaker PULL Landing Gear Switch . DOWN Gear Manual Emergency Extension Mechanism . LATCH FORWARD/LEVER BACK to engage manual extension mechanism

| NOTE |

Slowly pull "T" handle 1 to 2 inches (2.5 to 5.1 cm) to rotate clutch mechanism and allow it to engage drive shaft.

T-Handle PULL (12 to 20 times) and RETURN until gear is down and locked GEAR DOWN light ILLUMINATED; STOP when resistance is feit. Visual Gear Down Indicator . CHECK ALIGNMENT by viewing from directly above indicator.

~ CAUTION~

Continuing to pull on T-Handle, after GEAR DOWN light ILLUMINATES, may blnd actuator; electrical retraction MAY NOT be possible until binding is eliminated by ground maintenance, Return lever to normal position and secure with latch. Reset landing gear actuator circuit breaker.

//WARNING//

Do not operate landing gear electrically with manual extension system engaged Do not fly craft until maintenance/inspection is done on landing gear system.

FAILURE OF LANDING GEAR TO RETRACT

AIRSPEED Below 107 KIAS **GEAR Switch UP Position** GEAR FAILS TO RETRACT --- GEAR HORN - SOUNDING:

GEAR ANNUNCIATOR LIGHT & GEAR SAFETY BY-PASS LIGHT — ILLUMINATED

GEAR SAFETY BY-PASS SWITCH
"GEAR UNSAFE" and "GEAR DOWN" Lights
(Warning Horn and Gear By Pass light will go OFF) Check "Airspeed Safety Switch" or other malfunction as soon as practicable. "GEAR RELAY" Ckt. Bkr PUSH IN
WHEN READY TO EXTEND LANDING GEAR
Airspeed BELOW 140 KIAS Gear Relay C/B RESET Landing Gear Switch DOWN Gear Down Light ILLUMINATED
NOTE
If above procedures do not initiate retraction process, check gear emergency manual extension lever (on floor) for proper position.
GEAR FAILS TO RETRACT GEAR HORN - DOES NOT SOUND GEAR ANNUNCIATOR LIGHTS & GEAR BY-PASS LIGHT NOT ILLUMINATED
GEAR EMERGENCY EXTENSION LEVER (on floor) Verify LATCHED in proper position GEAR ACTUATOR C/B
FLIGHT
When ready to extend landing gear at next landing: AIRSPEED GEAR SWITCH If gear will not extend electrically at this time, refer to FAILURE OF LANDING GEAR TO EXTEND ELECTRICALLY (previous page).
VACUUM
When "HI/LO VAC" annunclator light illuminates (flashing or steady), vacuum operated instruments are considered to be unreliable. Push stand-by vacuum pump switch ON. The flashing Hi/LO VAC annunclator light should extinguish and the STBY VAC annunclator will illuminate. The vacuum operated gyro instruments will be operating on the stand-by vacuum system. The steady RED annunclator light may not extinguish when the stand-by vacuum switch is ON. Continue flight, monitor non-vacuum gauges. Have vacuum system inspected prior to next flight.
OXYGEN
In the event of oxygen loss above 12,500 ft. return to 12.500 ft as soon as feasible. Refer to SECTION X for the physiological characteristics of high altitude flight.
ALTERNATE STATIC SOURCE
The alternate static air source should be used whenever it is suspected that the normal static air sources are blocked. Selecting the alternate static source changes the source of static air for the altimeter, airspeed imidicator and rate-of-climb from outside of the aircraft to the cabin interior. When alternate static source is in use, adjust indicated airspeed and altimeter readings according to the appropriate alternate static source airspeed and altimeter calibration tables in SECTION V. The alternate static air source valve is located on the instrument panel below pilot's control wheel shaft.
NOTE
When using Alternate Static Source, pilot's window and air vents MUST BE KEPT CLOSED.
Alternate Static Source PUIL ON Airspeed and Altimeter Readings CHECK Calibration Tables (Ref SECTION V)
ISSUED 6-94 REV. F 9-96 3-13

UNLATCHED DOORS IN FLIGHT

CABIN DOOR

If cabin door is not properly closed it may come untatched in flight. This may occur during or just after take-off. The door will trail in a position approximately 3 inches (7.6 cm) open, but the flight characteristics of the airplane will not be affected. There will be considerable wind noise; loose objects, in the vicinity of the open door, may exit the aircraft. Return to the field in a normal manner. If practicable, secure the door in some manner to prevent it from swinging open during the landing.

If it is deemed impractical to return and land, the door can be closed in flight, after reaching a safe altitude, by the following procedures:

Airspeed 95 KIAS
Pilot's Storm Window CPEN
Aircraft RIGHT SIDESLIP (Right bank with left rudder)
Door PULL SHUT & LATCH

BAGGAGE DOOR

If baggage door is not properly closed, it may come unlatched in flight. This may occur during or after takeoff. The door may open to its full open position and then take an intermediate position depending upon speed of aircraft. There will be considerable wind noise; loose objects, in the vicinity of the open door, may exit the aircraft. There is no way to shut and latch door from the inside: Aircraft flight characteristics will not be affected; fly aircraft in normal manner, LAND AS SOON AS POSSIBLE and secure baggage door.

Baggage Door latching mechanism VERIFY MECHANISM PROPERLY ENGAGED
(inside latching mechanism) then shut from outside aircraft.

ICING

DO NOT OPERATE IN KNOWN ICING CONDITIONS.

The Model M20R is NOT APPROVED for flight into known icing conditions and operation in that environment is prohibited. However, if those conditions are inadvertently encountered or flight into heavy snow is unavoidable, the following procedures are recommended until further icing conditions can be avoided:

INADVERTENT ICING ENCOUNTER

Pitot Heat							,			ON
Propeller De-Ice .					•			٠	٠	ON (if installed)
Afternate Static Source Cabin Heat & Defroster		• •					•			ON (if required)
Engine Gauges .	. :		 	:	•					power reduction

Turn back or change altitude to obtain an outside all temperature less conducive to icing.

Move propeller control to maximum RPM to minimize ice build-up on propeller blades, if ice builds up or sheds unevenly on propeller; vibration will occur, if excessive vibration is noted, momentarily reduce engine speed with propeller control to bottom of GREEN ARC, then rapidily move control FULL FORWARD.

| NOTE |

Cycling RPM flexes propeller blades and high RPM increases centrifugal force which improves propeller capability to shed ice.

As ice builds on the airframe, move elevator control fore and all slightly to break any ice build-up that may have bridged gap between elevator hom and horizontal stabilitzer.

or Harris

Watch for signs of induction air filter blockage due to ice build-up; increase throttle setting to maintain engine power.

INOTE

If ice blocks induction air filter, alternate air sysem will open automaticallly.

With Ice accumulation of 1/4 inch or more on the airframe, be prepared for a significant increase in aircraft weight and drag. This will result in significantly reduced cruise and climb performance and higher stall speeds. Plan for higher approach speeds requiring higher power settings and longer landing rolls.

~ CAUTION~ CAUTION-

Stall warning system may be inoperative.

The defroster may not clear ice from windshield. If necessary open pilot's storm window for visibility in landing approach and touchdown.

With ice accumulations of 1 inch or less, use no more than 15° wing flaps for approach and landing. For ice accumulation of 1 inch or more, fly approaches and landing with flaps retracted to maintain better pitch control. Fly approach speed at least 15 knots faster than normal, expect a higher stall speed, resulting in higher touchdown speed with longer landing roll. Use normal flare and touchdown technique.

Missed approaches SHOULD BE AVOIDED whenever possible because of severty reduced climb performance, if a go-ground is mandatory, apply full power, retract landing-gear when obstacles are cleared; maintain 90 KIAS and retract wing flaps.

— AVOID FURTHER ICING CONDITIONS —

EMERGENCY EXIT OF AIRCRAFT

CABIN DOOR

PULL latch handle AFT. OPEN door and exit aircraft.

BAGGAGE COMPARTMENT DOOR (Auxiliary Exit)

Release (Pull UP) rear seat back latches on spar. Fold rear seat backs forward, CLIMB OVER. PULL off plastic cover from over Inside latch. PULL latch pin. Pull red handle. OPEN door and exit aircraft.

To VERIFY RE-ENGAGEMENT of baggage door, outside, latch mechanism:

Open outside handle fully. Close inside RED handle to engage pin into cam slide of latch Place latch pin in shaft hole to hold RED handle DOWN. Replace cover. CHECK & operate outside handle in normal manner.

SPINS

Up to 2,000 ft. altitude may be lost in a one turn spin and recovery; STALLS AT LOW ALTITUDE ARE EXTREMELY CRITICAL.

NOTE

The best spin avoidance technique is to avoid flight conditions conducive to spin entry. Low speed flight near stall should be approached with caution and excessive flight control movements in this flight regime should be avoided. Should an unintentional stall occur, the aircraft should not be allowed to progress into a deep stall. Fast, but smooth stall recovery will minimize the risk of progressing into a spin. If an unusual post stall attitude develops and results in a spin, quick application of antispin procedures should shorten the recovery.

INTENTIONAL SPINS ARE PROHIBITED.

In the event of an Inadvertent spin, the following recovery procedure should be used:

Throttle RETARD to IDLE
Allerons NEUTRAL
Rudder Apply FULL RUDDER opposite direction of spin
Control Wheel FORWARD of neutral in a brisk motion
ADDITIONAL FORWARD elevator control may be required if rotation does not stop.

— HOLD ANTI-SPIN CONTROLS UNTIL ROTATION STOPS —

Wing Flaps (If extended) RETRACT as soon as possible

OTHER EMERGENCIES

Refer to SECTION IX for Emergency Procedures of Optional Equipment.

NEUTRALIZE when spin stops

to bring the nose up to level flight attitude.

. SMOOTHLY MOVE AFT

Rudder Control Wheel

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TITL	E RODUCTION .			٠.	٠,	٠.	٠.	٠.	٠.	٠.			٠.	٠.	٠.	٠.	PAGE 4-3
SPE	EDS FOR NORM	AAL C	PE	RAT	ПОМ	١.		,		,					,		4-4
PRE	FLIGHT INSPEC	NOFE						,									4-5
BEF	ORE STARTING	CHE	CK						,	,	,	,					4-7
ENG	INE START .					,					,						4-8
FLO	DDED ENGINE	STAR	Γ.												i		4-9
WAR	M ENGINE STA	RT.															4-9
нот	ENGINE START	г.							,	,							4-9
BEFO	DRE TAXI .			٠													4-9
TAXI														,			4-10
BEFO	DRE TAKEOFF .												•				4-10
TAKE	OFF																4-11
CLIM	B																4-11 4-11
	CLIMB (BEST I					:		•	•	٠	•	٠	•	•	•		4-11
	CLIMB (BEST						:						:			•	4-12
CRUI	SE	,	,														4-11
FUEL	TANK SELECT	ION															4-12
OXYG	BEN SYSTEM .									,							4-13
DESC	ENT .							,	,							,	4-13
	GEAR UP																4-13
	GEAR DOWN .	•	-	-		•	٠	•	٠			٠	•		٠	•	4-14
APPR	OACH FOR LAI	NDING	à														4-14
GO A	ROUND (BALKE	ED LA	NDI	NG	i)							-					4-15
LAND	ING									,							4-15
TAXI .	AFTER LANDIN	G.								,							4-15
SHUT	DOWN								,				٠,				4-16
SECU	IRING AIRCRAF	Τ.								,							4-16

TABLE OF CONTENTS (con't)

INTRODUCTION

This section describes the recommended procedures for the conduct of normal operations for the airplane. All of the required (FAA regulations) procedures and those necessary for operation of the airplane as determined by the operating and design features of the airplane are presented.

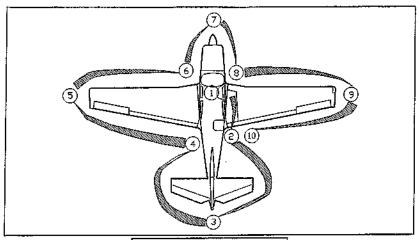
These procedures are provided to present a source of reference and review and to supply information on procedures which are the same for all aircraft. Pilots should familiarize themselves with the procedures given in this section in order to become proficient in the normal operations of the airplane.

Normal procedures associated with those optional systems and equipment which require handbook supplements are provided by SECTION IX (Supplemental Data).

SPEEDS FOR NORMAL OPERATION

Unless otherwise noted, the following speeds are based on a weight of 3368 pounds and may be used for any lesser weight. However, to achieve the performance specified in SECTION V for takeoff distance and climb performance, the speed appropriate to the particular weight must be used.

TAKEOFF	:					•								
Normal Climb Out								•	,			,		80-90 KIAS
Short Fleld Takeoff, S	peed	At 5	0 Ft.					٠,		,				. 75 KIAS
ENROUTE	CLI	ИВ, <u>-</u>	GEA	R a	nd F	LAF	ຮຸມ	<u>.</u>						:
Best Rate of Climb										٠.				105 KIAS
Best Angle of Climb								3.		-,74-	,	3 .	٠. ٠	85 KIAS
LANDING	APPF	iOA(CH ((320	o Ibi	<u>s.)</u> :								
Normal Approach, Fla	ps 10	deg	rees	3										. 80 KIAS
Normal Approach, Fla	ps 33	deç	itėes	}								,		. 75 KIAS
Short Field Approach,	Flaps	3 3	deg	rees										. 70 KIAS
BALKED L	AND	NG	(320	o Ib	<u>s.)</u> :									
Maximum Power, Flap	s 10	degr	665				٠					· 1		. 85 KIAS
MAXIMUM	REC	OM	4EN	DES) TU	RBL	ĮLEI	NT A	(R (PENE	TR	ATIC	ON S	PEED:
3368 lbs./1528 Kgs			•											402 1/140
					•	•	•	•	•			•	•	127 KIAS
3200 lbs./1452 Kgs					.*.		•		•	. •		•	•	127 KIAS 123 KIAS
3200 lbs./1452 Kgs 2900 lbs./1315 Kgs									•	•				
														123 KIAS
2900 lbs./1315 Kgs														123 KIAS 117 KIAS
2900 lbs./1315 Kgs 2600 lbs./1179 Kgs	RATE		ROS	SW	TND.	· · · · · VEI	.oc		•					123 KIAS 117 KIAS 111 KIAS
2900 lbs./1315 Kgs 2600 lbs./1179 Kgs 2400 lbs./1089 Kgs	RATE									nly a		·	trate	123 KIAS 117 KIAS 111 KIAS



PREFLIGHT INSPECTION

1. Cockpit - Gear Switch Magneto/Starter Switch All Rocker Switches All Rocker Switches All Circuit Breakers Battery Select Switch CHECK Voltmeter after each selection. Leave on Battery with highest voltage. Internal/External Lights CHECK operation (Check for ammeter fluctuations as each light is checked) Pitot Heat Switch (Check Pitot Heat annunciator light illuminated BLUE *) Fuel Quantity Gauges Fuel Selector It is recommended that wing tank sumps be drained prior to draining gascolator.
Rt. Tank: Pull Gascolator ring (5 seconds) Lt. Tank: Pull Gascolator ring (5 seconds) Oxygen Supply Control Knob (if installed) Oxygen Pressure Gauge Verify adequate oxygen supply for trip, (if use of oxygen is anticipated), refer to oxygen duration chart (Fig. 7-13). Also check that face masks and hoses are accessible and in good condition.
2. Right Fuselage/Tailcone Oxygen Filler Access Door and Filler Cap Battery # 2 Access Panel Instrument Static Pressure Port. General Skin Condition Tailcone/Empennage Access Panel Tail tiedown rope/chain SECURED REMOVE
3. Empennage Elevator and rudder attach points and control linkage attachments Empennage Freeplay-Vertical/Horizontal General skin condition INSPECT INSPECT Remove ice, snow, or frost.

	4. Left Fuselage/Tailcone Cabin Fresh Air Vent (Dorsal Fin) Tailcone/Empennage Access Panel Instrument Static Pressure Port. Avionics/Battery # 1 Access Panel Auxiliary Power Plug Access Door Static System Drain General Skin Condition UNOBSTRUCTED SECURED SECURED SECURED PUSH Plunger UP, (Hold 3-5 Seconds) INSPECT
	5. Left Wing General Skin Condition Wing Flap & attach points Alteron & attach points Alteron & attach points Control linkages Wing Tip, Lights and Lens Fuel Tank Vent Pitot Tube Landing/Taxl Lights Landing/Taxl Lights Stall Switch Vane Fuel Tank CHECK QUANTITY/SECURE CAP
	NOTE
	The optional visual fuel quantity gauge is to be use for partial refueling purposes only; DO NOT use for preflight quantity check.
	Tiedown rope/chain
	~CAUTION ~
l	Some diesel may be BLUE, Verify by smell and feel that 100LL is being used.
	Some diesel may be BLUE, Verify by smell and feel that 100LL is being used. VERIFY drain closes and does not leak.
	Some diesel may be BLUE, Verify by smell and feel that 100LL is being used. VERIFY drain closes and does not leak. Pitot System Drain 6. Left Cowl Area Windshield Cabin Air Inlet Left Side Engine Cowl Fasteners Exhaust Pipes INSPECT SECURED INSPECT SECURED
	Some diesel may be BLUE, Verify by smell and feel that 100LL is being used. VERIFY drain closes and does not leak. Pitot System Drain PUSH plunger UP, (Hold for 3-5 seconds) 6. Left Cowl Area Windshield Cabin Air Inlet UNOBSTRUCTED Left Side Engine Cowl Fasteners Exhaust Pipes INSPECT SECURED Engine Oil Filler Door NOTE The engine compartment must be free of foreign objects which could result in
	Some diesel may be BLUE, Verify by smell and feel that 100LL is being used. VERIFY drain closes and does not leak. Pitot System Drain PUSH plunger UP, (Hold for 3-5 seconds) 6. Left Cowl Area Windshield Cabin Air Inlet UNOBSTRUCTED SECURED Exhaust Pipes INSPECT SECURED Engine Oil Filler Door NOTE The engine compartment must be free of foreign objects which could result in possible over heating and serious damage to the engine. Engine Oil CHECK QUANTITY
	Some diesel may be BLUE, Verify by smell and feel that 100LL is being used. VERIFY drain closes and does not leak. Pitot System Drain PUSH plunger UP, (Hold for 3-5 seconds) 6. Left Cowl Area Windshield CLEAN Cabin Air Inlet UNOBSTRUCTED Left Side Engine Cowl Fasteners Exhaust Pipes INSPECT SECURED Engine Oil Filler Door OPEN & INSPECT AREA NOTE The engine compartment must be free of foreign objects which could result in possible over heating and serious damage to the engine.
	Some diesel may be BLUE, Verify by smell and feel that 100LL is being used. VERIFY drain closes and does not leak. Pitot System Drain PUSH plunger UP, (Hold for 3-5 seconds) 6. Left Cowl Area Windshield Cabin Air Inlet UNOBSTRUCTED Left Side Engine Cowl Fasteners Exhaust Pipes INSPECT SECURED Engine Oil Filler Door The engine compartment must be free of foreign objects which could result in possible over heating and serious damage to the engine. Engine Oil Engine Oil Filler Door CHECK QUANTITY 8 Qts. (7-57 !) Engine Oil Filler Door

Right Side Engine Cowl Fasteners SECURED Cooling Air Inlet Verify UNOBSTRUCTED Windshield CLEAN Cabin Air Inlet UNOBSTRUCTED
9. Right Wing
Fuel Tank Sump Drain . DRAIN Use sampler cup to VERIFY fuel is free of water, sediment & other contamination. VERIFY proper fuel (BLUE/100LL) (GREEN/100 octane). SEE CAUTION on diesel fuel on previous page VERIFY drain closes and does not leak.
Right main gear, shock discs, tire & doors Wheel chock General Skin Condition Fuel Tank INSPECT Remove ice, snow and frost. CHECK QUANTITY/SECURE CAP
NOTE
The optional visual fuel quantity gauge is to be use for partial refueling purposes only; DO NOT use for preflight quantity check.
Tiedown rope/chain . REMOVE Fuel Tank vent . UNOBSTRUCTED Landing/Taxi Lights . INSPECT Lens & Bulbs Wing tip, lights and lens . INSPECT Alieron and attach points . INSPECT Wing Flap and attach points . INSPECT Control linkages . INSPECT
10. Baggage Door Area
Baggage Door VERIFY SECURED (VERIFY Inside handle is properly secured) (CHECK outside handle operation) RETURN TO COCKPIT — MASTER/ROCKER SWITCHES OFF
(VERIFY inside handle is properly secured)
(VERIFY inside handle is properly secured) (CHECK cutside handle operation) RETURN TO COCKPIT — MASTER/ROCKER SWITCHES OFF

SECTION IV NORMAL PROCEDURES

RED Emergency Gear Extension Handle DOWN AND LATCHED Internal Lights OFF
Passenger Briefing COMPLETED

(Emergency and general information briefing)
Refer to SECTION 9 for Optional Equipment Procedures and Checks.

Obtain local information prior to engine start,

ENGINE START

~ CAUTION~

When either battery voltage is low, inspection should be conducted to determine condition of battery and/or reason for battery being low. Replacement or servicing of batteries is essential and charging for at least one hour should be done before engine is started. Batteries must be serviceable and IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT BATTERIES BE FULLY CHARGED TO OPERATE AIRCRAFT. Electrical components may also be damaged if aircraft is operated when batteries are low.

| NOTE

When starting engine using the approved external power source, no special starting procedure is necessary. Use normal starting procedures below. DO NOT START ENGINE IF BOTH BATTERIES ARE INCAPABLE OF STARTING ENGINE. Recharge dead batteries for at teast one hour (at 3-4 amps) before starting engine. Only No. 1 battery (left side of tailcone) is connected to the Auxiliary Power plug.

Before Starting Checkl	ist										C	:OM	PLE	TED
Throttle								,				FULL		
Propeller						,			Fυ		WD			
Mixture			4							Full	i Fon	ward	i (R	
Master Switch .														ON
Alternator Field Switch				<u>*</u> .				<u>.</u>				·	٠.	ÓŃ
Annunciator Lights		-		PRE	58	TO:	TES	r (al	ll ligh	nis s	houl	d illu	ımir	:ate)
Low Fuel Boost Pump	Swite	ch				ΟN	qur	ing (engir	ne si	tartin	ig se	eque	ence
				 . ~ .										

~ CAUTION~

For engine operation at outside air temperatures below -25° C (-13°F), the engine and engine oil should be preheated to at least -25° C (-13°F) before the engine is started.

Throttle								٠			IDLE POSITION
Propeller Area .		,									, , ÇLEAR
Magneto/Starter Switch	ı	_							TURN	8	PUSH to START,
				Ť.	Ĭ.	refe	ease	to			hen engine starts.
If No. 1 battery will not	Star	i en	aine	·							ECT No. 2 battery

| NOTE |

COLD ENGINE START - Low fuel boost pump ON during 'Start' sequence.

Turn low fuel boost pump OFF when engine obtains smooth operation.

NOTE

"START POWER" warning light should illuminate when Magneto/Starter switch is in "START" position.

NOTE

Cranking should be limited to 30 seconds, and several minutes allowed between cranking periods to permit the starter to cool.

Throttle * Engine Oil Pressure If minimum oil pressure (10 PSI) is not indicated within 30 seconds, accomplish engine shutdown procedures. Low Fuel Boost Pump Switch * Ammeter Tum LDG LT ON & observe Negative movement of needle. * Interior/Exterior Lights * Engine Instruments * Engine Instruments * Fuel Flow Indicator * Throttle * Mixture * ADJUST FOR SMOOTH OPERATION
Do not operate engine above 1000 RPM unless oil temperature is 75° F (24°C) minimum. Operation of engine above 1000 RPM at temperatures below 75° F (24°C) may damage engine.
FLOODED ENGINE START
Throttle
WARM ENGINE START
Throttle
HOT ENGINE START
Throttle FULL OPEN Mixture IDLE CUT-OFF Boost Pump HIGH for 5 sec. or LOW for 15 sec. Boost Pump HIGH for 5 sec. or LOW for 15 sec. OFF Throttle IDLE POSITION Mixture Full Forward (RICH) Magneto/Starter Switch TURN & PUSH to START release to BOTH when engine starts. Throttle IDLE 600 - 700 RPM SEE ENGINE START PROCEDURES ABOVE * FOR REMAINING SEQUENCES.
BEFORE TAXI
Engine Start Checklist . COMPLETED Radio Master Switch . ON Elevator Trim Switch . ON Internal/External Lights . As Desired Directional Gyro . SET or Slave switch ON Stand-by Vacuum Pump Operational Check Stand-by vacuum operational indicator red button - VISIBLE STBY VAC Switch . ON
ISSUED 6 - 94 REV. F 9 - 98 4 - 9

BEFORE TAX! (con't.)

Stand-by va	euum	n ope	 eratio	nal in	dica	for re	eđ bu	eton :	- NC)TV	ISIE	LE					
STBY VAC	Swi	tch	,				,						٠.,				OFF
Instruments .	٠	-			•		•	٠	•							perat	
Altimeter	:	:			:					· ·		. ,					SET
Fuel Selector . Cabin Heat	•					SWI	ICH.	TANH	(S ve	erify	eng	jine	i Eni	15 O	n oti	ner t ESIF	ank X≠∩
Defroster	:	:	: :		:	: :	:	:	:					. #	\S D	ESIF	RED
Cabin Vent											٠,			/	SD	ESIF	ÆĎ
Optional Equipm	ent C	лес	KS .	• •	٠		•	•	•		. г	(C)	1 611	UO (11011	1/
						TA	ΧI										
Before Taxi Chec Rudder Trim	klist	:					,									PLET ESTE	
					~ .		- ~ ~										
					~ ~	AUT	~ ~	•									
With rudder	trim	in t	he f	ull rig	ght p	osit	ion,	the tax	airc i	raft	wi	ll te	end	to	stee	er to	
				ure	i nyi	16 W.	นเมกิ	i iax	•								
Parking brake . Brakes .	•											٠.	ue/	ck.	RE	LEA 19 T/	4SE
Directional Gyro		:	: :	•	:		:	:		Pro	per	jnd	icat	Юn	durie	ng tu	irns
Turn Coordinator Artificial Horizon				•	•		٠	•	•	Pro	per	ind	icat	OT.	duri	ng tu ng tu	ins Ins
Throttle	:	:		•				:		: <i>:</i>				Mini	MAL	n po	wer
Propeller		•		•							Ful) Fo)fWi	ard (HIG	HR	PM)
					~ -		· ~ ~										
						AUT		~									
_				_													
To prevent	batt	ery (depl	etion	in p	rolor	nged	taxi	or t	roid	ling	po	siti	on t	pefo	re	
To prevent takeoff,	batt incr	ery e	deple RPI	etion VI un	in p til "A	rolor MMi	iged ETEF	taxi l"ind	or h dica	old tes	ing pos	po Itiv	siti e c	on t har	pefoi ge.	re	
To prevent takeoff,	batt incr	ery (deple RPI					taxi to ind EOF		ioid tes	ing pos	po itiv	siti e c	on t harq	pefor ge.	re	
To prevent takeoff,	batt	ery (deple							tes	ing pos	po itiv	siti e c			re PLET	ΈΦ
Taxi Checklist . Parking Brake .	batt	ery e	deple RPI							roid tes	ing pos	po itiv		C	OMI	PLET	ET
Taxi Checklist . Parking Brake . Fuel Selector .	batt	ease	deple RPI							roid tes	ing pos	po itiv		C	OMI	PLET	NK
Taxi Checklist Parking Brake Fuel Selector Throtte Propeller	batt	ease	deple RPI							roid tes	ing pos	po itiv	F	. C	OMI LES 10 HIG	PLET S T TA 00 R SH R	SET NK PM PM
Taxi Checklist Parking Brake Fuel Selector Throttle Propeller Mixture	batt incr	ease	deple RPI							roid tes	ing pos	po itiv	F	OLI ULI	OMI LES 10 HIG	PLET S T TA 00 R SH R RV/A	SET NK PM PM RD
Taxi Checklist Parking Brake Fuel Selector Throttle Propeller Mixture Alternate Air Alternator Field S			deple RPI							tes	ing pos	po itiv	F	OLI ULI	LES 10 HIG FO ify C	PLET S T TA 00 R SH R RWA 2LOS erify	ET NK PM PM RD RD ED ON
Taxi Checklist Parking Brake Fuel Selector Throttle Propeller Mixture Alternate Air Alternator Field St Throttle			deple RPI				AKI	EOF					F	ULI Ver	OMI 10 10 HIO FO ify C	PLET S T TA 00 R SH R RVA LOS Enify 00 R	ET NK PM PM RD RD ON PM
Taxi Checklist Parking Brake Fuel Selector Throttle Propeller Mixture Alternate Air Alternator Field S			Veri	BE	FOR	RE T	Cates	EOF	F K-ik	BOT	H to	o L,	F BC nag	ULL Ver	OMI 10 10 FO ify C 20 to F	PLET ST TA 00 R SH R SLOS Brify 00 R S, BC	ETKMMPDDNMT.
Taxi Checklist Parking Brake Fuel Selector Throttle Propeller Mixture Alternate Air Alternator Field St Throttle			Veri	BE	FOR	RE T	Cates	EOF	F K-ik	BOT	H to	o L,	F BC nag	ULL Ver	OMI 10 10 FO ify C 20 to F	PLET ST TA 00 R SH R SLOS Brify 00 R S, BC	ETKMMPDDNMT.
Taxi Checklist Parking Brake Fuel Selector Throttle Propeller Mixture Alternate Air Alternator Field St Throttle			Veri	BE	FOF	RE T	Cates on e	EOF	F K-ik	BOT	H to	o L,	F BC nag	ULL Ver	OMI 10 10 FO ify C 20 to F	PLET ST TA 00 R SH R SLOS Brify 00 R S, BC	ETKMMPDDNMT.
Taxi Checklist Parking Brake Fuel Selector Throttle Propeller Mixture Alternate Air Alternator Field Si Throttle Magneto Switch	witch	(1	Veni	BE	FOF	operation NO	C Cates	EOF HEC smoot	F K - i khiy	BOT	H 10 eac	o L h n	F BC nag	ULL Ver OTH neto MA)	LES 10 HIG FO Vito Fo Sep C diff	PLET STATE S	ETKMMPDDNMT.
Taxi Checklist Parking Brake Fuel Selector Throttle Propeller Mixture Alternate Air Alternator Field St Throttle	witch	PM o	Veri 50 R	fy end in may be re is mixtu	FOF	operadrop NOT	C cates on e	HEC smoot ach i	K - I fa	BOT	H to eaco , 50 man sy	o L, sh n sh n yste	F BC nag	ULL Ver DTH netcone ope	LES 10 HIGG FO Vocators For September 10 Sep	PLET S ST TA 00 R RVA SHOS POR POR POR POR POR POR POR POR POR POR	ETKMMPDDNMT.
Taxi Checklist Parking Brake Fuel Selector Throttle Propeller Mixture Afternate Air Alternator Field S Throttle Magneto Switch An absence or improper RPM checks	witch	PM o	Veri 50 R	fy end Mayere is	FOF	operadrop NOT	C cates on e	HEC smoot ach i	K - i K - i	BOT on neto ulty intioning interest	Hill eaco, 50 man	o L, h n Pr ign yste pee	F BC nag	ULL Ver DTH netcon MAX	LES 10 HICE FO 20 September 10	TTR TTR TOOR REWAS ELOS OO BETEN TO BET	SETK PMMPRDDNM REDDNM DTH (e) PM
Taxi Checklist Parking Brake Fuel Selector Throttle Propeller Mixture Alternate Air Alternator Field S Throttle Magneto Switch An absence or improper RPM checks	witch of Ri timi: at a	(1 PM c rng. i lea c	Veri 50 R	fy end in may be re is mixtu	FOF	NOT In Inch	C Cates on e	HEC smoot ach i	K - i ign	BOT on neto ulty intion girth ists.	H tileaco, 50 man sine s	o L h n len n ste E/i	BC B	ULL Ver OTH neto MA)	LES 10 HICO FO Vice September 10 HICO FO Control of Con	TARROWS TO THE TOTAL TO THE TOTAL TO THE TOTAL TO THE TOTAL THE TO	GET INK INK INF INF INF INF INF INF INF INF INF INF

MOONEY SECTION IV M20R NORMAL PROCEDURES
Elevator Trim TAKEOFF SEITING Rudder Trim TAKEOFF SEITING Wing Flaps CHECK operation. SET AT TAKEOFF position (10 Degrees)
Flight Controls Cabin Door CHECK free and correct intovernient Seats, Seat Betts and Shoulder Hamess Avionics and Auto Pilot Annunciator Lights Annunciator Lights Strobe Lights/Rotating Beacon Pilots Window Emergency Gear Extension (RED) Handle Oil Temporature CHECK free and correct intovernet intovernient intover
CHT 250°F(121°C) minimum Parking Brake RELEASE
TAKEOFF
Proper engine operation should be checked early in the takeoff roll. Any significant indication of rough or sluggish engine response is reason to discontinue takeoff. When takeoff must be made over a gravel surface, it is important that the throttle be applied SLOWLY. This will allow the aircraft to start rolling before high RPM is developed, and gravel or loose material will be blown back from the propeller area instead of being pulled into it.
TAKEOFF (NORMAL)
Power Annunciator Annunciator Engine Instruments Lift Off/Climb Speed Landing Gear Wing Flaps As specified in SECTION 5 (Takeoff Distance) RETRACT IN CLIMB after clearing obstacles. UP
NOTE
If maximum performance takeoffs are desired obtain full power before brake release. Use lift off and climb speed as specified in SECTION 6.
CLIMB
, NOTE
If applicable,use noise abatement procedures as required.
NOTE
See SECTION 5, for rate of climb graph.
CLIMB (CRUISE)
Power 2500 RPM Manifold Pressure 24 Inches Mixture FULL RICH or BLUE ARC on EGT Rudder Trim As Desired Airspeed 120 KIAS
CLIMB (BEST RATE)(Vy)
Power FULL THROTTLE /2500 RPM Mixture FULL RICH or BLUE ARC on EGT Rudder Trim As Desired Airspeed 105 KIAS

REV. F 9 - 96

ISSUED 6 - 94

4 - 11

		
Power		FULL THROTTLE/2500 RPM FULL RICH AS Desired 85 KIAS
Leaning may be n	equired during CLIMB dependi conditions.	ng on atmospheric
	CRUISE	
	(NOTE	
Use recommended angin	e break-in procedures as publishe	d by engine manufacturer.
Airspeed		ELERATE to cruise airspeed SELECTED SETTING ICE CHARTS IN SECTION 5)
	NOTE	
in some fuel flow fluctua	n cruise attitudes during hot weat tions as throttle is reduced. If flu vitch ON until cooling has allevia	ctuations occur, turn Low
Propelier	: : : : : : LEA	Set RPM to selected setting N TO 50°F rich of PEAK EGT
	NOTE	
Cruise operation at BES greatly decreasing range	T POWER will result in a substate and endurance; reference charts	itial increase in fuel flow, published in SECTION 5.
Engine instruments		, CHECK
	NOTE	
requires operating at pr burn. After leveling off per Cruise Power Chai peak value. Enrichen t peak is best econom	ixture control will result in bes oper EGT. Failure to do so will at cruise altitude, set RPM for it in Section V. Slowly lean Mio o 50°F rich of peak EGT for be ny); careful adjustments are ne titude or power MAY REQUIRE	result in excessive fuel desired power setting ture until EGT reaches at power (50°F lean of cessary for accurate
Engine temperatures Rudder Trim		FABILIZE at cruise condition. As Desired
increasing manifold pressure	ways return mixture to full rich, ; when decreasing power, decre within the established operating if	ase manifold pressure before
	FUEL TANK SELECTION	
Low Fuel Boost Pump Switch Fuel Selector Low Fuel Boost Pump Switch		ON OPPOSITE TANK
4-12	REV. F 9 - 96	ISSUED 6-94

OXYGEN SYSTEM

(OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT)

Greasy lipsticks and waxed mustaches have been known to ignite spontaneously inside oxygen masks. Passengers should be suitably advised prior to flight.

For safety reasons NO SMOKING should be allowed in the airplane while oxygen is being used.

When ready to use the oxygen system, proceed as follows:

Mask and Hose

Adjust mask to face and adjust metallic nose strap for snug mask fit.

Delivery Hose

PLUG INTO OUTLET assigned to that seat.

NOTE

When the oxygen system is turned ON, oxygen will flow continuously at the appropriate rate of flow for the altitude without any manual adjustments.

Oxygen Supply Control Knob
Face Mask Hose Flow Indicator
Oxygen is flowing if the indicator is being forced toward the mask.

Delivery Hose
UNPLUG from outlet when discontinuing use of oxygen.
This automatically stops flow of oxygen from that outlet.

Oxygen Supply Control Knob
OFF - when oxygen is no longer required.

Proper oxygen flow is critical to pilot/passenger safety, especially at altitudes above 20,000 ft. MSL it is important to closely monitor the face mask hose flow indicator to ensure oxygen is constantly flowing to the mask. A GREEN indication on the flow indicator denotes proper oxygen flow. Always place the flow indicator in a position where it is in the normal scan area of the cockpit.

Refer to duration chart (Fig. 7-13) for safe operational quantities.

DESCENT

| NOTE|

Avoid extended descents at low manifold pressure setting, as engine can cool excessively and may not accelerate satisfactorily when power is re-applied.

NORMAL DESCENT - GEAR UP

Seats, Seat I	3elts	/Sho	ulde	r Ha	mes	s			٠			ΑE	JUS	AN T	D SE	CURE
Wing Flaps			-											•		. UP
Landing Gea	r												,	,		. UP
Throttle .														CH		Green)
Propeller .																o rpm
Mixture .							P	eak	EG"	T (M	onito	es re	des	cent p	orogr	'esses)
Cylinder Hea	d To	empe	ratu	re (C	TH:				Μ¢	TINC	OR [250°	' F(1	21°C	nim (imum)
Airspeed .		Ċ		٠.`							AS	Desi	REC	(196	KIAS	max.)
Rudder Trim														. A	\$ DE	SIRED

NOTE |

Plan descents to arrive at pattern altitude on downwind leg for maximum fuel efficiency and minumum aircraft noise.

~ CAUTION ~

DO NOT fly in YELLOW ARC speed range unless the air is smooth.

NORMAL DESCENT - GEAR DOWN

ı	Seats, Seat Be Wing Flaps	eits/Si	houlder	Harnes	s .	٠.	٠.	ADJUST AND SECURE UP
ı	Airspeed.							DECELERATE to 140 KIAS
	Landing Gear							DOWN
	Throttle .							 Keep CHT in Green Arc
	Propeller .							2400 RPM
	Mixture .		4			Peak	EGT	(Monitor as descent progresses)
	Cylinder Head	l Temp	perature	(CHT)				 Monitor (250° F (121°C) min)
	Airspeed .							165 KIAS or LESS.

| NOTE | Using landing gear as a descent aid will result in a steeper descent rate (greater altitude loss per horizontal distance traveled).

APPROACH FOR LANDING

~ CAUTION ~

The airplane must be within allowable weight and balance envelope for landing (REF, SECTION VI). It will require a minimum of one hour of flight before a permissable landing weight is attained when takeoffs are made at maximum gross weight. If landing at a weight exceeding maximum landing weight (3200 Lbs.)(1452 Kgs.) is required, see OVERWEIGHT LANDING PROCEDURE, SECTION III.

Seats, Seat Be			Harne	ess .			ADJUST AND SECURE AS DESIRED
Internal/Extern Landing Gear	ai iiyi	118 .	•	•	•	•	. EXTEND below 140 KIAS
randing Oda			•	(Che	ck Gear	Down	light ON-Check visual indicator)
Mixture	. •	. 1		10.10		50,,,,	. FULL RICH (on final)
Propeller.				`.		· ·	. HIGH RPM (on final)
Fuel Boost Pu	mp St	witches					, OFÉ
Fuel Selector	. '						, . FULLEST TANK
Wing Flaps							. T/O POSITION
							(FULL DOWN below 110 KIAS)

~ CAUTION ~

To minimize control wheel forces when entering landing configuration, timely nose-up trimming is recommended to counteract nose down pitching moment caused by reduction of power and/or extension of flaps.

Elevator Trim						AS DESIRED
Rudder Trim						AS DESIRED
Parking Brake		-		•		VERIFY OFF

| NOTE |

The parking brake should be rechecked to preclude partially applied brakes during touchdown.

GO AROUND (BALKED LANDING)

~ CAUTION~

To minimize control wheel forces during GC-AROUND, timely nose-down trimming is recommended to counteract nose up pitching moment as power is increased and/or flaps are retracted.

Power													, I	FULI	. FOI	RW/	ARD	/2500 RI FULL R	PM)
Mixture									•				-		•	VE	any		
Fuel Boo		um	p \$	wito	hes		٠	٠	•	•	•	٠	•	ΤÀ	KEO	FÉ G	റ്ട	ITION (OFF 10%
Wing Flap	ps			•		•	•	•	•			Ž4	4					establisi	
												(A	πег	PU:	HILL	: CII	י שווו	estabilsi	16th)
Trim .		,			٠	•		-		,	-		N)SE	DOV	YN I	о те	duce for 85 K	
Airspeed															٠		•		
Landing (Γ							,						•		•	RETR/	
Wing Fla	ps.										٠			•		٠	•	RETR/ 105 K	
Airspeed									,					٠	•		•	100 L	IMO

LANDING

LANDING (NORMAL)

Approach for L Approach Airsp			Chec	klist		٠,	e en	acific	arl in	SF	ctic	N V	COMPLETI (Landing Distance)	
Touchdown			•	:	:	,	M	NN '	WHE	ĔĽ	} FlF	RST	(aligned w/ runwa	ay)
Landing Roll		i									ro.	WEF	nose wheel gen	щy
Brakes .	-												MINIMUM requir	eu

| NOTE|

Landing information for reduced flap settings is not available. See SECTION V for Landing Distance lables.

| NOTE|

If maximum performance landings are desired, use above procedures except, reduce approach airspeed to 70 KIAS (flaps full down) and apply maximum braking (without skidding tires) during rollout.

NOTE

Crosswind landings should be accomplished by using above procedures except maintain approach speed appropriate for wind conditions. Allow aircraft to crab until the landing flare. Accomplish touchdown in a slight wing low sideslip (low wing into wind) and aircraft aligned with runway. During landing roll, position flight controls to counteract crosswind.

~CAUTION~

Landing gear may retract during landing roll if landing gear switch is placed in the UP position.

TAXI AFTER LANDING

												
Throttle												AS REQUIRED
Fuel Boost Pump Switches						,	٠			•	٠	OFF
Wing Flaps	•			•	٠	•	•		•		۸'n	EOFF SETTING
Elevator Trim	•	•	٠	1	1		•	•	•		MN	AS REQUIRED
Avionics/Radios Interior/Exterior Lights	•	•		•		•	•	٠	٠	•	•	AS DESIRED
mignor/existion rights		•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	p (0 = == 1=

		- 1	SHU		, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,							
Parking Brake .		٠, ٦	,		,	•				٠.,	. SET	•
Throttle										. 11	LE RPM	_
Radio Master Switch					•					•	, OFF	
Interior/Exterior Lights										•	. OFF	
Pitot Heat								•	_ :		. OFF	
Magneto/Starter Switch								. GF	SOON	NDING	CHECK	
Mixture				-		-			٠, ١	DLE (CUT-OFF	
Alternator Fleld Switch										•	. OFF	
Master Switch .											. OFF	
Magneto/Starter Switch											. OFF	ī
•							_					
	S	ECL	IRIN	G A	RCF	RAFT	}					
•	<u> </u>	ECU	IRIN	G A	RCF	RAFT	J	RIFY	OFF,		removed	
Magneto/Starter Switch	S	ECU	/RIN	G A	RCF	RAFT	J	RIFY	OFF,	VER	IFY OFF	•
Magneto/Starter Switch	<u>s</u>	ECU	IRIN	G A	RCF	RAFT	J	RIFY :	OFF,	VEF	IFY OFF Hify OFF	
Magneto/Starter Switch Master Switch Radio Master Switch Electrical Switches	S	ECU	IRIN	G A	RCF	RAFT	J	RIFY : :	OFF,	VÉ# . Vé . Vé	IFY OFF only OFF only OFF	
Magneto/Starter Switch Master Switch Radio Master Switch Electrical Switches	S	BECU	IRIN	G A		,	" VE	:		VER	ify Off alfy Off arify Off ify Off	
Magneto/Starter Switch Master Switch Radio Master Switch		ECU	IRIN	G A		,	" VE	:		VER	IFY OFF only OFF only OFF	:
Magneto/Starter Switch Master Switch Radio Master Switch Electrical Switches Interior Light Switches		ECU	IRIN	IG A	REL	.EASE	VE	STALI	L WH WHE	VER , Vo VER JEEL (EL SI	ify Off alfy Off arify Off ify Off	

TIE DOWN AIRCRAFT at wing and tail points.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TITLE							-								PAGE
INTRODUCTION											-				. 5-3
VARIABLES .															. 5-3
OPERATIONAL PR	10CEDI	JRES	FOR	MA	KIML	ям Б	FUEL	. EF	FICIE	NO	Y				. 5-3
PERFORMANCE (CONSID	ERAT	IONS	í							,				. 5-4
MISSION PROFILE	E CHAR	TS													. 5-4
		_	TAB	ti ES	2 AN	n c	:НД\$	ars.	_						
		_	170	'inte-	, w.		יר חווי		_						
TEMPERATURE C	ONVER	NOIS													. 5-5
CROSSWIND CON	APONEN	AL CH	IART												. 5-6
AIRSPEED CALIBF AIRSPEED CALIBF AIRSPEED CALIBF	NOITAF	- PAIN	MARY	/ ST.	ATIC	SY ;	STE	м (С)EAR				•		- 5-7 - 5-8 - 5-9
ALTIMETER CORR										•	•	•	•	•	,
(GEAR UP, FL ALTIMETER CORR	APS UP) N - AL1							M		•	•		•	.5-10
(GEAR DN, FL		•	•	•	٠	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	.5-11
STALL SPEED VS					•	•	٠	•	•		•	•	•	٠	.5-12
TAKEOFF DISTAN: TAKEOFF DISTAN:	CE - HA CE - GR	RD SI	JRFA SURF	CE	=		:	:			:		:	:	. 5-13 . 5-14
RATE OF CLIMB - RATE OF CLIMB -	MAX CL CRUISE	IMB CLIN	1B					:	:		:		:	•	.5-15 .5-16
TIME-FUEL-DISTAT TIME-FUEL-DISTAT	VCE TO	CLIM	IB - N IB - C	MAX CRUI	CLIN ISE (AB CLIM	18		:		:		:	:	. 5-17 . 5-18
CRUISE POWER S	ETTING	S ANI	D FUI	EL f	-LOV	V\$				٠			•		. 5-19
SPEED POWER VS	ALTITU	JDE													. 5-20
RANGE					,										. 5-21
ENDURANCE															. 5-22
IME-FUEL-DISTAN	IÇE TO	DESC	CENC)											.5-23
ANDING DISTANC ANDING DISTANC					:									:	. 5-24 . 5-25
AISSION PROFILE AISSION PROFILE AISSION PROFILE AISSION PROFILE	- 400 - 600	•			•				:						. 5-26 . 5-27 . 5-28 . 5-29

TABLE OF CONTENTS (con't)

INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this section is to present the owner or operator with information needed to facilitate planning of flights with reasonable accuracy.

The Performance Data and charts presented herein are calculated, based on actual flight tests with the airplane and engine in good condition and the engine power control system properly adjusted.

The flight test data has been corrected to international Standard Atmosphere conditions and

The flight test data has been corrected to international Standard Atmosphere conditions and then expanded analytically to cover various airplane gross weights, operating altitudes, and outside air temperatures.

VARIABLES

It is not possible to make allowances in the charts for varying levels of pilot technique, proficiency or environmental conditions. Mechanical or aerodynamic changes are not authorized because they can affect the performance or flight characteristics of the airplane. The effect of such things as soft runways, sloped runways, winds aloft or airplane configuration changes must be evaluated by the pilot. However, the performance on the charts can be duplicated by following the stated procedures in a properly maintained, standard MOONEY M20R.

Examples are given to show how each chart is used. The only charts with no example are those where such an example of use would be repetitive.

To obtain effect of altitude and OAT on aircraft performance:

- Set altimeter to 29.92 and read "pressure attitude".
- Using the OAT grid for the applicable chart read the corresponding effect of OAT on performance.

~CAUTION~

Be sure to return to local attimeter setting in calculating aircraft elevation above sea level.

OPERATIONAL PROCEDURES FOR MAXIMUM FUEL EFFICIENCY

For maximum fuel efficiency on the M20R, proper mixture leaning during cruise flight must be accomplished. The TCM IO-550-G(5) engine in the M20R has been designed to attain maximum fuel efficiency at desired cruise power. Best power mixture (at 2400 RPM) has been determined to be 50°F (10°C) rich of peak EGT. EGT is usually a more accurate indication of engine operation and fuel burn than indicated fuel flow. Therefore, it is recommended that the mixture be set using EGT as the primary reference instead of setting to a particular fuel flow.

The following procedures is recommended for setting cruise power and leaning to best economy at 75% power or less.

- After leveling off, set manifold pressure and RPM for the desired cruise power settings as shown in this SECTION. At this point, mixture is at full rich from the climb.
- Slowly move mixture control toward lean white observing EGT indicator. If leaning
 mixture toward peak EGT causes the original manifold pressure setting to change, adjust throttle to maintain that desired cruise manifold pressure and continue leaning
 until best economy setting is obtained.

PERFORMANCE CONSIDERATIONS

RANGE and ENDURANCE ASSUMPTIONS

Range and endurance allowance is based on climbing at maximum continuous power to cruise altitude.

Range and endurance reserves of 45 minutes at cruise power have been allowed for. Other conditions used for Range and Endurance are listed on each chart.

OPTIONAL PROPELLER DE-ICE BOOTS

With the optional propeller de-ice boots installed, expect climb performance to be degraded approximately 50 FPM from what is presented in the manual.

LANDING GEAR DOORS

When snow and ice are likely to be present on taxi and runway surfaces, inboard landing gear doors should be removed. Accumulation of ice and snow could prevent landing gear operation.

operation.

If inboard landing gear doors are removed, a decrease in cruise speed and range can be expected and should be considered in preflight planning. To be conservative the following figures should be used:

Decrease of true airspeed at normal cruise power setting by approximately 5 KTAS.

An approximate adjustment to range data shown in this manual can be made based on flight time planned with landing gear doors removed from alroraft. For example, using the above cruise speed decrease for a 5 hour flight will result in a decrease in range of approximately 25 N.M.:

5 HR X 5 KTS = .

25 N.M. reduction in range.

MISSION PROFILE CHARTS

The Mission Profile Charts are presented as a flight planning ald. They can provide information to assist in the selection of altitude and power setting to fly as well as provide the flight time and fuel to fly a given distance.

The charts are based on the following:

Fuel used to warmup, taxi and takeoff.

Time and fuel to climb at maximum power.

Time and fuel to cruise at the specified power setting.

Cruise with gear and flaps UP.

Time and fuel to descend at 750 FPM at 150 KIAS.

Zero wind.

Gross weight.

~ CAUTION ~

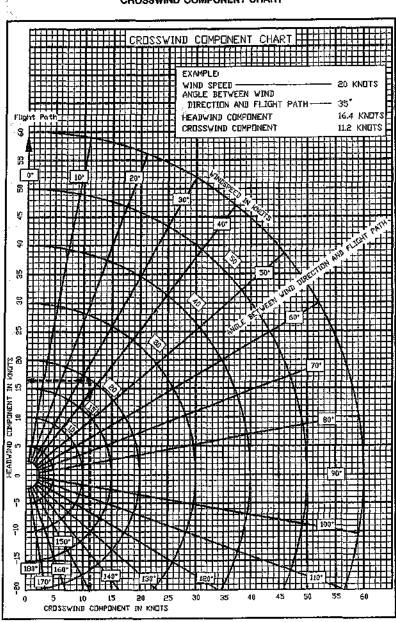
Zero wind conditions seldom occur. In addition, varying atmospheric conditions, aircraft weight, mechanical condition of the aircraft and piloting techniques all affect the actual flight time and fuel used during a flight.

It is the pilot's responsibility to determine the actual operating conditions and plan the flight accordingly.

TEMPERATURE CONVERSION

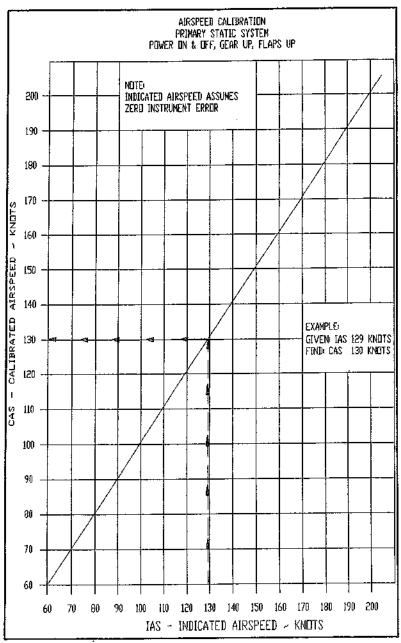
160			70
150			
140			60
130			
120			50
110			,
100			40
90			
1			30
80			
70			20
60			
50			10
40			
30			O
20			4.0
10			-10
0			~^
-10			-20
-20			-30
-30			-30
_40			_40
FÄH	RENHEIT °C	EL	รบัร

CROSSWIND COMPONENT CHART

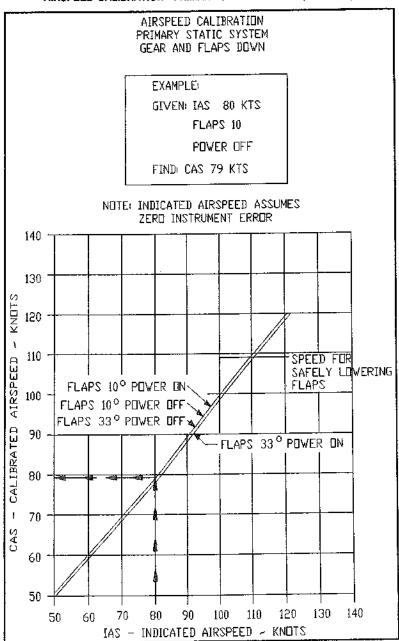


DEMONSTRATED CROSS WIND IS 13 KNOTS (THIS IS NOT A LIMITATION)

AIRSPEED CALIBRATION - PRIMARY STATIC SYSTEM (GEAR UP)



AIRSPEED CALIBRATION - PRIMARY STATIC SYSTEM (GEAR DN)



AIRSPEED CALIBRATION - ALTERNATE STATIC SYSTEM

	. = = = = = = = = = =		
KIAS	GEAR & Flaps Up Kias	GEAR & FLAPS DN (10°) KIAS	GEAR & FLAPS DN (33°) KIAS
50	3.0	0.0	-1.0
60	1.5	-1.2	-2.0
70	0.0	-2.2	-3.2
80	-1.8	-3.2	-4.5
90	-2.8	-4.0	-6.0
100	-3.0	-4.7	-7.4
110	-3.0	-5.4	-8.8
120	-3.0	-	-
130	-3.6	•	-
140	-4.5	-	•
150	-5.1	-	٠
160	-5.6	-	-
170	-6.1	-	-
180	-6.5	-	-
190	-7.2	-	-
200	-7.9		<u>.</u>

NOTE:

. The minus sign indicates subtraction of the given numbers from KIAS to obtain the corrected airspeed.

CONDITIONS: Power-ON, Storm Window & Vents - CLOSED, Heater & Defroster - ON or OFF

ALTIMETER CORRECTION - PRIMARY STATIC SYSTEM

SEA LEVEL 12,500 FT. 25,000 FT.

				i====	====	====	F====	=====	== =
KIAS	Gear & Flaps UP	Gear Dn/10 ⁰ Flaps	Gear Dn/33 ⁰ Flaps	Gear & Flaps UP	Dn/10 ⁰	Gear Dn/33° Flaps	Gear & Flaps UP	Gear Dn/10 ⁰ Flaps	Gear Dn/33
									Flaps
50	-2	4	-3	-4	7	-4	-5	10	-5
60	-3	3	-5	-4	4	-7	-7	7	-10
70	-3	-2	-9	-5	-3	-13	-8	-4	-20
80	-4	-8	-14	-6	-12	-20	-9	-17	-30
90	-8	-11	-19	-12	-17	-28	-18	-25	-43
100	-6	-11	-22	-9	-16	-33	-13	-24	-50
110	2	-5	-23	2	-7	-33	4	-11	-51
120	9		-	13	_		20	_	-
130	21	_		31		-	47	_	_
140	23	_	-	33	_		51	_	_
150	15	_	-	22	_	-	33	-	
160	12		-	17		-	26	_	_
170	9	_	-	13		-	26		_
180	8	_	-	12	_	_	18		-
190	10		-	14		-	22	_	_
200	12	_	-	18	_	-	27	_	_
====			====	=====	=== ===	===		=====	

NOTE: The minus sign Indicates subtraction of the given numbers from the indicated pressure attitude to obtain correct attitude, assuming zero instrument error.

EXAMPLE:
KIAS = 110 . ALTIMETER CORRECTION: -7 ft.
FLAPS = 10° (Subtract from Indicated Altitude)
INDICATED PRESSURE ALTITUDE: 12,500 ft. PRESSURE ALTITUDE; = 12,493 ft.

ALTIMETER CORRECTION - ALTERNATE STATIC SYSTEM

SEA LEVEL 12,500 FT. 25,000 FT. KIAS GEAR GEAR & GEAR GEAR & **GEAR GEAR &** FLAPS **FLAPS** UP FLAPS UΡ UP DN 10° **FLAPS** FLAPS **FLAPS** DN DN 33° 33° 100 330 UP UP UP 30 0 -10 50 13 20 0 -7 0 -4 60 12 18 -14 -24 8 -6 -11 -9 -16 70 0 0 -29 0 -31 -45 -14 -20 -20 80 -13 -23 -32 -19 -34 -47 -29 -51 -72 90 -23 -32 -48 -33 -47 -71 -50 -72 -108 100 -27 -42 -39 -62 -97 -68 -94 -148 -66 -30 -53 -43 -78 -66 -119 -194 110 -87 -127 120 -32 -48 -72 130 -53 -77 -118 140 -57 -84 -127150 -69 -102 -155 160 -82 -128 -182 170 -95 -139 -211 180 -107 -158 -248 190 -126-185-282 200 -146 -215 -327

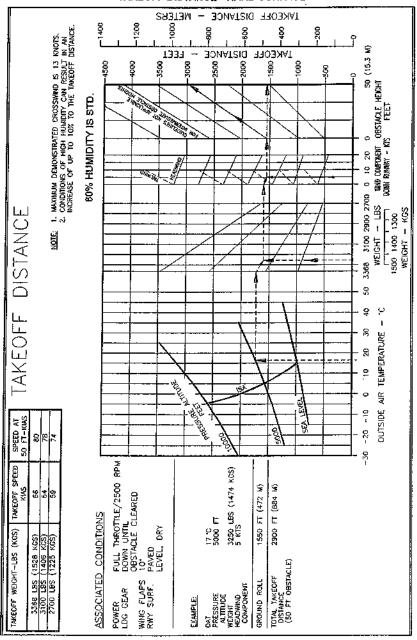
NOTE: The minus sign indicates subtraction of the given number from the indicated altitude to obtain the corrected altitude.

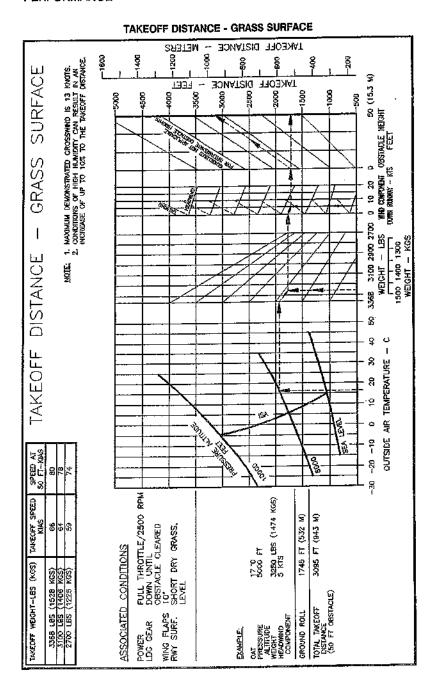
CONDITIONS: Power -ON, Vents & Storm Window - CLOSED, Heater & Defroster - ON or OFF.

STALL SPEED VS. ANGLE OF BANK

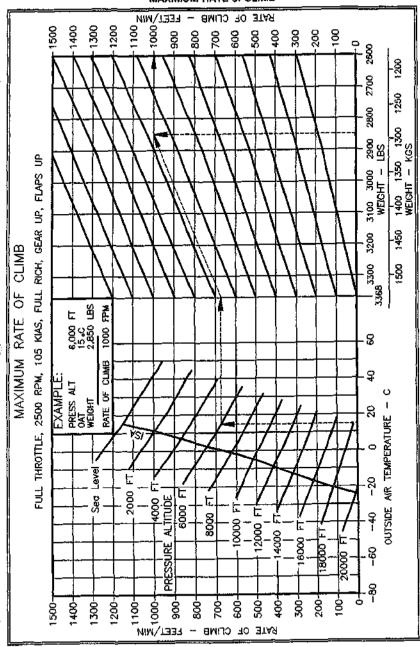
												
I KGS)	SULV.	600	KIAS	94.0	92,0	84.5	89.5	87.5	79,5	84.0	83.0	76.0
3000 LBS (1361 KGS) DDWN 10°N 10°N 10°N 10°N 10°N 10°N 10°N 10°	C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C) Ø	KCAS	93.5	91.0	83,5	88.5	36.5	78.5	83.5	82.0	75,0
1		00	KIAS	79.0	77.5	70.0	75.0	73,0	66.0	70.5	69.0	63,0
LANDING GEAR FLAPS STATE OF BANK STATE OF BANK	OF BANK	45°	KCAS	78.5	76.5	20.0	74.5	72.5	66.0	70.0	69.0	63.0
	ANGLE	300	KIAS	71.5	69,5	63.5	67.5	65.5	59,5	64.0	62.5	57.0
ANGLE Example		36	KCAS	71.0	69,5	63.5	67.0	65.5	59,5	63.5	62.5	57,0
Ń		-	KIAS	666	54.5	59.0	63.5 63.0	67:0	55,5	59.5	58.0	53.0
ED	M ≪EIGHT	9	KCAS	66.0	64.5	29.0	62.5	61.0	55.5	0'65	58.0	53.0
STALL SPEED ASSOCIATED CONDITIONS, FORWARD C.G. POWER IDLE	URING STALLS AT MAXIMU	GEAR AND	FLAP POSITION	GEAR UP, FLAPS 0°	GEAR DOWN, FLAPS 10°	GEAR DOWN FLAPS 33°	GEAR UP, FLAPS 0°	GEAR DOWN, FLAPS 10°	GEAR DOWN FLAPS 33°	GEAR UP, FLAPS 0°	GEAR DOWN, FLAPS 10°	GEAR DOWN FLAPS 33°
ASSDC FDRV. PDVEL		GROSS	⊢HUIIA×		3368 LBS (1528 KGS)			3000 LBS			2700 LBS	

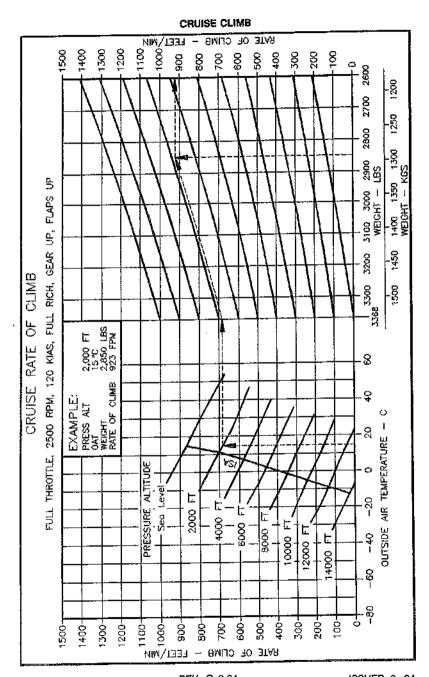
TAKEOFF DISTANCE - HARD SURFACE



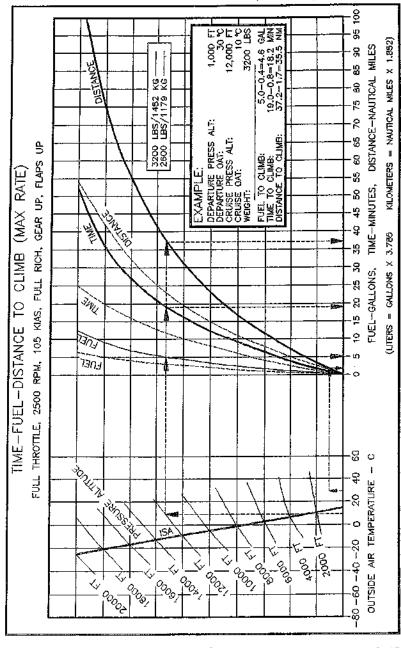


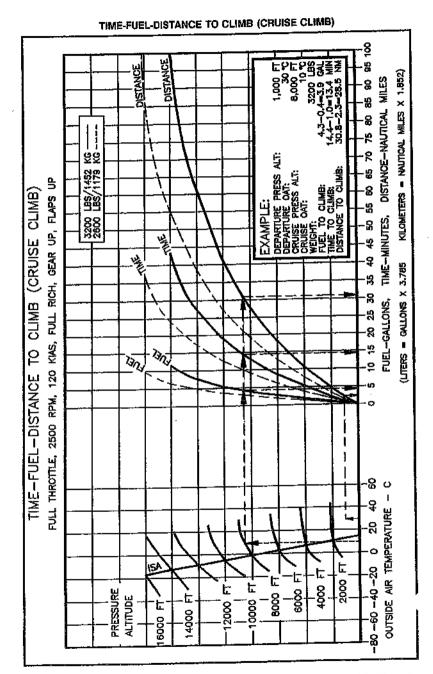
MAXIMUM RATE of CLIMB





TIME-FUEL-DISTANCE TO CLIMB (MAX CLIMB)

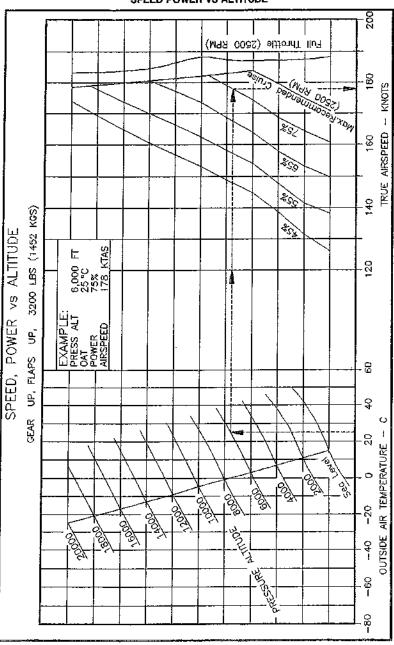


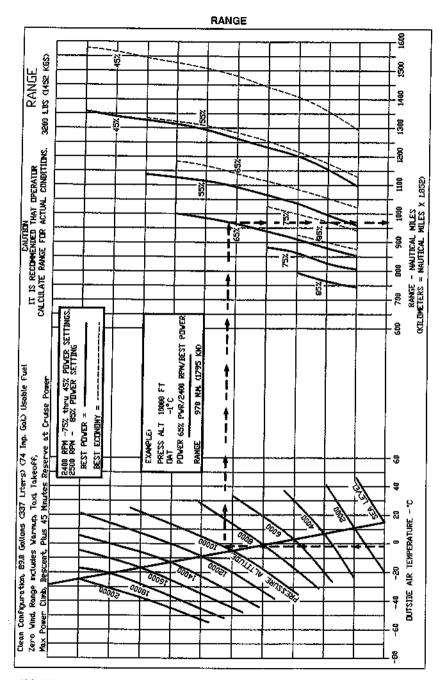


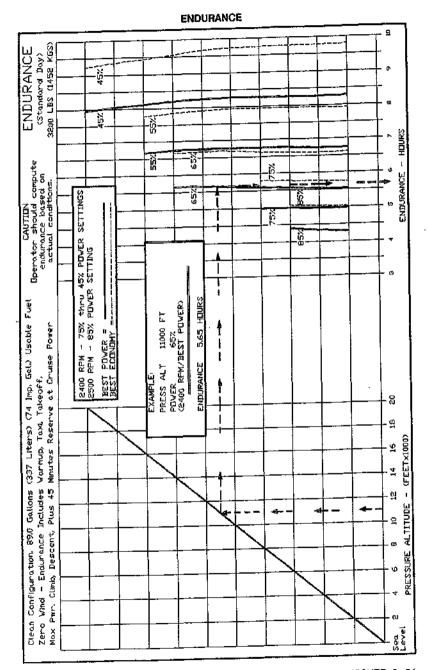
CRUISE POWER SETTINGS AND FUEL FLOWS

EXAMPLE. EXAMPL		, 11							45			~			- T		· 🔿	<u> </u>	£		٦
OR CRUISE POWER SETTINGS AND FUEL FI 1. BEST POWER is 50 °F Rich of Peak. 2. ECONOMY CRUIS Nac.		Peak	Ŀ.	2500	8.4	9.8		15.0	14.6	14.3	14.0	13.7	13.4	13.1	12.9	12.7	12.5	2	egc.	호	
OR CRUISE POWER SETTINGS AND FUEL FI 1. BEST POWER is 50 °F Rich of Peak. 2. ECONOMY CRUIS Nac.		o o	Powe 3 HP	400		-		5.8	5.4	4.9	4.6	4.2	13.9	13.6	13.3	13.0	12.8	12.6	P for	sired	
OR CRUISE POWER SETTINGS AND FUEL FI 1. BEST POWER is 50 °F Rich of Peak. 2. ECONOMY CRUIS Nac.		Lea	45% 12	2 00			ÜR	3.6 1	3.2	5.7	5.3	1.9	1.6	1.3	4.0	3.7	3.5	3.3	.4. ▼	ž Ž	
OR CRUISE POWER SETTINGS AND FUEL FI 1. BEST POWER is 50 °F Rich of Peak. 2. ECONOMY CRUIS Nac.	ر ا	50.1) 23	80	6	ER	7 16	3/16	315	3 15	1,	317	9 1,	4 1,	7	-	-	걿	ጆ	
OR CRUISE POWER SETTINGS AND FUEL FIREST POWER is 50 °F Rich of Peak. 2. ECONOMY CRUIS Recommended 210 HP 182 HP 182 HP 15.2 15.3 13.5 13.6 13.7 11.8 11.9 12.0 10.0 10.1 15.2 15.3 13.5 13.6 13.7 11.8 11.9 12.0 10.0 10.1 10.1 15.2 15.3 13.5 13.6 13.7 11.8 11.9 12.0 10.0 10.1 10.1 15.2 15.3 13.5 13.6 13.7 11.8 11.9 12.0 10.0 10.1 10.1 10.1 10.1 10.1 10.1	Š	<u>.v</u>	.	2500	10.2			17.	17.	16.	16.	16.	15.	15.0	15,	15.	15.		Subtra	ţajuj	
OR CRUISE POWER SET Rich of Mox. 1. BEST POWER IS 50 F Rich of 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 25		RUISE	7 Pow 54 HP	2400	10.1	11.8	SOF	18.6	18.2	17.7	17.2	16.8	16.4	16.0	15.8	15.6					
OR CRUISE POWER SET Rich of Mox. 1. BEST POWER IS 50 F Rich of 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 25	FUEL	OMY (55,	2300	0.0	11.7	CHE	19.5	19.1	18.7	18.2	17.7	17.2	16.7	16.3	16.1			peratu	rectud	₹.
OR CRUISE POWER SET Rich of Mox. 1. BEST POWER IS 50 F Rich of 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 25	9	ECON	<u>.</u>	2500	2.0	14.1	<u>-</u>	20.3	20.0	19.7	19.2	18.7	18.2	17.9	17.7				y tem	dard p	s S
OR CRUISE POWER SET Rich of Mox. 1. BEST POWER IS 50 F Rich of 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 25	SA		Powe 2 HP	400	1.9	4.0		1.4	21.1	8.03	20.3	9.8	9.3	18.7	18.1				rd do	stan	recti
OR CRUISE POWER SET Rich of Mox. 1. BEST POWER IS 50 F Rich of 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 2400 2500 25	ING ING		65% 18	300 2	1.8	3.9	ESSL	22.4	22.0	21.7	21.2	20.7 1	20.2	19.5	_				standa	apove	ure or
OR CRUISE PC 1. BEST POWER is Mox. 755 2400 2500 2300 15.2 15.3 13.5 17.5 17.6 15.5 17.5 17.6 15.5 F 27.0 26.2 25.3 F 27.0 25.7 24.8 F 27.0 25.7 25.8 F 27.	SET	?ich o		500 2	3.7	5.7) PR	23.0	22.6	2.3	22.0	21.7							bove	f OAT	nperat
OR CRUISE PC 1. BEST POWER is Mox. 755 2400 2500 2300 15.2 15.3 13.5 17.5 17.6 15.5 17.5 17.6 15.5 F 27.0 26.2 25.3 F 27.0 25.7 24.8 F 27.0 25.7 25.8 F 27.	ÆR	J. 0	Powe HP	400	3.6	5.6	FOLL	4.3	3.8	3.2	2.8	2.5						·	OAT		te ter
1. BES 1. BES 2400 15.2 17.5 17.5 17.5 17.5 17.5 17.6 17	PQ O	. <u>s</u>	75% 21(20 2	.5 1.	.5 1	ANI	.3 2	.8 2	2 2	.6 2	2					-		Ē	eratu	opria
1. BES 1. BES 2400 1. 7.5 17.5	Щ	Æ.		123	113	115	2	225	7 24	224	723	_						_	(18	emp	9
EXAMPLE: Cruise Att. B000 ft. Out 9tc (SEE NOTE) Out 9tc (SEE NOTE) Out 9tc (SEE NOTE) Out 2400/223 RPM 2400 Pressure RPM 2400 Pressure RPM 2400 Pressure Fuel Flow Best 15.2 Altitude Fuel ECON. 15.2 Altitude Fuel ECON. 15.2 Std. Day Std. Temp. S. L. 15°C 59°F 27.0 2,000 11°C 52°F 10,000 -1°C 23°F 12,000 -1°C 2°F 18,000 -1°C 2°F 18,000 -2°C -1°F		F.	ix. hende	2500	15.3	17.6		26.2	25.7	25.2	24.7								5	ş	₹it
EXAMPLE: Cruise Alt. 8000 ft. Down Setting Desired 75% Pressure 156 (Best Power) RPW/MP 2400/22.9 Fuel Flow 15.6 (Best Power) RPM Pressure 156 (Best Power) Altitude Fuel ECON. (Feet) Flow Best Add. 15 C 59F 2,000 11 C 52F 4,000 7C 45F 6,000 3C 38F 8,000 -1C 31F 10,000 -1C 21F 12,000 -1C 2F 14,000 -1C 2F 12,000 -2C 2F 16,000 -2TC -5F 16,000 -2TC -5F 18,000 -2TC -5F 18,000 -2TC -5F 18,000 -2TC -5F 18,000 -25C -12F NOTE: Add 4" MP for 10 °C (18 °F) below startures the next higher RPP	٦	1. BES	Mc Recomin	2400	15.2	17.5		27.0	27.0										each	dard	Z/NP
EXAMPLE: Cruise Att. 8000 ft. Power Setting Desired 7 Power Setting Desired 7 Pressure Setting Desired 7 Pressure Setting Desired 7 Pressure Setting Desired 7 Altitude Fuel ECG (Feet) Flow Bee Altitude Fuel ECG (Feet) Std. Te S. L. 15°C (Feet) Std. T	120F	, 28	Power)				mp.	59F	52F	45F	38F	31F	23F	16F	₽6	2F	-5F	12F	وَ	stan	F RP
EXAMPLE: Cruise Att. 8000 Owrer Setting Downer Downer Setting Down	ے نیے	NOTE)	/22.9 (Best (RPM		¥ P@e	td. Te				1				3,0	2	ı	20	.* F	below	highe
EXAMPLE:	8	3 2 2 2	2400, 15,6	Ш		Ê.		<u> </u>	_	<u> </u>	Ľ	'	├ ──	—	7	ī	-2	?	2	Ē	next.
Power Std (Fig. 1) 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	APLE:	ა <u>∓</u> გაგ	#6H	,	ssure	eet)	G O	ز	8	Š	õ	8	8	8	00	8	8	8	* نيا	(18 (18 (18)	T.
	C EX S	OAT Powei	RPM/ Fuel		Pre	<u>.</u>	Std	vi	2,0	4,	9	8	2	12	4	16	18	2	<u> </u>	0	use

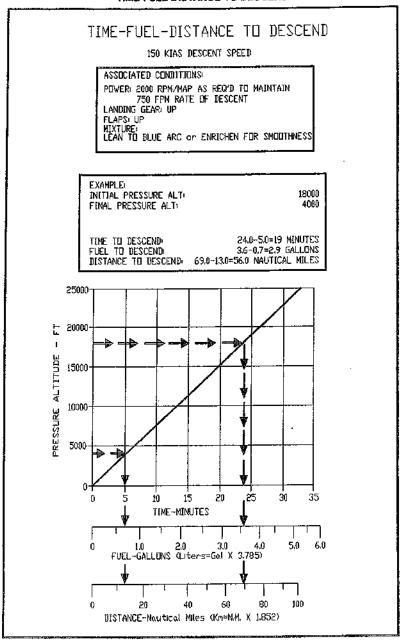
SPEED POWER VS ALTITUDE







TIME-FUEL-DISTANCE TO DESCEND



LANDING DISTANCE - HARD SURFACE TYMPING DIZINNCE - WELERS 1) MAXIMUM BEMBNSTRATED CROSSWIND IS 13 MNDTS. 1600 5 9 ŝ Š 8 2334 - 33447210 8 Settonia Settonia - 2000 LIME WE STREET DIBSTACLE HEIGHT FEET 50 CES M) VIND COMPONENT DOWN RENWAY - KTS LANDING DISTANCE VEIGHT - PURMUS | 1400 1300 1200 | VEIGHT - KGS 3200 3000 2800 2600 THOCOW DIVIGNAL HUNDAM DUTSIDE ATR TEMPERATURE - OC APPROACH SPEED **&**

EXAMPLE PRESSURE

6900 FT,

2800 LBS (IB70 KGS) 5 KTS

WEIGHT

TOTAL LANDING 2800 FT. CBS3 NO DISTANCE (SO FT. DIBSTACLE)

1350 FT. (411 N)

GREENIND ROLL HEADWING COMPONENT A_TITUDE

RINNAY SURFACE PAVED, LEVEL, DRY

MAXIMUM

BRAKING

FULL DOWN (33°)

POWER LANDING GEAR VING PLAPS

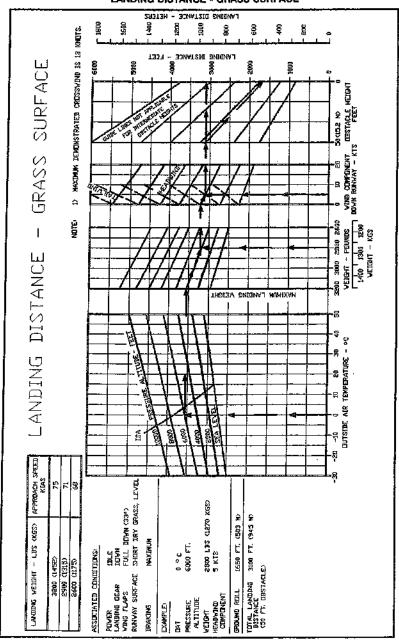
LANDING WEIGHT - LBS OKGES

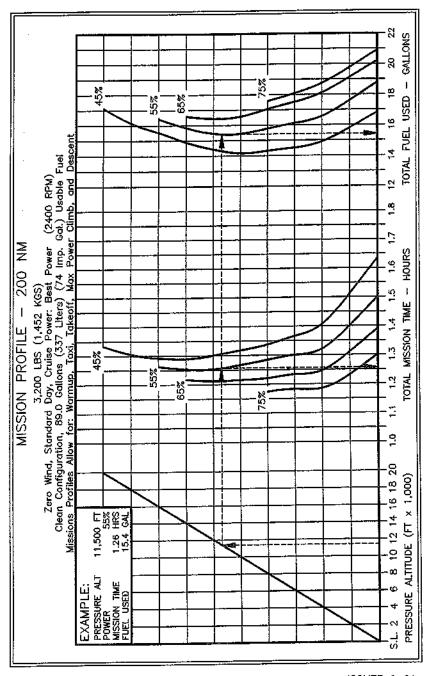
R 1 3

3200 (1452) 2500 (1175)

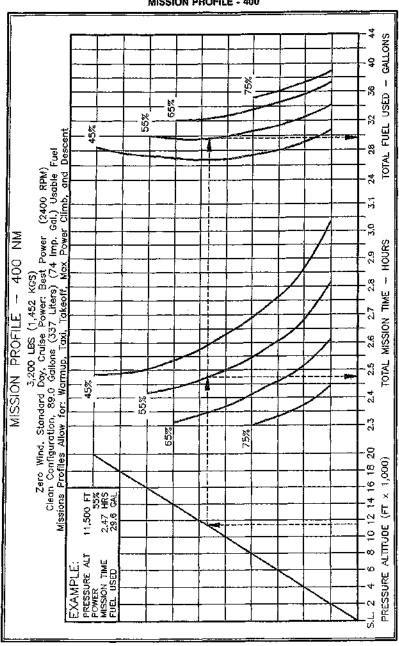
ASSOCIATED CONDITIONS

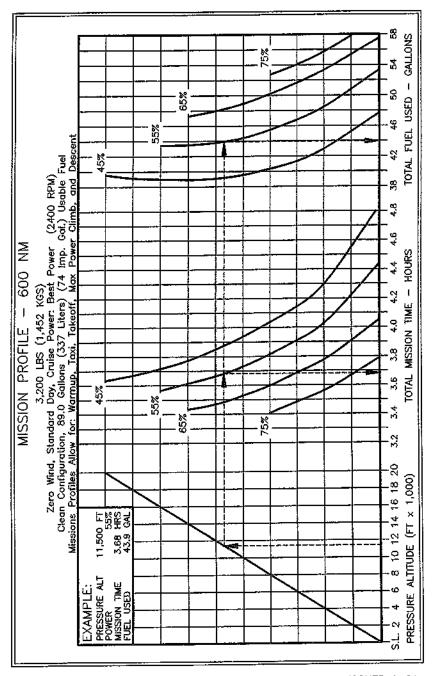
LANDING DISTANCE - GRASS SURFACE











GALLONS

1

TOTAL FUEL USED

TOTAL MISSION TIME - HOURS

ις:

4. R

PRESSURE ALTITUDE

ن ک

Zero Wind, Standard Day, Cruise Power: Best Power (2400 RPM)
Clean Configuration, 89.0 Gallons (337 Liters) (74 imp. Gal.) Usable Fuel
Missions Profiles Allow for: Warmup, Taxi, Takeoff, Max Power Climb, and Descent

45%

11,500 FT 55% 4.89 HRS 58.3 GAL

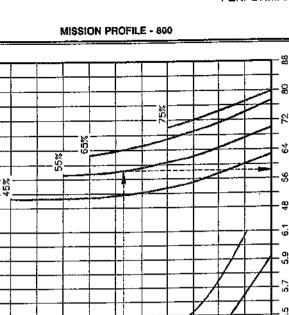
PRESSURE ALT POWER MISSION TIME FUEL USED EXAMPLE:

55%

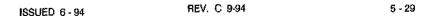
3,200 LBS (1,452 KGS) Zero Wind, Standard Day, Cruise Power: Best Power

800 NM

MISSION PROFILE



75%



BLANK

5 - 30 ISSUED 6 - 94

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TITLE								-	٠		٠	٠	,			٠	PAGE
INTRO	DUCTION														٠		. 6-2
AIRPL	ANE WEIG	HING	PRÓ	CEDI	JRE						٠		•				. 6-2
WEIGH	T & BALA	NCE (CHAR	Τ	٠										•		. 6-4
OWNE	RS WEIGH	HT & ⊞	ALA!	NCE :	REC	COF	RD					-			٠		. 6-5
PILOT	S LOADIN	G GUII	DE														. 6-6
PROB	EM FORM	٠.								,							. 6-7
LÖADI	NG COMP	UTATI	ON 6	RAP	Ή												. 6-7
CENTE	R OF GRA	AVITY	MOM	ENT	ĒΝ	VEI	LQF	PΕ									. 6-8
CENTE	R OF GRA	WITY I	LIMIT	S													. 6-9
FIXED	BALLAST																.6-10
EQUIP	MENT LIST	Γ.															.6-10

NOTE:

The empty weight, center of gravity, and equipment list for the airplane as delivered from Mooney Aircraft Corporation is contained in this section. The use of this section is valid for use with the airplane identified below when approved by Mooney Aircraft Corporation.

MOONEY - M20R

AIRCRAFT SERIAL NO.

AIRCRAFT REGISTRATION NO.

Mooney Aircraft Corporation - Approval Signature & Date

ISSUED 6-94 6-1

INTRODUCTION

This section describes the procedure for calculating loaded aircraft weight and moment for various flight operations. In addition, procedures are provided for calculating the empty weight and moment of the aircraft when the removal or addition of equipment results in changes to the empty weight and center of gravity. A comprehensive list of all Mooney equipment available for this airplane is included in this section. Only those items checked (X) were installed at Mooney and are included in the empty weight-and-balance data.

The aircraft owner and/or pilot, has the responsibility of properly loading the aircraft for safe flight. Data presented in this section will enable you to carry out this responsibility and insure that your airplane is loaded to operate within the prescribed weight and center- of-gravity limitations.

At the time of delivery, Mooney Aircraft Corporation provides the empty weight and center of gravity data for the computation of individual loadings. (The empty weight and C.G. (gear extended) as delivered from the factory is tabulated on page 6-5 when this manual is supplied with the aircraft from the factory.)

FAA regulations also require that any change in the original equipment affecting the empty weight and center of gravity be recorded in the Aircraft Log Book. A convenient form for maintaining a permanent record of all such changes is provided on page 6-5. This form, if properly maintained, will enable you to determine the current weight-and-balance status of the airplane for load scheduling. The weight-and-balance data entered as your aircraft left the factory, plus the record you maintain on page 6-5, is all of the data needed to compute loading schedules.

The maximum certificated gross weight for the TCM powered M20R is 3368 lbs (1528 Kg) for Takeoff and 3200 pounds (1452 Kgs) for Landing. Maximum useful load is determined by subtracting the corrected aircraft empty weight from its maximum gross weight. The aircraft must be operated strictly within the limits of the Center-of-Gravity Moment Envelope shown on page 6-8.

AIRPLANE WEIGHING PROCEDURE

- (A) LEVELING: Place a spirit level on the leveling screws above the tailcone left access door when leveling the aircraft longitudinally. Level the aircraft by in creasing or decreasing air pressure in the nose wheel tire.
- (B) WEIGHING: To weigh the aircraft, select a level work area and:
 - Check for installation of all equipment as listed in the Weight & Balance Record Equipment List.
 - Top off both wing tanks with full fuel. Subtract usable fuel, 89.0 U.S. gals. (337 liters) @ 5.82 lb/gal(100LL)(.69 Kg/l) = 518 lbs. (235 Kgs.), from total weight as weighed.

OPTIONAL METHOD - Ground aircraft and defuel tanks as follows:

- Disconnect fuel line at fuel system union located forward of the firewall on the lower left hand side.
- b. Connect a flexible line to output fitting that will reach fuel receptacle.
- Turn fuel selector valve to tank to be drained; remove filler cap from fuel filler port.
- d. Turn on fuel boost pump until tank is empty.
 REPEAT STEPS C. AND D. TO DRAIN OTHER TANK.
- e. Replace 3.0 gallons (11.4 liters) fuel into each tank (unusable fuel). (Use 5.82lb/gal.(.69 Kg/liter) for 100LL fuel).

----*---

f. Replace filler caps.

	EQUIPN	EQUIPMENT LIST	⊢ ⊗	MD,	
				DAY	
MEQA				YEAR	
ITEM	ITEM	REF.	WEIGHT	ARM	MARK IF
Z	DESCRIPTION	DRAWING	(Kg.) (POUNDS) (cm)		(INCHES) INSTALLED
	A. FIXED BALLAST				
14	VEIGHT (-501 INSTL)	350203	(2.81) 6.2	(532.1) 209,50	
SA	WEIGHT (-503 INSTL)	350203	(6.08) 13.4	13.4 (532.1) 209.50	
3A	VEIGHT (-505 INSTL)	350203	(8.94) 19.7	19.7 (532.1) 209.50	
					-
				:	
	•				. in
		:		;	T well
					A No.
]				

EQUIPMENT LIST MO. DAY	YEAR	REF, VEIGHT ARM	DESCRIPTION DRAWING (Kg) LAS. (Cm) In. INSTLU	POWERPLANT & ACCESSORIES	ENGINE—TCM ID550—G.(*)) INCLUDES: STARTER, ALT'NR, VAC. PUMP, EXH., INDUCT, SYST., ALT, AIR, ENG, MT., FULL GIL, PRDP.GDV. (249.3) 549.5 (159.16) -23.29 X	PROPELLER - CONSTANT SPEED: MCCAULEY - HUB- 3A32C418 BLADES (*) 782NRC-9 W/ SPINNER			Refer to Section I & II for engine/propeller configuration.
		ITEM	DESCRIP	B. POWERPLANT & ACC	ENGINE-TCM IDSSO-G.(*) STARTER, ALT'NR, VAC. F INDUCT, SYST, ALT, AIR FULL BIL, PRDP.GDV.	PROPELLER – CONSTANT MCCAULEY – HUB- 3A32 BLADES (*) FRENROFS W	_		* Refer to Section
	R-EQ-B1	ITEM			1.B	SB	3B		

	EQUIPN	EQUIPMENT LIST		MO	
M-EQ-B2	5			DAY	
, J				YEAR	
<u>Z</u> Z	ILEM DESCRIPTION	REF.	WEIGHT	ARM	MARK IF
	DESCRIPTION	DKAWING	(Kg) (POUNDS) (cm) (INCHES) NSTALLED	(cm) (INCHES)	NSTALLED
n	B. POWERPLANT & ACCESSORIES (con't.)				
		_			
				•	

WEIGHING (cont.) . .

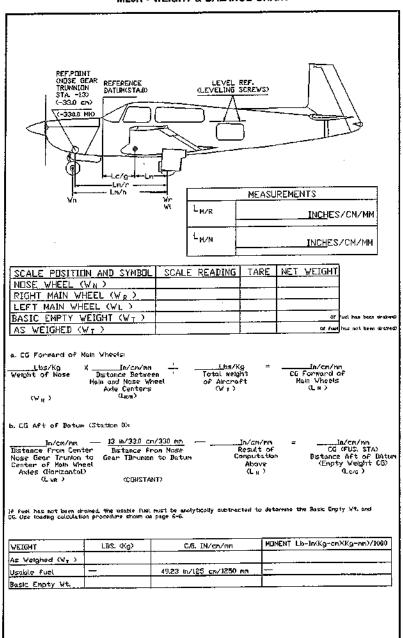
- 3. Fill oil tank to capacity (8 qts.).
- 4. Position front seats in full forward position.
- 5. Position flaps in full up position.
- Position a 2000-pound (907.2 Kg.) capacity scale under each of the three wheels.
- Level aircraft as previously described making certain nose wheel is centered.
- 8. Weigh the aircraft and deduct any tare from each reading.
- Find reference point by dropping a plumb bob from center of nose gear trunion (retracting pivot axis) to the floor. Mark the point of intersection.
- Locate center line of nose wheel axle and main wheel axles in the same manner.
- 11. Measure the horizontal distance from the reference point to main wheel axie center line. Measure horizontal distance from center line of nose wheel axie to center line of main wheel axies.
- Record weights and measurements, and compute basic weight and CG as follows on next page:

NOTE:

Wing Jack Points are located at Fus. Sta. 56.658 in. (143.91 cm). Nose Jack Point is located at Fus. Sta. -5.51 in. (-14.0 cm.). Refer to SECTION VIII, Jacking, for procedures.

issued 6-94 6-3

M20R - WEIGHT & BALANCE CHART

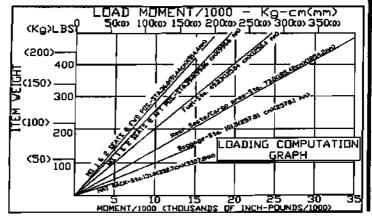


Г		PRO	OLEM	F	ORM				
s	TEP	ITEM			SAMPLÉ PROBLEM		F	YOUR PROBLEM	
Ĺ			WE)	CHT Ubs	(Kg-E/R /1000)	M-in /1000	(Kg) Tpa	(Kg-cm) /1000)	7 6-in 100(
1	(ièc /01	C Bosic Empty WL(W)(From page 6-5) ludes Full (9) 8 Gts.(7.57 L) 61.875lbe (50 Kg/Li)(Sto20.19)(-51.3 cm) sump osumed FULL for oil (fights)	(1009) 23(9	100,	136 ^{90,46} 48	2317	100,48	
2.	Pile	t Sect (#1) -	(77.1)	170	(7.64) con	pps)6.63			
Ľ		Pilot Seat (#2) +	(77.1)	170	(7.25) _{(2m}	ры) б.29		,	
Ĺ	Left	Rear Seat (#3) or Cargo Area	(77.1) (77.1)	170	(14.3)	12.41			
Ľ		t Rear Seat (\$4) or Cargo Area	, ,		(14.3)	12.41			_
4	(33	l (Mox. Usoble - 89.0 Gol/534 Lise) 7 Li/242Kg) @ Sia 49.23(125 cm)	(164.7) 3 63	(20.59)	17.67			
ľ	ğği B	90ge (Mex. 120 Lbe(54,4 cm)@Sta.101.5 .B cm)	(45.4)	100	(11.70)	10.15			
-	Hel (320	Rock (Mar. 10 Lbs(4.54 Kg)@Sla. 126.0 cm)							
ð.	A/C	Sed A/C Weight(Takeoff at Max. Weight) will have to burn oil 168 lbs. (uel we normal funding is accomplished.		368	(190.2)	165.0			
7,		uired Fuel Burn-Off Ggls (105.9 Li) Ø 8 (Jan./Gol.	(76.2)	166	(-9.53)	-6.27			
8.	HAX	MUM LANDING WEIGHT of A/C	(1452) 3:	200	(180.6)	156.7			
9.	Refe CAU	r to Center of Gravily Moment Envelope TROH-DO NOT LAHD A/C WHEN OVER 321	lo de DO LBS	lern Ext	ine whello	er your A	/C looking	is acceptable OH.	

Obtain the moment/1000 value for each seat position (FMD, MID or AFT) from loading co-graph.

Pilot is responsible for cargo loaded in rear seat area, with seat backs folded down. Cargo Center of Gravity location varies with total weight loaded.

Compute CG value when cargo is loaded.



PILOT'S LOADING GUIDE

LOADING CALCULATION PROCEDURE

Proper loading of the aircraft is essential for maximum flight performance and safety. This section will assist you in determining whether the aircraft loading schedule is within the approved weight and center-of-gravity limits.

To figure an actual loading problem for your aircraft, proceed as follows:

Step 1. Refer to the latest entry on page 6-5 for the current empty weight and moment.

NOTE

Since the engine oil is normally kept at the full level, the oil weight and moment is included in basic empty weight and is constant in calculating all loading problems.

Step 2: Note the pilot's weight and the position his seat will occupy in flight. Find this weight on the left scale of the Loading Computation Graph (page 6-6) and cross the graph horizontally to the graph for #1 and #2 seats. When this point is located, drop down to the bottom scale to find the value of the moment/1000 due to the pilot's weight and seat position.

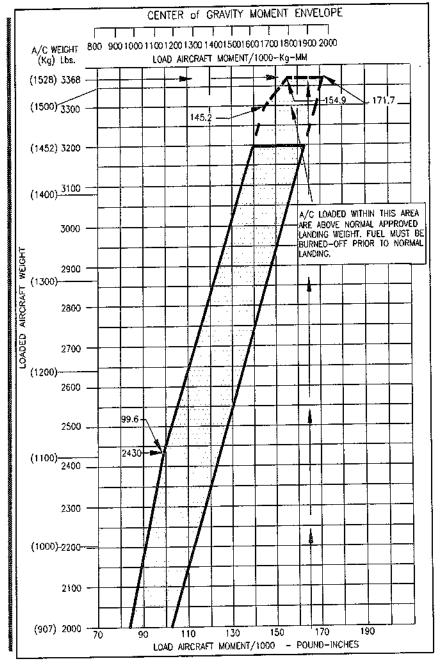
Repeat procedure for co-pilot and enter these weights and moment/1000 values in the proper sub-columns in the Problem Form on page 6-7.

- Step 3: Proceed as in Step 2 to account for the passengers in seats 3 and 4. Enter the weight and value of moment/1000 in the proper columns.
- Step 4: Again proceed as in Step 2 to account for the amount of fuel carried, and enter the weight and moment/1000 values in the proper columns.
- Step 5: Once more proceed as in Step 2 to account for the baggage to be carried and enter the figures in the proper columns.
- Step 6: Total the weight columns. This total must be 3368 Pounds(1528 Kg) or less. Total the Moment/1000 column.

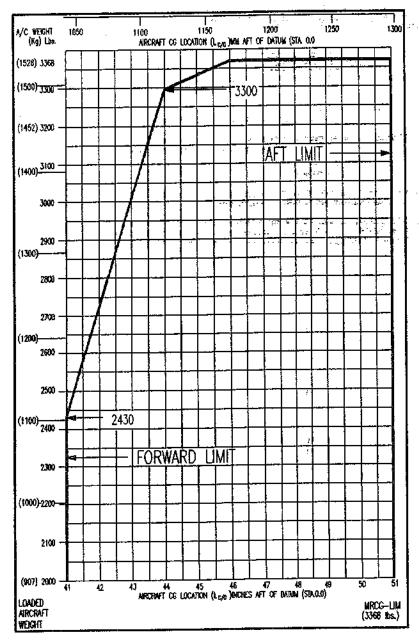
DO NOT FORGET TO SUBTRACT NEGATIVE NUMBERS.

Step 7: Refer to the Center-of-Gravity Moment Envelope (page 6-8). Locate the loaded weight of your airplane on the left scale of the graph and trace a line horizontally to the right. Locate the total moment/1000 value for your airplane on the bottom scale of the graph and trace a line vertically above this point until the horizontal line for weight is intersected. If the point of intersection is within the shaded area, your aircraft loading is acceptable. If the point of intersection falls outside the shaded area, you must rearrange the load before takeoff.

6 - 6 ISSUED 6 - 94



M20R - CENTER OF GRAVITY LIMITS ENVELOPE:



FIXED BALLAST

The M20R has provisions for a fixed ballast located in the tailcone at Fuselage Station 209.5. Some aircraft with EFIS, TKS & other systems, may require all or a portion of the fixed ballast to be removed in order to stay within the weight and balance center of gravity envelope.

EQUIPMENT LIST

The following equipment list is a listing of items approved at the time of publication of this manual for the Mooney M20R.

Only those items having an X in the "Mark if Installed" column and dated were installed at Mooney Aircraft Corporation at the time of manufacture.

If additional equipment is to be installed it must be done in accordance with the reference drawing or a separate FAA approval.

NOTE

Positive arms are distances aft of the airplane datum. Negative arms are distances forward of the airplane datum.

Asterisks (*) after the item weight and arm indicate complete assembly installations. Some major components of the assembly are listed and indented on the lines following. The summation of the major components will not necessarily equal the complete assembly installation.



_	A/C reg.;	A/C Type:		A/C S/N:	WO:	
	OY-ELW	M	20R	29-0045	A1010	
	Date:	Item:	Of:	AC TT:	AC TC:	7
ĺ	02-04-2012			728		0

EASA Part 145 Approval DK.145.0020

rayordi.	iionel#Zanii	मामहामधीर	MRAVIEGI.	Watelika	na Selence
----------	--------------	-----------	-----------	----------	------------

	·		WEIGHT		ARM	MOMEN
Choose between	een LBS. and KC	1,	LBS.		INCH	LBS./INC
Previous Aircra	aft Empty weight a	at date:	9. maj 1	995	7	
		i.	WEIGHT		ARM	MOMEN'
DATA:			2317,00		43,36	100465,0
DESCRIPTION	TYPE	SERIAL No.	WEIGHT		ARM	MOMENT
DERICAL CETA ISSUED	O.		LBS.		INCH	LBS./INCI
REMOVED ITEM		55470	and the second s		? - minus in front of v	
Com/Nav	KX165	55179	-5,70	Х	14,40	-82 ₁ 0
GPS Transponder	KLN90B	20518	-6,30	X	14,40 14,40	-90,73
Transponder GPS Ann.	KT76A	133066	-3,10	X X	14,40	-44,64
GPS Ann. GPS Ant.	810435-501 KA92	0006 01727	-1,10 0.60	X	16,50	-18,18 20,78
TXP. Ant.		1	-0,60		117,96	-70,78
Encoder	CI105 AT3000	N/A 0018195	-0,40	X X	41,50	-16,60 2.00
Elicodei	A13000	0010195	-0,50	X	4,00	-2,00
		ļ		X		
				X		
				X		
				Х		
NSTALLED ITEM	S.	and the second s	eri nada gerjada gapanya eda ve egipt ipi disa A bindibi sa	ADDRESS APPEAN CARROL	у станости на примения станости на примения и устаности на примения. М	den eranne i palatina kanalara kan alara kanalara da sanalara da sa
Com/Nav/GPS	GTN750	1ZA010052	7,80	X	14,40	112,3
Fransponder	GTX33	89121556	3,60	X	128,00	460,80
GPS Ant.	GA35	80693	0,60	X	117,96	70,78
TXP. Ant.	CI105-16	25947	0,40	x	170,00	68,00
Encoder	SSD120	13035	0,30	x	18,00	5,40
-,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	00010	10000	0,00	x	10,00	0,
				x		
				x		
				x		
		ļ		X		
				Х		
				Х		
IEW AIRCRAFT E	МРТҮ		2312,00	х	43,62	100857,33
IEW AIRGRAFT E	MPTY WEIGHT ENTER OF GRAVIT	2312,00 L Y 43,62				a
S. ARM. Has only	to decimals.				DA	
		rt Staff signature			~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	Date: 10/4-12

	EQUIPM	EQUIPMENT LIS	N − S	ΜÜ	
				DAY	
M-EQ-C1				YEAR	
ITEM	MILEM	REF.	VEIGHT	ARM	MARK IF
_ _ _	DESCRIPTION	DRAWING	(Kg) (PDUNDS) (Cm)		(INCHES) INSTALLED
	C. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM				
10	BATTERIES 24 VOLTS (2)	800311	(13.4) 29.55	(370.8) 146.0	×
20	REGULATOR, VOLTAGE (2)	800311	(27) & EA	(41,28) 16,25	×
ဘွ	РІТОТ, НЕАТЕД	820252	(.52) 1.15	(106.3) 41.85	×
40	CIGAR LIGHTER	800311	(08) 17	(49,53) 19.5	×
SC	FUEL PUMP, ELECTRIC	610293	(36.)	(38.1) 15.0	×
90	STALL WARNING INDICATOR	800311	(.45) 1.0	(127.0) 50.0	×
70	GEAR WARNING INDICATOR	115008	(.45)	(49.53) 19.5	×
9C	WING TIP STROBE LIGHT INSTL.	800311	(2.27) 5.0	(134,62) 53.0	×
36	TAIL STRUBE LIGHT INSTL.	800311	(.68) 1.5	(578.7) 227.82	×
201	LANDING/TAXI LIGHTS (2 SETS)	210417	(2.7) 5.88	(105,6) 41.6	×
211	ACTUATOR, FLAPS	750110	(2.3) 5.1	(277.1) 109.1	×
izc	ACTUATOR, LANDING GEAR	560260	(5,08) 11.2	0'66 (90'66)	×

SECTION VI WEIGHT AND BALANCE

WIZUF	`						_								 	
			1	LED												
		_	MARK IF	:NSTALI												
MD.	DAY	YEAR	ARM	(INCHES)		133.0		172.0	160,5	168.9						
				(CP)		3.59(337,8)		4.98 (436.8)	6.5 (407.7)	(429.0)						
			WEIGHT	(POUNDS)		3.59		4.98	6.5	3,1						
			3	& G		(£3.)		(2.26)	(2.95)	(1.41)						
EQUIPMENT LIST		:	REF	DRAWING (46) POUNDS) (57) CINCHES INSTALLED		810152		810150	810150	810436						
EQUIPN			_	DESCRIPTION	C. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM (CON'T)	E.L.T. (1) & M) ELT-8		E.L.T. (ARTEX) ELT110-4	E.L.T. (ARTEX) ELS-10	E.L.T. CAMERI-KING)						
		M-EQ-C2	ITEM	ND,		130	14C	150	160	17.5	180	190	20C	210		

	EQUIPM	EQUIPMENT LIST	 	M	
				DAY	
M-EQ-D1				YEAR	
ITEM	ITEM	REF.	VEIGHT	ARM MARK	إيا
N Ü.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWING	(Kg) (POUNDS)	CON CINCHEST INSTALLED	ED
	D. WHEELS, TIRES & BRAKES				
1D	MAIN WHEEL & BRAKE ASSYS (2)	520029	(6.22)** **	13,72 (163.57) 64.4 X	
	WHEEL ASSEMBLY (2)	520029	(4.99)	11.0 (162.51) 63.98 X	
	BRAKE ASSEMBLY (2)	520029	(318)	(153.74) 60.53	
2.0	TIRES, MAIN (2) (6 PLY RATING) 6.00 X 6 TYPE III W/ TUBES	520029	(7.71)	(162.51)	
3.0	NOSE WHEEL ASSEMBLY (1)	540000	(1.18) 2.6	(+33.8)	
4 D	TIRE, NOSE (1) (6 PLY RATING) 5.00 x 5 TYPE III W/ TUBE	540000	(3.18)	(-33.8) ×	
SD	MASTER CYLINDER, BRAKE (2)	601058	(1.36) 3.0	(21.08) 8.3 ×	
6D	VALVE, PARKING BRAKE	820109	6.27) ,6	,6 (-3,68) -1.45 X	
٦٢	DUAL PUCK BRAKE ASSEMBLY (2)	620029	(1.35) 2.98	(168.48) 66.53 X	
8D					
Œ6					

	EQUIPM	EQUIPMENT LIS		MD.		
				DAY		
M-EQ-E1		ļ		YEAR	•	
ITEM	ITEM	REF	WEIGHT	ARM	MARK I	JF.
D	DESCRIPTION	DRAWING	(Kg) (POUNDS) (cm)		CINCHES INSTALLED	0.
	E, INSTRUMENTS			:		
16	GYRO HORIZON	820336	(1,33) 2,93	2.93 (44.3) 17.46		
2E	DIRECTIONAL GYRO	-13	(1,33) 2,93	2.93 (42.7) 16.8		
3E	CLOCK, PANEL MOUNTED		(11) (25	(49,78) 19,6		
4E	OAT GAUGE		(25) ,55	.55 (46.99) 18.5	×	
5E	INDICATOR, VERTICAL SPEED		(23) .5	(44.9) 17.67	×	
39	INDICATOR, TURN & SLIP/TURN COORD		(.83) 1.84	1.84 (41.91) 16.5	×	
7E	ALTIMETER		(.49) 1.07	1.07 (36.0) 14.17		
38	INDICATOR, AIRSPEED		(32) 70	70 (47.75) 18.8	×	
36	TACHOMETER		8. (36.)	(48.13) 18.95	×	
307	FUEL FLOW		(63) 1.39	1.39 (46.99) 18.48	×	
11E		<u>.</u>				
321	ENGINE GAUGES (DUAL CLUSTERS)	820336	(1.6) 3.5	3.5 (46.99) 18.5	×	

			1,	Ω												
		_	MARK IF			!	_			-			_			
			溪	TAI			_							_	-	
			Σ	SNI		×	×	×	×							
MO.	DAY	YEAR	ARM	CINCHESYINSTALLED		17.5	23.87	18.48	18.5							
		_	¥			(44.45)	(9'09)	1.0 (46.94)	(69'85)							
			VEIGHT	(POUNDS)		1.3	5,	1.0	.31							
			3	(Kg)		(85)	(23)	(45)	<34>							
EQUIPMENT LIST			REF,	DRAWING (Kg) (PDUNDS) (Cm)		955038	£3£0£1	950336	950336					İ		
EQUIPN		:	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	E. INSTRUMENTS (CON'T)	ANNUNCIATOR PANEL	MAGNETIC COMPASS	MANIFOLD PRESSURE	ALTERNATE STATIC AIR SUURCE							
		M-EQ-E2	ITEM	NO.		13E	14E	15E	16E	17E	18€	19E	20E			

MR-EO-FI ITEM ITEM DESCRIPTION F. MISCELLANEOUS SYSTEMS BESOURS F. MISCELLANEOUS BESOURS BESOURS BESOURS F. DESCENT RATE CONTROL (ELECTRIC) BESOURS F. DESCENT RATE CONTROL (ELECTRIC) BESOURS BESOURS BESOURS F. DESCENT RATE CONTROL (ELECTRIC) BESOURS BESOURS BESOURS F. DESCENT RATE CONTROL (ELECTRIC) BESOURS BESOU	R-EO-F1 ITEM NO.			-		
TTEM DESCRIPTION F. MISCELLANEOUS SYSTEMS VACUUM SYSTEM INSTALLATION VACUUM PUMP STAND-BY VACUUM PUMPYCLUTCH) STAND-BY VACUUM PUMPYTAILCONE) DESCENT RATE CONTROL (VACUUM) DESCENT RATE CONTROL (CLECTRIC) PROPELLER DE-ICE (ELECTRIC)	R-EQ-F1				DAY	
ITEM DESCRIPTION F. MISCELLANEOUS SYSTEMS VACUUM SYSTEM INSTALLATION VACUUM PUMP STAND-BY VACUUM PUMPCCLUTCH) STAND-BY VACUUM PUMPCTAILCONE) OXYGEN SYSTEM (115.7 cu. ft.) DESCENT RATE CONTROL (CLECTRIC) PROPELLER DE-ICE (ELECTRIC)	N □ Z				YEAR	
F. MISCELLANEDUS SYSTEMS VACUUM SYSTEM INSTALLATION VACUUM PUMP STAND-BY VACUUM PUMPCCLUTCH) STAND-BY VACUUM PUMPCTAILCONE) DESCENT RATE CONTROL (VACUUM) DESCENT RATE CONTROL (CLECTRIC) PROPELLER DE-ICE (ELECTRIC)	Z	ITEM	REF.	WEIGHT	ARM	MARK IF
F. MISCELLANEDUS SYSTEMS VACUUM SYSTEM INSTALLATION VACUUM PUMP STAND-BY VACUUM PUMPCCLUTCH) STAND-BY VACUUM PUMPCTAILCONE) OXYGEN SYSTEM (115.7 cu. ft.) DESCENT RATE CONTROL (CLECTRIC) PROPELLER DE-ICE (ELECTRIC)		DESCRIPTION	DRAWING	(Kg) (PUUNBS)		CINCHES) INSTALLED
VACUUM SYSTEM INSTALLATION VACUUM PUMP STAND-BY VACUUM PUMPCCLUTCH) STAND-BY VACUUM PUMPCTAILCONE) OXYGEN SYSTEM (115.7 cu. ft.) DESCENT RATE CONTROL (VACUUM) DESCENT RATE CONTROL (ELECTRIC) PROPELLER DE-ICE (ELECTRIC)		F. MISCELLANEOUS SYSTEMS				
VACUUM PUMP STAND-BY VACUUM PUMPCCLUTCH) STAND-BY VACUUM PUMPCTAILCONE) DXYGEN SYSTEM (115.7 cu. ft.) DESCENT RATE CONTROL (CLECTRIC) PROPELLER DE-ICE (ELECTRIC)		VACUUM SYSTEM INSTALLATION	860015	(2.58) 5.68	(-2.54) -1.0	-
STAND-BY VACUUM PUMP(CLUTCH) STAND-BY VACUUM PUMP(TAILCONE) OXYGEN SYSTEM (115.7 cu. ft.) DESCENT RATE CONTROL (VACUUM) DESCENT RATE CONTROL (ELECTRIC) PROPELLER DE-ICE (ELECTRIC)	24	VACUUM PUMP	860015	(1.54) 3.4	-3.0	×
STAND-BY VACUUM PUMPCTAILCONE) OXYGEN SYSTEM (115.7 cu. ft.) DESCENT RATE CONTROL (VACUUM) DESCENT RATE CONTROL (ELECTRIC) PROPELLER DE-ICE (ELECTRIC)	3F	STAND-BY VACUUM PUMP(CLUTCH)	860015	(2,45) 5.41	(-6.4) -2.5	
DESCENT RATE CONTROL (VACUUM) DESCENT RATE CONTROL (CLECTRIC) PROPELLER DE-ICE (ELECTRIC)	4F	STAND-BY VACUUM PUMPCTAILCONE>	860063	(5.44) 12.0	12.0 (280.42) 110.4	
DESCENT RATE CONTROL (VACUUM) DESCENT RATE CONTROL (ELECTRIC) PROPELLER DE-ICE (ELECTRIC)		OXYGEN SYSTEM (115.7 cu. ft.)	870029	(20.2) 44.55	44.55 (347,9) 137.0	
DESCENT RATE CONTROL (ELECTRIC) PROPELLER DE-ICE (ELECTRIC)		DESCENT RATE CONTROL (VACUUM)	950155	(5.59) 12.32	>	
PROPELLER DE-ICE (ELECTRIC)		DESCENT RATE CONTROL (ELECTRIC)	950271	(5.8) (2.8	(177.8) 70.0	
9F 10F		PROPELLER DE-ICE (ELECTRIC)	690003	(2.69) 5.93	(-115.6) -45.5	
10F	96		-			
	10F					
11F	11F					
	-				100	

<u> </u>	EQUIPM	EQUIPMENT LIST		J'OW	
				DAY	
M-EQ-G1				YEAR	
ITEM	ITEM	REF.	WEIGHT	ARM	MARK IF
2	DESCRIPTION	DRAWING	(Kg) (POUNDS)		(INCHES) INSTALLED
	G. CABIN ACCOMODATIONS				
DI .	SUN VISORS (2)	130303	(.32)	(83.8) 33.0	×
56	RESTRAINT ASSY, REAR (2)	140318	(2.27) 5.0	(194.3) 76.48	×
9c 	RESTRAINT ASSY, FWD (2)	140318	(2.27) 5.0	5.0 (106.7) 42.0	×
46	SEAT BELT ASSY - REAR (2)	140262	(1.36)	(180,3) 71.0	
50					
99			:		
54					
96					
96					
106	-				
116				:	

	EQUIPM	EQUIPMENT LIST	LS	W W	
				DAY	
MR-EQ-H1	1			YEAR	
ITEM	ITEM	REF.	VEIGHT	ARM	MARK IF
	DESCRIPTION	DRAWING	(Kg) (POUNDS)		(INCHES) INSTALLED
	H. AVIONICS & AUTOPILETS				
표	NAT AABO INTERVOX	810150	7. <35.	.7 (43.2) 17.0	
SH.	KING KLN90A GPS	810427	(3.13) 6.9	6.9 (59.44) 23.4	
HE.	KING KCS-55A	810150	(5.14) 11.34	11.34 (168.81) 66.46	
4H	KING KMA-24	810150	(77.)	1.7 (48.26) 19.0	
SH	TERRA ENCODER	810150	053) 50	.50 (30.48) 12.0	
Н9	KING KLN-90B GPS	810434	(3,13) 6,9	6.9 (59.44) 23.4	
14	DAVID CLARK ISOCOM	810150	(32) .70	.70 (43.18) 17.0	
H8	KING KX 155	610150	(2.3) 5.1	5,1 (36,65) 14,43	
н6	KING KX 165	810150	(2.6) 5,7	(36.53) 14.38	
H01	KING KI 203	810150	(273) 1.6	1.6 (38.1) 15.0	
11H	KING KR 87 #/KI 229	810150	(3.61) 8,0	(112.4) 44,25	
12H	KING KR 87	810150	(2.41) 5.2	(148.3) 58.4	

Martical Martical		EQUIPN	EQUIPMENT LIST	- - -	MD.	
TEM					DAY	
TEM REF, WEIGHT	MR-EQ-H	: : : : : :			YEAR	
DESCRIPTION DRAWING (Kg) (POUN H. AVIONICS & AUTOPILOTS	ITEM	<u> </u>	REF.	WEIGHT	ARM	MARK IF
H. AVIDNICS & AUTOPILOTS 810150 (1.20) KING KN 62A 810150 (1.4) KING KFC 150 810150 (1.4) KING KR87 W/KI2P7 810150 (2.67) KING KR87 W/KI2P7 810434 (1.43) KING KLN89B 810434 (1.43) INSIGHT STRIKEFINDER 810430 (2.0) INSIGHT GEM MÜDEL 602 95024B (1.20) GARMIN 155 GPS 810433 (1.0) DRE SYMPHONY INTERCOM 810502 (25) INTERCOM (QUITE FLITE) 810150 (23)	N			CROUNDS)		CINCHES INSTALLED
KING KN 62A 810150 (1.20) KING KT 76A 810150 (1.4) KING KFC 150 810150 (13.4) KING KRR7 W/KI227 810150 (2.67) KING KLNB9B 810434 (1.43) INSIGHT STRIKEFINDER 810430 (2.0) INSIGHT GEM MÜDEL 602 950248 (1.20) GARMIN 155 GPS 810433 (1.0) DRE SYMPHÖNY INTERCOM 810150 (25) INTERCOM (QUITE FLITE) 810150 (23)						
KING KT 76A RI0150 (1.4) KING KFC 150 810150 (1.4) KING KR87 W/KI2PT 810150 (2.67) KING KLN89B 810434 (1.43) INSIGHT STRIKEFINDER 810430 (2.0) INSIGHT GEM MÜDEL 602 95024B (1.20) GARMIN 155 GPS 810433 (1.0) DRE SYMPHÖNY INTERCOM 810502 (.55) INTERCOM (QUITE FLITE) 810150 (.23)	13H	KING KN 62A	810150		(38.1) 15.0	
KING KR87 w/KI227 810150 (13.4) KING KR87 w/KI227 810150 (2.67) KING KLN89B 810434 (1.43) INSIGHT STRIKEFINDER 810430 (2.0) GARMIN ISS GPS 810433 (1.20) DRE SYMPHONY INTERCOM 810150 (25) INTERCOM (QUITE FLITE) 810150 (23)	1414	KING KT 76A	810150	3.1	(37.1) 14.6	
KING KR87 w/KI227 810150 (2.67) KING KLN89B 810434 (1.43) INSIGHT STRIKEFINDER 810430 (2.0) INSIGHT GEM MÜDEL 602 950248 (1.20) GARMIN 155 GPS 810433 (1.0) DRE SYMPHÖNY INTERCOM 810202 (.55) INTERCOM (QUITE FLITE) 810150 (.23)	HS1	KING KFC 150	810150		(204.0) 80.3	
KING KLN89B 810434 (1.43) INSIGHT STRIKEFINDER 810430 (2.0) INSIGHT GEM MÜDEL 602 95024B (1.20) GARMIN 155 GPS 810433 (1.0) DRE SYMPHONY INTERCOM 810202 (.55) INTERCOM (QUITE FLITE) 810150 (.23)	Н91	KING KR87 W/KI227	810150	5.9	(136.1) 53.6	
INSIGHT STRIKEFINDER 810430 (2.0) INSIGHT GEM MGDEL 602 950248 (1.20) GARMIN 155 GPS 810433 (1.0) DRE SYMPHONY INTERCOM 810202 (.55) INTERCOM (QUITE FLITE) 810150 (.23)	17H	KING KLN89B	810434		(86.7) 34.13	
INSIGHT GEM MÜDEL 602 950248 (1,20) GARMIN 155 GPS 810433 (1,0) DRE SYMPHONY INTERCOM 810202 (55) INTERCOM (QUITE FLITE) 810150 (,23)	HSI	INSIGHT STRIKEFINDER	810430		(220.0) 86.6	
GARMIN 155 GPS 810433 (1.0) DRE SYMPHONY INTERCOM 810202 (.55) INTERCOM (QUITE FLITE) 810150 (.23)	19H	INSIGHT GEM MODEL 602	950248		(-7.6) -3.0	
DRE SYMPHONY INTERCOM (S5) INTERCOM (QUITE FLITE) 810150 (23)	20H	GARMIN 155 GPS	810433	2.2	(36.5) 14.38	
INTERCOM (QUITE FLITE) 810150 (23) .5	21H	DRE SYMPHONY INTERCOM	810202		(81.28) 32.0	
23H 24H	22H	INTERCOM (QUITE FLITE)	810150	.5	(48.3) 19.0	
24H	53H					-
	24H				!	

	EQUIPM	EQUIPMENT LIST	 	MD	
				DAY	
M-EQ-H3				YEAR	
ITEM	ITEM	REF.	WEIGHT	ARM MARK	YI.
N N	DESCRIPTION	DRAWING	(Kg) (PDUNDS)	(Cm) (INCHES) INSTALL	LLED
	H. AVIONICS & AUTOPILOTS (CONT)			•	
25H	KT71-00 TRANSPUNDER	810150	(1.8)	(39.6) 15.6	
56 н	KIZ29 RMI	810150	(1.3)	2.8(45.7) 18.0	
27H	AA80 INTER-VOX	810202	رعدی	7(43.2) 17.0	
1482	AA83 INTER-VOX (MUSIC)	810202	(38)	.7(43.2) 17.0	
H65	WX10/10A	810413		12.3 (245.1) 96.5	
30H	WX1000/1000+ SERIES III	810197	(5.0) 10.9	10.9 (283.3) 111.5	
ЗІН	KAP 150 PA (KFC-150)	830081	(13.2) 29.1	29.1 (206.5) 82.6	
32H	KAS297B ALT, PRESELECT	830081		3.1 (29.7)	
334	EHIS 40	810247	(15.8) 34.9	34.9 (226.1) 81.3	
34H	KRA 10 RADAR ALT.	810150	3.8	3.8 (149.4) 58.8	
35H	FUEL FLOW (SHADIN)	820336	(.63)	1.4 (46.9)	
36H	GPS 155 (GARMIN)	810433	(1.5) 3.3	3.3(58.4) 23.0	

-	EQUIPM	EQUIPMENT LIST		M
7 H - C 14 H AW	•		⊅Q	DAY
3			YEAR	ıΫ́
	_	REF.	۱ ۹	MARK IF
	DESCRIPTION	DRAWING	(J)	INSTALLED
	H. AVIONICS & AUTOPILOT'S (CON'T)			
37н	KING KX155A-w/GLIDE SLOPE	810150	(1.81)	
38н	KING KX155A-	810150		1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1
39Н	KING KI 204	810150		1 C
40H	KING KT 76C	810150		0.00
41H	BDSE MEADSET (#/INTERFACE)	810150		27
42H	PMA 7000MS	810150	(1.0) 2.2 (73.7)	0.60
43H				
44H				
45H				
46H				
47H				
	* LOCATION WILL VARY			

															-		-
			11	ΈD			,				:						
			×	ALL													
			MARK	NST		×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	
M	DAY	YEAR	>	(INCHES) INSTALLED		107.5	131.0	131.0	131.0	131.0	0751	131.0	1310	131.0	otei	131.0	
		>-	ARM			(273.1)	(332.7)	(332.7)	(332.7)	(332.7)	(332,7)	(332,7)	(332.7)	(332.7)	(332,7)	(332.7)	
			토	CONDS		2.5	1,	7.	59;	16	1.0	6.	1.5	ιΰ	5	ហ៎	
L (S			VEIGHT	(Kg) (POUNDS) (cm)		(£01)	<'0'>	(60")	C.04>	(.04)	(ZZ)	C.03>	(.B4)	(32)	(202)	(:063)	
EQUIPMENT LIST			<u>'</u>	/ING		36	•					-				336	
			REF,	DRAWING		950036		<u> </u>		-	,	•				010036	
			ITEM	DESCRIPTION	. AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT (FLY AWAY)	TOW BAR, FOLDING (STOWED)	JACK PUINTS (2) (STOVED)	EYE BOLT, VING TIE DOWN (2) (STOWED)	FUEL SAMPLER CUP (STOWED)	BAGGAGE TIE DOWNS (2) (STOWED)	CARGO RESTRAINT BELTS (2) (STOVED)	PITOT COVER (STOWED)	PUHZAFM NO MUUNEY	ENGINE OPERATOR'S MANUAL-LYCOMING	ENGINE LOG BOOK	AIRFRAME LOG BOOK	
		M-EQ-I1	MBiI	N D	₽ď	11	21	31	41	51	19	11/	18	16	101	111	151

	EQUIPM	EQUIPMENT LIST	ST	MD.		
				DAY		
M-EQ-J1				YEAR		
ITEM	ITEM	REF,	WEIGHT	ARM	MARK IF	
밍	DESCRIPTION	DRAWING	(Kg) (PDUNDS) (cm)		CINCHES INSTALLED	П
	J OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT					
Ct	ARM REST INSTL, PILDT'S SEAT	140295	(.95) 2.1	(87,6) 34.5	×	İ
2	LUMBAR SUPPORT INSTL. (2)	140300	(99) 2.18	(88.9) 35.0		
33	ACCESS PANEL, FUEL GAUGE (2)	210099	NEGLIGIBLE	NEGLIGIBLE DIFFERENCE	×	-
۲۹	RECOGNITION LIGHT INSTL (2)	210413	35.1	(134.6) 53.0		
5,	RUDDER PEDAL EXTENSION INSTL of	720115	2029) 13	C387) 120		
3	AUX, POWER RECPT, INSTL.	800166	3.27	(335.7) 131.0		
L7	AUX, PUWER CABLE ADAPTER	880042	(3,43) 7,57	米米米		
8	DUAL BRAKE INSTL	950112	(1.38) 3.05	(38.1) 15.0	-	
F 6	STATIC DISCHARGE INSTL	950253	NEGLIGIBLE	NEGLIGIBLE DIFFERENCE		
ŝ	STEP ASSY & INSTL	950256	CL25) 2.75	(274,3) 108.0		
117	FIRE EXTINGUISHER INSTL	130328	(1.20) 2.65	(153,7) 60.5		PER C
12.1						
	*** NURMALLY STOWED IN BAGGAGE COMPARTMENT BETWEEN STA, 110 & 130.	COMPARTMENT BETWE	N STA, 110 & 130,			

	EQUIPM	EQUIPMENT LIST		MD.	
				DAY	
M-EQ-J2				YEAR	
ITEM	ITEM	RET.	VEIGHT	ARM M	MARK IF
Z	DESCRIPTION	DRAWING	(Kg) (PDUNDS)		(INCHES) INSTALLED
	J. OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (CON'T)				
13.)	ANTI-COLLISION BEACON, FLASHING (RED))) 950272	(.48)	(457.2) 180.0	
147	ANTI-COLLISION BEACON, ROTATING (RED)	950252	1.5	(457.2) 180.0	
15.0	TANIS HEATER	950209	(78)	1.71 (-62.87) -24.75	
Г91	HEADREST INSTL., REAR	140313/140323	(1.57) 3.47	3.47 (203.20) 80.0	
17 ع	HEADREST INSTL., FRONT	140313/140323		3.47 (114,3) 45.0	
18	SKYMAP	810218	(8.71)	19,2 (159.25) 62,7	
19.	DEFRUSTER BLOWER	640314	(35) (82)	.87 (24.1) 9.5	
20.5	3 PASSENGER, REAR, BENCH SEAT	140305	NO CHANGE	ND CHANGE	
217	TKS AIRFRAME/WINGS	690007	_	36.5 (202.3) 79.6	מוחם ברחום>
22.1	TKS PROPELLER (KNOWN (C)NG)	,200069	39.8	39.8 (203.5) 80.1	CND FLUID
23.0	TKS - FLUID (6 GAL.)	400069	`	55.2 (179.6) 70.7	
24.0	WX-950 STORMSCOPE	810437	(2.7) 5.9	(175,4) 69.1	

SECTION VI WEIGHT AND BALANCE

			IF.	7] 7]											
			MARK IF	<u> </u>											
			MA	2 2											
M	DAY	YEAR	_	(INCHES) LINO I ALLED											
		>-	(GP) ARM	₽				i							
			Ê					 	 		 			<u>l</u>	
			VEIGHT (Kg)	(POUNDS)								:			
			(£												
			REF.	UKA W ING			;								
			RE	D E E E											
EQUIPMENT LIS			ITEM	UE SCRIPTION	J. OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (CON'T)										
		MR-EQ-J3	ITEM ITEM			52	563	C73	 r62	300	313	32)	337	340	

EQUIPMENT LIST
\rightarrow
 .
-
·
-

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TITLE					•	PAGE
INTRODUCTION						7-3
AIRFRAME						7-3
		•				
ELEVATOR SYSTEM		•				7-3
RUDDER SYSTEM						
STABILIZER TRIM SYSTEM				•		7-4
RUDDER TRIM SYSTEM			• •	•		7-4
WING FLAPS	• •		• •	•	•	7-4
INSTRUMENT PANEL						7-4
FLIGHT PANEL & INSTRUMENTS						7-4
SWITCHES & CONTROLS						7-8
ANNUNCIATOR & SWITCH PANEL						7-13
GROUND CONTROL				,		7-15
						7-15
TAXIING AND GROUND HANDLING .						7-15
LANDING GEAR						7-15
LANDING GEAR						7-15
RETRACTION SYSTEM						7-15
WHEEL BRAKES				,		7-16
EMERGENCY EXTENSION SYSTEM.				,		7-16
WARNING SYSTEM						7-16
STEERING						7-16
CABIN . ,						7-16
BAGGAGE COMPARTMENT						7-16
CARGO RESTRAINT				٠		7-17
						7-17
SEAT BELTS/SAFETY HARNESS					• •	7-17
DOORS, WINDOWS & EXITS						7-18
• ,			•			:. : -
						7-18
EMERGENCY EXITS			٠	٠	٠.	/-10
ENGINE						7-18
GENERAL		,				
ENGINE INSTRUMENTS		. ,				7-19
ENGINE OPERATION AND CARE						7-19
OIL SYSTEM						7-19

TABLE OF CONTENTS (con't)

		L.		-		' ·				<u></u> v	١,٠		.''				
TITLE							•	•	•	•	,		•	•	•		PAGE
ENGINE (con't.	.)																
IGNITION	I SYST	ΕM			,											4	7-20
A1D INIDI	ICTION	I OV	ОТ	ERA.													7-20
ICING PE EXHAUS FUEL IN ENGINE ENGINE	ROTEC	TION	1			٠	•	•	٠	•	•	٠		٠		•	7-20
EXHAUS	TSYST	EM		•		•	•	•	٠	•	٠	٠	٠	•	•	٠	7-20
FUEL IN	JECTIO	N.		•	•	٠	•	٠	٠	•	٠	•	٠	٠	•	٠	7-21
ENGINE	COULI	NG A	AIK OV	і. СТ	·.		•	•	٠		•	٠	٠	٠	•	٠	7-21
ACCESS	START	ING	Sĭ	81	EW.],	•	٠	•	•	•	•	•	٠		-	7-21
ACCESS	OHIES	•	•	•	٠	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			7-21
PROPELLER			,		,									٠	٠	٠	7-22
FUEL SYSTEM	ı																7-22
ELECTRICAL S	SYSTEM	Λ.														,	7-23
ALTERNA	S ROTA	: BA	TTE	ΞR	Ý			,									7-23
SCHEMA ANNUNC CIRCUIT	TIC.					,											7-24
ANNUNC	IATOR	PAN	1EL							٠							7-25
CIRCUIT	BREAK	ER	PΑ	NE	L		٠	٠		٠			٠	٠		•	7-25
ELT PAN LIGHTING	EL.	·		•	•				•			٠			•		7-25
LIGHTING	S SYST	EM.		•	4	٠		٠	٠	٠	•	-		٠	•	٠	7-25
CABIN ENVIRO	NMEN	т.												,	,		7-26
PITOT PRESSU	JRE & \$	STA	пс	\$1	/81	ΓEΜ											7-26
STALL WARNIN	(G SYS	TEN	A										,				7-27
OXYGEN SYST	EM.																7-27
ACUUM SYST	EM .							,									7-28
MERGENCY L								-	-		-	-	-	-			7-30 7-30

INTRODUCTION

Acquiring a working knowledge of the aircraft's controls and equipment is one of your important first steps in developing a fully efficient operating technique. This Airplane and Systems Section describes location, function, and operation of systems' controls and equipment. It is recommended that you, the pilot, familiarize yourself with all controls and systems while sitting in the pilot's seat and rehearsing the systems operations and flight procedures portions of this manual.

AIRFRAME

The M20R is an all metal, low wing, high performance airplane. The fuselage has a welded, tubular-steel cabin frame covered with non-structural aluminam skins. Access to the cabin is provided by a door located on the right side of the fuselage. A door is provided aft of the rear seat for access to the baggage compartment. The aft fuselage, tailcone, is of semi-monocoque construction.

Seating in the cabin is provided for the pilot and three passengers.

The M20R has a tapered, full-cantilever, laminar-flow type wing. The airfoil varies from a NACA 63₂-215 at the wing root to a NACA 64₁-412 at the wing tip, modified by an inboard leading edge cuff.

An aerodynamically designed cover is attached to the wing tip and contains the wing navigation, anti-collision and optional recognition lights. Wrap-around stretched formed skins cover the wing; flush riveting is used on the forward, top and bottom two thirds of the wing chord to provide benefit of laminar flow aerodynamics.

The empennage consists of the vertical and horizontal stabilizer assembly and the rudder and elevator surfaces. The entire empennage pivots around attaching points on the aft fuselage to provide pitch attitude trim.

The tricycle landing gear allows maximum vision and ground maneuvering. Hydraulic disc brakes and a steerable nose wheel aid in directional control during taxling and ground operations. The landing gear is electrically retracted and extended. A warning horn, a gear position indicator on the floorboard and a green "GEAR DOWN" light help prevent inadvertent gear-up landings. A manual emergency gear extension system is provided in the event of electrical failure.

FLIGHT CONTROLS DESCRIPTION

The aircraft has dual flight controls and can be flown from either the pilot or co-pilot seat. Dual pairs of foot pedals control rudder and nose wheel steering mechanisms. Push-pull tubes, rather than conventional cable/pulley systems, actuate all-metal flight control surfaces. Rod-end bearings are used throughout the flight control systems. These bearings are simple and require little maintenance other than occasional lubrication. Specially designed aluminum-alloy extrusions, that permit flush skin attachment, form the leading edges of the rudder and elevators. A spring-loaded interconnect device indirectly joins alleron and rudder control systems to assist in lateral stability during flight maneuvers. Longitudinal pitch trim is achieved through a trim control system that pivots the entire empennage around tailcone attachment points. A variable down-spring located in the tailcone and a bobweight located forward of the control column help create destrable stability characteristics.

Alleron System

The allerons are of all-metal construction with beveled traiting edges. Three hinges of machined, extruded aluminum attach each afteron to aft wing spar outboard of wing flaps. The allerons link to the control wheel through push-pull tubes and belicranks. Counterweights balance the system.

Elevator System

Elevator construction is essentially the same as that of the allerons. Both elevators attach to the horizontal stabilizer at four hinge points. Push-pull tubes and belicranks link the elevators to the control wheef. Counterweights balance the elevators.

ISSUED 6 - 94 7 - 3

Rudder System

The rudder attaches to the aft, vertical fin spar at four hinge points. Push-pull tubes and bellcranks link rudder to the rudder pedals.

Stabilizer Trim System

To provide pitch trim control, the entire empennage pivots around its main hinge points. The system consists of a manually operated (electrical operation optional) actuator that operates a series of torque tubes and universal joints connected to a jack seriew on the aft tailcone bulkhead. A trim control wheel, located between pilot and co-pilot seats, allows pilot to set stabilizer trim angle. Trim position is indicated by an electrical gauge (LED) located in the lower, center instrument panel. The indicator is controlled by a potentiometer. This indicates stabilizer position relative to the aircraft thrust line.

Rudder Trim System

The M20R is equipped with an electric rudger trim system which allows the pilot to trim out much of the rudder force required for takeoff, climb, cruise and descent. The system is a "bungee" type spring assembly, attached to the rudder control system and driven by an electric motor. The trim system is operated by a split, toggle switch located above the throttie on the pilot's panel. The split switch is a safety measure that greatly reduces the possibility of a runaway trim situation. The electric trim indicator (LED) is located adjacent to the toggle switch. A potentiometer controls the rudder trim position indicator. Takeoff position is within the last 3 lighted segments on the right end of the indicator. Rudder force varies from negligible (with trim to the far right) to mild (with trim set to the third segment from the right). Cruise setting will result in the trim indicator being stightly left of neutral. A high speed descent will result in an even more left of neutral position.

Wing Flaps

The wing flaps are electrically operated and interconnected through a torque tube and bellcranks. Total flap area is 17.98 square feet.

Nominal travel is 0 to 33°. Limit switches prevent travel beyond these limits. Wing flap position is controlled by a pre-select switch located on the lower center console. Also located on the center console is a flap position indicator showing which pre-select position has been selected; full up, takeoff (10°) or full down positions. A potentiometer controls the flap position indicator (LED). Generally, aircraft trim requirements will change with use of the flaps. Lowering of the flaps will cause a nose down pitching condition which can be easily corrected by application of nose up trim. Conversely, retraction of the flaps, from a trimmed flight condition, will cause a nose up pitching condition. Use of flaps should always be within the operational limits established in SECTION II. The flaps are very effective in lowering landing speed and can be used to slow the aircraft to approach speeds.

INSTRUMENT PANEL

The instrument panel is designed to provide functional grouping of all flight, radio, engine instruments, switches and controls required to operate various systems. All flight instruments are grouped on the shock-mounted panel directly in front of the pilot. Power plant instruments are grouped into two clusters and located to the right of the flight instruments. The radio panel is in two sections, slightly left and forward of co-pilot's seat. The annunclator panel and optional radio console are on the left section of the radio panels. The circuit breaker panel is located on the far right, in front of the co-pilot's seat.

FLIGHT PANEL & INSTRUMENTS

Flight instruments operate: (1) by parometric pressure or barometric-impact air pressure differences, (2) by variations in electric current due to mechanically varied resistance, (3) by air drawn into an evacuated case or (4) by reference to the earth's magnetic field.

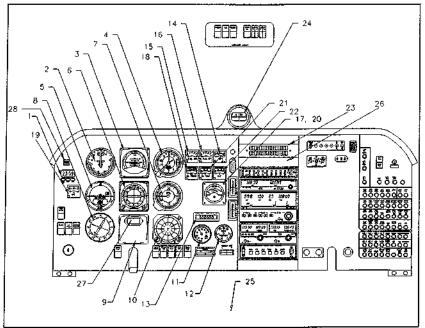


FIGURE 7 - 1 FLIGHT PANEL (29-0001 THRU 29-0169)

1. CLOCK - (S/N 29-0001 thru 29-0169) (Refer to Figure 7-1)
The electric, digital, panel mounted clock, may be used and set by the following procedures: Three buttons are located below digital face of clock and identified as START/STOP, CLEAR & MODE

Normal or Elapsed time.

MODE - Push to switch from normal time to elapsed time. START/STOP - Push to start or stop seconds when in elapsed time mode. CLEAR - Push to reset elapsed time to Zero.

Set Hours, Minutes or 24 vs 12 hour time.
- Push and Hold CLEAR button for 4 - 5 seconds to enter clock set mode; 12 H or 24 H will flash.
- Push START/STOP button to select either 12 or 24 hour mode.
- Push CLEAR to select hours (hours flashing/minutes steady) or minutes (hour

- steady/minutes flashing) for setting.
- Push START/STOP to increase either hours or minutes until desired time is set.

Push MODE to return to normal time.

1. CLOCK (S/N 29-0170 thru 29-0199) (Refer to Figure 7-1A) The electric, digital, panel mountedDAVTRON Model 800 clock, may be used and set by the following procedures:

The SEL button selects what is to be displayed on the four digit window and the CTL button controls what is being displayed. Pressing select sequentially selects GMT, Local Time, Elapsed Time and back to GMT. The control button starts and resets Elapsed Time when momentarily pushed. Normal operation of the M800 cannot accidentally reset time.

SETTING GMT

SELECTIONS GIVEN
Select GMT for display in the four digit window with the SEL button. Simultaneously press both
the select and control buttons to enter the set mode. The tens of hurs digit will start flashing.
The control button has full control of the flashing digit and each button push increments the
digit. Once the tens of hours is set, the select button selects the next digit to be set. After the
last digit has been selected and set with the control button, a final push of the select button
exits the mode. The lighted annunciator will resume its normal flashing, indicating the GMT clock is running.

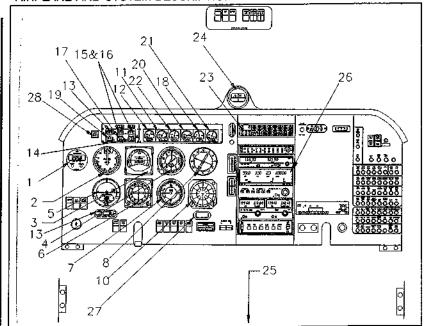


FIGURE 7 - 1A FLIGHT PANEL (29-0170 thru 29-0182, 29-0184 thru 29-0199)

Select Local Time, (LT) using the SEL button. Simultaneously push the SEL and CTL buttons to enter set mode. The tens of hours digit will start flashing. The set operation is the same as GMT, except that minutes are already synchronized with the GMT clock and cannot be set in Local Time.

TEST MODE
Hold SEL button down for three seconds and the display will indicate 88:88 and activate all four annunciators.

ELAPSED TIME COUNT "UP"
Select ET for display. Press CTL button, ET count will start. Elapsed Time counts up to 59 minute, 59 seconds, and then switches to hours and minutes. It continues counting up to 99 hours and 59 minutes. Press CTL button again to reset to zero.

ELAPSED TIME COUNT "DOWN"

ELAPSED HIME COUNT "DOWN" Select ET display and enter set mode by pressing both buttons. The countdown time can now be set. Entering the time is identical to GMT time setting. When the time is entered and the last digit is no linge flashing, the clock is ready to start the countdown. Momentarily pressing the CTL button starts the countdown. When th ecount reaches zero, the displays flash and the external plann is activated. Pressing either SEL or CTL will deactivate the alarm. ET continues counting UP.

2. AIRSPEED INDICATOR

The airspeed indicator registers airspeed in knots. The air pressure difference between the pitot tube and static ports on each side of the tailcone operates the airspeed indicator.

3. ARTIFICIAL HORIZON

Varies with installed equipment.

4. ALTIMETER

The altimeter operates by absolute pressure and converts barometric pressure to altitude reading in feet above mean sea level. The altimeter has a fixed dial with three pointers to indicate hundreds, thousands and tens-of- thousands of feet. Barometric pressure is sensed

through the static ports. A knob adjusts a movable dial, a small window on the face of the main dial, to indicate local barometric pressure and to correct the altimeter reading for prevailing conditions.

5. TURN COORDINATOR
The turn coordinator operates from an electric power source. The turn coordinator is independent of the flight reference gyros. The turn coordinator displays variation in roll and yaw to the pilot by means of a damped miniature alreraft silhouette display - this provides the pilot with essential information to execute a "proper turn".

6. GYROSCOPIC HEADING INDICATOR (DG)
The vacuum operated directional gyro displays airplane heading on a compass card in relation to a fixed simulated airplane image and index. The directional indicator may precess slightly over a period of time. Therefore, the compass card should be be set in accordance with the magnetic compass just prior to takeoff and occeasionally checked and readjusted on extended flights. A knob on the lower left edge of the instrument is used to adjust the compass card to correct for any precession. A slaved flux gate compass is optional; if installed and ON will keep the DG corrected during the flight.

Ontional equipment may be installed as desired. Optional equipment may be installed as desired.

7. VERTICAL SPEED INDICATOR

The vertical speed indicator converts barometric pressure changes in the static lines to aircraft ascent or descent rate readings in feet per minute. This indicator has a single needle and two adjoining scales that read from 0 to 2000 feet per minute.

8. AUTOMATIC DIRECTION FINDER (INDICATOR) (ADF)

9. NAVIGATION INSTRUMENT NO. 2.

10. (OPTIONAL) Stormscope, Second Altimeter, etc.

11. MANIFOLD PRESSURE

The manifold pressure gauge is of the direct reading type. The gauge is calibrated in inches of mercury (Hg) and indicates the pressure in the induction air manifold.

12. TACHOMETER

The tachometer is an electronic meter which counts ignition pulses. The instrument is callbrated in engine revolutions per minute (RPM).

13. FUEL FLOW

Fuel flow gauge - an electric instrument operating from information provided by a fuel flow transducer. The gauge indicates fuel flow being used by the engine. The FT-101A system will depict the quantity of fuel used when the "USED" button is pushed.

Ammeter indicates battery charge or discharge. A PUSH for VOLTS button is available to show buss voltage if desired. Voltage is read on a separate scale using the same needle.

15 & 16, FUEL QUANTITY INDICATORS

Fuel quantity indicators are used in conjunction with float-operated variable-resistance transmitters in each fuel tank. Tank-full position of transmitter floats produces maximum resistance through the transmitters, permitting minimum current flow through fuel quantity indicator and maximum pointer deflection. Instruments are calibrated in portions of tank volume.

17. VACUUM INDICATOR Indicates operating vacuum pump pressure. Location varies on panel.

18. OIL PRESSURE

Electrical instrument - uses a transducer as a reference. Calibrated in pounds per square inch. (PSI).

OAT (Outside Air Temperature)

Outside air temperature gauge provides pilot with free stream outside air temperature in ° C. Location may vary on panel.

20. EXHAUST GAS TEMPERATURE (EGT)

20. EXHAUST GAS TEMPERATURE (201)

A thermocouple probe, located at junction of #1, 3 & 5 exhaust pipes, transmits temperature variations to the indicator which serves as a visual aid during leaning. EGT varies with fuel-air ratio, power and RPM. Engine operation within BLUE ARC, during climbs, provides sufficient fuel to keep engine power within proper temperature range. Location varies on panel.

21. **OIL TEMPERATURE**Oil temperature gauge - an electric instrument connected to an electrical resistance bulb on engine. Temperature changes of engine oil changes electrical resistance, thereby allowing more or less current to flow through indicating gauge. Instrument is calibrated in $^{\circ}$ F.

22. CYLINDER HEAD TEMPERATURE

Cylinder head temperature indication is controlled by an electrical resistance type temperature probe installed in cylinder number 2. The indicator receives power from aircraft electrical sy tem. Instrument is calibrated in F.

A 6 position switch, with probes installed in all cylinders, is optional.

23. ANNUNCIATOR PANEL

See description elsewhere in this SECTION.

24. MAGNETIC COMPASS

24. MAGNETIC COMPASS
Magnetic compass dial is graduated in five-degree increments and is encased in liquid-filled glass and metal case. It is equipped with compensating magnets, adjustable from front of case. Access to compass light and compensating magnets is provided by pivoted covers. No maintenance is required on magnetic compass except an occasional check on a compass rose, adjustment of the compensation screws (if necessary) and replacement of the lamp.

25. HOUR METER

Hour meter - located on baggage compartment bulkhead and indicates elapsed time while endine is running. Location may vary depending on installed systems.

26. RADIO INSTRUMENTS

Refer to SECTION IX for the description of the radio/navigation configuration instalted in this aircraft.

27. ALTITUDE PRE-SELECT - OPTIONAL

28. MASTER WARNING LIGHT - When any RED warning light on the panel shows that a system or component is melfunctioning, this MASTER WARN light illuminates in approximately 15-20 seconds after any annunciator light begins to show a malfunction. Pilot should identify the source system warning light on the annunciator, then PUSH the MASTER WARN light (contains a PUSH switch under the light). MASTER WARN light (with the mast system malfunction warning light on the annunciator illuminates. Repair inoperable system prior to next flight.

SWITCHES & CONTROLS

1. MAGNETO/STARTER SWITCH
Magneto/Starter switch combines both ignition and starting functions. Turning ignition key clockwise through R, L, and BOTH to START position and then pushing forward on key and receptacle, engages starter. Releasing key when engine starts allows switch to return, by spring action, to BOTH position.

2. RADIO MASTER SWITCH
Switch operates a relay supplying power to the avionics buss. Since relay is energized to turn avionics buss OFF, failure of relay coil will still allow electrical power to avionics buss. Energizing starter automatically energizes relay and disconnects all avionics from buss. Electric frim switch, on control wheel, is tied to avionics buss and will not operate unless RADIO MASTER and TRIM switch on pilot's panel are - ON.

ALTERNATOR FIELD SWITCH
 This switch cuts alternator field power from main buss to alternator.

Master switch operates battery relay which controls battery power (selected battery) to main buss. This switch cuts ALL ship power OFF, except cabin overhead lights, baggage compartment light and electric clock.

OPTIONAL - Rotating/Flashing Beacon, etc.

6. STROBE LIGHT (STROBE LITE)SWITCH/CIRCUIT BREAKER

Strobe light combination switch/circuit breaker turns wing tip and tall strobe lights ON. Should short occur, the combination switch/circuit breaker will automatically trip to the OFF position.

7. NAVIGATION LIGHT (NAV LITE) SWITCH/CIRCUIT BREAKER
Navigation light combination switch/circuit breaker turns wing tip and tail navigation lights ON.
Should a short occur, the combination switch/circuit breaker will automatically trip to the OFF

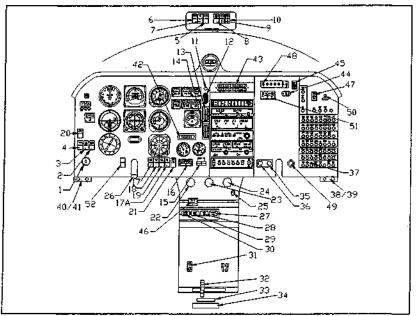


FIGURE 7 - 2 SWITCHES/CONTROLS (S/N 29-0001 thru 29-0169)

position. The glareshield and panet lights are also turned on when this switch is ON. Control dimming of either glareshield or panel lights with rotating switches on lower console.

8. RECOGNITION LIGHT (RECOG LITE) (If installed)
Recognition light combination switch/circuit breaker turns recognition light ON. Should a short occur, combination switch/circuit breaker will automatically trip to OFF position.

9. TAXI LIGHT (TAXI LITE) SWITCHES (L & R)
10. LANDING LIGHT (LDG LITE) SWITCHES (L & R)
Select and push split switches to turn desired set of lights ON. Push switches OFF to turn desired set of lights off. Lights should be operated only for short time periods while not in flight to preclude overheating of lamps. Over load protection is achieved by circuit breakers in panel.

11. GEAR SAFETY BY PASS SWITCH (Gear Retraction Override)

Gear safety override switch is a manual means of electrically by-passing the Airspeed Safety Switch. In the event the landing gear switch is placed in gear-up position, a properly operating Airspeed Safety Switch prevents gear from being retracted before takeoff speed of approximately 60 +/-5 KTS is reached. To retract landing gear at a lower airspeed, the GR SAFETY BY PASS switch may be held de-pressed until landing gear is completely retracted.

~ CAUTION ~

Activation of landing gear safety override switch overrides the safety features of airspeed safety switch and CAN cause landing gear to start retracting while aircraft is on ground.

12. LANDING GEAR SWITCH

Electric gear switch, identified by its wheel shaped knob, is a two-position switch. Pulling aft and lowering knob lowers landing gear while pulling aft and raising knob raises landing gear.

| NOTE

Failure to "Pull" knob out prior to movement may result in a broken switch.

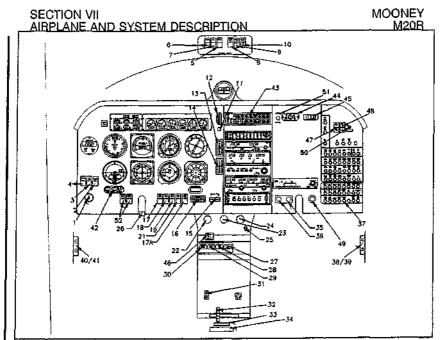


FIGURE 7 - 2A SWITCHES/CONTROLS (S/N 29-0170 thru 29-0182, 29-0184 thru 29-0199)

13. STABILIZER TRIM POSITION INDICATOR

Stabilizer trim position indicator (LED) is electrically activated by a potentiometer attached to trim wheel mechanism. The position signal is transmitted to indicator by resistance readings.

14. FLAP POSITION INDICATOR

Wing flap position is electrically indicated by the (LED) flap indicator, located on flight panel. The intermediate mark on lens is the flap TAKEOFF setting. Signal is transmitted to Indicator thru a potentiometer attached to flap mechanism. Position signal is transmitted to indicator by resistance readings.

15. RUDDER TRIM SWITCH

Push split toggle switch to position rudder into trimmed condition to reduce rudder pedal forces during takeoff, climbs or descents. Right - takeoff and climbs; Left - descents. Pushing left side of spring loaded switch trims rudder left, pushing right side of switch trims rudder right.

16. RUDDER TRIM POSITION INDICATOR

Rudder trim position is electrically indicated on an (LED) indicator located adjacent to switch. Signal is transmitted to indicator thru a potentiometer attached to trim mechanism. Position signal is transmitted to indicator by resistance readings.

17. " HIGH BOOST " FUEL BOOST PUMP SWITCH

An electric fuel boost pump, capable of operating engine at reduced power in case of engine driven fuel pump failure, is provided. The guarded switch (lift guard) can be pushed ON to operate engine (at reduced power) if required.

- CAUTION ~

Pushing HIGH BOOST pump switch ON when engine driven pump is operating properly will cause engine to guit due to excessive rich fuel mixture.

17A. BOOST PUMP SWITCH (LOW BOOST)
The Low Fuel boost pump switch connects the fuel boost pump through a voltage regulator to provide engine priming capability prior to engine start and to provide a means of purging fuel

yapor from fuel system during extreme temperature situations, either environmental sources or from engine heaf soak situations.

18. STAND-BY VACUUM (STBY VAC) SWITCH.
When HI/LO VAC annunciator light illuminates (steady or flashing), the vacuum operated gyro
instruments are considered to be unreliable. STBY VAC switch should be turned ON. Refer to
Airborne Service Letter, No. 31, located in Section X.

19. PITOT HEAT SWITCH/CIRCUIT BREAKER

Pitot heat combination switch/circuit breaker turns heating elements within pitot tube on. Should a short occur, the combination switch/circuit breaker will automatically trip to OFF position. "PITOT HEAT" annunclator light will illuminate "BLUE" when switch is ON and current is flowing through pitot heater. On some export aircraft, annunclator will illuminate "AMBER" when switch is OFF and will not be illuminated when ON and drawing current.

20. PROPELLER DE-ICE (PROP DE-ICE) SWITCH (If installed). See SECTION IX for operating procedures. (29-0001 thru 29-0169) NOT USED ON FIGURE 2A.

21. ELEVATOR TRIM (ELEC TRIM)SWITCH Switch is normally left in ON position and serves as both a circuit protector and a master disconnect for the electric trim system in the event of a malfunction. The Radio Master Switch must be ON before power is available to elevator trim system.

22. THROTTLE CONTROL
Push throttle control forward to increase engine power. Pull throttle aft to decrease engine power. Full throttle automatically activates fuel boost pump. Vernier control is optional.

23. PROPELLER CONTROL.

Push propeller control forward to increase engine RPM; pull control aft to decrease engine RPM. Control is a vernier type and fine adjustments of RPM can be obtained by turning knob clockwise to increase RPM and counter clockwise to decrease RPM. Knob should not be turned IN any closer than .030" to .060" to panel nut face.

24. MIXTURE CONTROL

Affixture control allows pilot to adjust the fuel-air ratio (mixture) of the engine. Push control forward to enrichen mixture. Pull control full aft to close idle cutoff, shutting down engine. Control is a vernier type and fine adjustments of mixture can be obtained by turning knob clockwise to enrichen mixture and counterclockwise to lean. Knob should not be turned IN any closer than .030" to .060" to panel nut face.

25. WING FLAP SWITCH

Flap switch, on console, operates the electrically-actuated wide span wing flaps. The flap switch incorporates a pre-select feature for TAKEOFF and FULL DOWN positions. Move switch down to first detent position to obtain TAKEOFF flaps (10°). Move switch to full down position to select FULL DOWN flaps (33°). When flap switch is moved UP to either TAKEOFF position or FULL UP position the flaps will retract to the selected position.

~CAUTION~

Positioning Flap Switch to the UP position retracts the flaps completely.

26. ALTERNATE STATIC SOURCE VALVE
Pull alternate static source valve full aft to change source of static air for the altimeter, airspeed
and vertical speed indicator from outside of aircraft to cabin interior. Airspeed and altimeter
readings are affected slightly when alternate static source is used (See Charts in SECTION V).

27. PARKING BRAKE CONTROL

Depress brake pedals and pull parking brake control to set parking brake. Push parking brake control in to release parking brake.

28. CABIN VENT CONTROL (Fresh Air)

Pull cabin vent control aft to open valve in mixing box connected to cabin air inlet NACA vent located on the right side of the airplane. Optimum use of cabin vent control is described in the Cabin Environment Section.

29. CABIN HEAT CONTROL

Pull cabin heat control to turn cabin heat on. To lower cabin temperature, cabin heat control is pushed forward toward the OFF position. Optimum use of cabin heat control is described in the Cabin Environment Section.

30. DEFROST CONTROL

Pull defrost control to decrease air flow to lower cabin area and increase air flow to windshield ducts in the front of glareshield area. Optimum use of the defrost control is described in the Cabin Environment Section.

31. MIKE JACK (Hand Held Microphone) (EMERGENCY MIC. AND PHONE JACK)
Plug hand held microphone jack into this plug and place microphone in holder located on front of lower console.

32. TRIM CONTROL WHEEL

Botating trim control wheel forward lowers nose during flight; rearward rotation raises nose of aircraft during flight. If optional electric trim system is installed, pushing both sides of split trim switch, located on left hand portion of pilots control wheel, will electrically trim aircraft.

33. FUEL SELECTOR VALVE
Fuel selector valve, located on floorboard, is a three position valve which allows pitot to select
either left or right fuel tank. Turning valve OFF, shuts off ALL fuel to engine. At full throttle engine will stop from fuel starvation in 2 to 3 seconds.

34. GEAR DOWN POSITION INDICATOR (Floorboard)
The gear-down position indicator, near back of fuel selector valve pan, aft of center console, has two marks that align when landing gear is down and illuminates when GREEN GEAR DOWN light is ON. A red-white striped decal shows when landing gear is NOT in the down posi-

35. RADIO LIGHT SWITCH AND DIMMER

Turning radio light switch knob clockwise turns radio and indicator lights ON. Continued turning clockwise Increases light intensity. This control also operates internal instrument lights.

36. PANEL LIGHT SWITCH AND DIMMER

Turning panel light switch knob cłockwise turns instrument lights tocated in glareshield ON. Continued turning clockwise increases light intensity.

37. CIRCUIT BREAKER PANEL

See details elsewhere in this Section.

38 & 39. CO-PILOT'S HEADSET JACKS. 40 & 41. PILOT'S HEADSET JACKS.

42. FUEL FLOW TOTALIZER INDICATOR & FUEL MEMORY SWITCH.
"Fuel Totalizer" memory is connected to the aircraft battery through a "FUEL MEM"ory switch.
Indicates fuel flow being used at given power setting, fuel used, fuel remaining and/or time remaining since last fuel filling, if memory switch has been left ON and system has not been RESET. Optional systems depict different data. (Some optional "Fuel Totalizer" systems do not contain a memory switch.).

43, ANNUNCIATOR PANEL

See description elsewhere in this section.

- 44. OPTIONAL DIRECTIONAL GYROSCOPIC INDICATOR REMOTE SLAVE and/or COMPENSATION SWITCH.
- 45. EMERGENCY LOCATOR TRANSMITTER (ELT) SWITCH (ARM/ON) Place in ARM position for routine operation. Refer to £LT description elsewhere in this section on proper and lawful usage.

46. ALTERNATE AIR (ALT AIR)

Automatically opens when Induction air system becomes blocked for any reason. May be opened manually by pulling knob aft. AMBER annunciator light will illuminate when alternate air door is open.

47. BATTERY SELECT SWITCH - BAT 1/BAT 2
This switch allows pilot to select either battery as primary for any flight. Battery #1 is normally used for operations. The battery not being used is recharged through a trickle charge system. It is recommended to switch batteries occasionally.

48. FUEL FLOW MEMORY SWITCH (OPTIONAL FOR S/N 29-0001 thru 29-0169) Normally left in "ON" position at all times so that "Fuel Used" information is retained from one flight to the next, until reset. Memory switch may be turned OFF to prevent battery drain if aircraft is to be stored for extended periods of time. (Some OPTIONAL "Fue! Flow" systems do not contain a memory switch.)

48. EMERGENCY BUS SWITCH (29-0170 thru 29-0199)

(Optional when Stand-by Alternator is installed)
When Low Voltage annunciator light illuminates, steady or flashing, pull 70A BAT circuit breaker and PUSH EMERG BUS switch ON to bring Stand-by Alternator on line.

CIGAR LIGHTER (CAUTION 28 voits)

50. STAND-BY VACUUM OPERATIONAL INDICATOR

RED button is visible when STBY VAC switch is OFF. RED button is pulled back (not visible) when stand-by vacuum pump is operating. This indicator is for pre-flight check only.

- 51. OPTIONAL INTER-COM CONTROL PANEL
- 52. OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT SWITCH(ES)

MAP LIGHT SWITCH/RHEOSTAT, MIC SWITCH, ELECTRIC TRIM SWITCH (if installed) & OPTIONAL AUTO-PILOT SWITCHES are located in the pilot's control wheel.

ANNUNCIATOR & SWITCH PANEL

ANNUNCIATOR

A. PRESS-TO-TEST SWITCH
Press RED press-to-test switch (3-5 sec.) with Master Switch ON to illuminate light bulbs (some annunciator legends may not be active, see descriptions below). Defective bulbs must be replaced prior to flight. Includes MASTER WARN light on S/N 29-0170 thru 29-0199

B. DIM SWITCH

The DIM switch may be activated after the low fuel lights come on bright. The switch will dim both low fuel lights but will not turn them off. To restore display to bright, press TEST bright, press switch.

1. GEAR SAFETY INDI-CATOR (GEAR DOWN) 2. GEAR SAFETY INDI-CATOR (GEAR UNSAFE) A GEAR DOWN light (GREEN), a GEAR UN-SAFE light (RED), and a warning born provide

warning horn provide visual and audible gear position signals. The position signals. The green (GEAR DOWN) light shows continuously ight snows continuously when gear is fully extended, With navigation lights ON, the GEAR DOWN light is dimmed for night operation. All gear lights are OUT when landing gear is fully retracted. Additional verification is accomplished by checking floorboard indicator window

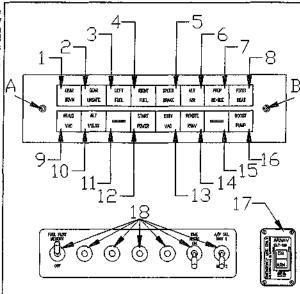


FIGURE 7 - 3 ANNUNCIATOR & SWITCH PANEL S/N 29-0001 THRU 29-0169

7 - 13

3. LEFT FUEL 4. RIGHT FUEL

Left and/or right, fuel annunciator light (RED) comes on when there is 2-1/2 to 3 gallons (9.5 to 11.4 liters) for S/N 29-0001 thru 29-0169; 6 to 8 gallons (23 to 30.3 liters) for S/N 29-0170 thru 29-0199, of usable fuel remaining in the respective tank.

5. SPEED BRAKE

Illuminates AMBER when speed brakes are extended.

6. ALT AIR

Illuminates AMBER when the alternate air door is opened, either manually or automatically. In this situation, induction air for the engine is drawn from inside cowling rather than through the NACA induction air intake. The normal induction air system MUST be checked, for proper operation, prior to next

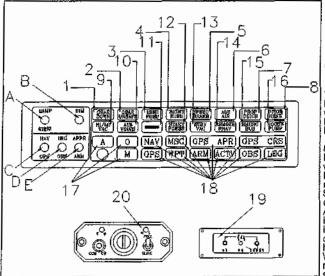


FIGURE 7 - 3A ANNUNCIATOR & SWITCH PANEL S/N 29-0170 THRU 29-0199

| NOTE | Induction of alternate air (warm air) will result in loss of power.

7. PROP DE-ICE Illuminates BLUE when Propeller Deice has been se-lected ON.

8. PITOT HEAT Illuminates BLUE when pilot has se-lected PITOT HEAT rocker switch ON. Some exported air-craft will illuminate AMBER when switch is OFF or when there is any type of electri-cal faiture in pitot heat system and WILL NOT BE illuminated when the switch is ON.

9. HI/LO VAC

A RED light indicates a malfunction or improper adjustment of vacuum system. Vacuum is available for operation of attitude gyro and directional gyro. Designated vacuum range is 4.25 +/-.25 to 5.5 +.2/-0.0 inches of mercury (Hg). The Hi/LO VAC light will BLINK WHEN VACUUM BELOW 4.25 in. Hg. and illuminate STEADY WHEN VACUUM IS ABOVE 5.5 in. Hg. In-either case, gyros should not be considered reliable during this warning time. Refer to Airborne Service Letter No. 31, located in Section X.

10. ALT VOLTS
A RED light indicates improper voltage supply. A FLASHING RED light indicates alternator voltage output is below load requirements or no voltage from alternator; a STEADY RED light indicates overvoltage or tripped voltage relay.

11. SPARE

12. START POWER

Illuminates RED when the starter switch or relay has malfunctioned and the starter is engaged while the engine is running. Shut the engine off as soon as practicable.

Illuminates AMBER when Stand by Vacuum Switch has been selected to ON.

14. REMOTE RNAV (Optional)
Illuminates when DME 2 is selected and optional RNAV system is not functioning.

15. SPARE (S/N 29-0001 THRU 29-0169) 15. EMERGENCY BUS (S/N 29-0170 THRU 29-0199) (OPTIONAL) Illuminates when the EMERG BUS switch is selected ON to bring Standby Alternator on line.

16. BOOST PUMP

Illuminates BLUE when the Electric Fuel Boost Pump is selected ON. Light comes on high; intensity when HI BOOST switch is ON and low Intensity when LOW BOOST switch is ON.

SWITCH PANELS & ANNUNCIATOR PANELS WILL VARY WITH AIRCRAFT

- C., D., E., NAVIGATION MODE SELECTION SWITCHES (Figure 7-3A)
- 17. ELT SWITCH (29-0001 THRU 29-0169) 17. MARKER BEACONS (29-0170 thru 29-0199)

Illuminates applicable colors as aircraft passes over marker beacons on approach.

18. OPTIONAL SWITCHES (29-0001 thru 29-0169) 18. NAVIGATION SELECTION LIGHTS (29-0170 thru 29-0199)

Illuminates as the pilot selects the navigation system desired. Varies with installed equipment.

- 19. ELT SWITCH (29-0170 thru 29-0199)
- 20. OPTIONAL SWITCHES (29-0170 thru 29-0199)

GROUND CONTROL

NOSE GEAR STEERING

Nose gear steering system consists of a steering horn on nose gear leg linked to the rudder pedals by push-pull tubes and belicranks. Gear retraction automatically disengages steering mechanism from nose wheel and centers nose wheel for entry into wheelwell."

TAXIING AND GROUND HANDLING

The alroraft can be easily taxled with minimum use of brakes. Minimum turning radius is 40 ft. (12.0 m) right & 48 ft. (14.4 m) left, without use of brakes. A MANUAL tow bar is provided to ground handle aircraft. Care must be used to not swivel nose wheel beyond 13° right or 11° left from center. Adjustable steering stops are incorporated on nose gear leg assembly.

~ CAUTION ~

Exceeding steering swivel angle limits may cause structural damage.

LANDING GEAR

CONSTRUCTION

Landing gear legs are constructed of chrome-molybdenum tubular steel, heat-treated for greater strength and wear resistance. Main gear leg attaching points pivot in bearing surfaces on forward and stub spars. The nose gear mounts on cabin tubular steel frame and engine mount. Rubber discs in all gear leg assemblies absorb shock of taxiing and landing.

RETRACTION SYSTEM

Landing gear is electrically retracted and extended. The landing gear switch operates a landing gear actuator relay. Pull wheel-shaped knob out and move it to upper detent to raise landing gear. However, an Airspeed Safety Switch, located on left fuselage side adjacent to the pilot's left knee and connected to the airspeed indicator, is incorporated into the electrical system to prevent landing gear retraction while on the ground and until a safe takeoff speed (approximately 60 +/-5 KTS) is reached. A properly rigged up-limit switch will stop landing gear in the retracted position. Move control knob to its lower detent to lower landing gear. A properly rigged down-limit switch will stop landing gear actuating motor when proper force has been exerted to hold landing gear in the down-and-locked position. Bunges springs preload retraction mechanism in an overcenter position to assist in holding landing gear down. A landing gear safety by-pass switch override is provided, next to the gear switch, should landing gear fail to retract. Depress and hold this switch to manually bypass airspeed safety switch and allow landing gear to retract. low landing gear to retract.

ISSUED 6 - 94 7 - 15 REV. G

~ CAUTION ~

Never rely on airspeed safety switch to keep landing gear down during taxi, takeoff or landing. Always make certain that landing gear switch is in down position during these operations.

WHEEL BRAKES

Main gear wheels incorporate self-adjusting, disc-type, dual puck, hydraulic brakes. The pilot's rudder pedals have individual toe-actuated brake cylinders linked to the rudder pedals. Depressing both toe pedals and pulling parking brake control, on console, sets the brakes. Push parking brake control forward to release brakes are coverheated, after heavy braking or when outside temperatures are unusually high. Trapped hydraulic fluid may expand with heat and damage the system. Wheel chocks and tiedowns should be used for long-term parking.

EMERGENCY EXTENSION SYSTEM

A manual, emergency gear extension mechanism is provided to allow emergency lowering of landing gear. The control mechanism is located between and aft of pilot and co-pilot seats. The RED lever must be released and pulled up (rotated aft) to engage the manual emergency extension mechanism. The mechanism has a spring retracted pull cable which manually drives the gear actuator to extend landing gear. 12-20 pulls are required to fully extend and lock landing gear down. The electrical extension or retraction system will not operate if the manual extension purposed down. tension lever is not properly positioned down.

WARNING SYSTEM

The landing gear warning system consists of: 1) landing gear condition lights, GREEN for "GEAR DOWN" and RED for "GEAR UNSAFE", and 2) a warning horn, activated when landing gear is not down-and-locked and throttle is approximately 1/4 inch from idle position. The green light shows continuously when landing gear is fully extended. The red light shows whenever landing gear is in transit or not locked down but is OFF when landing gear is fully retracted. A visual gear-position indicator, located on floorboard, aft of the fuel selector, shows that landing gear is down when indicator marks align. The gear down light is dimmed when navigation lights are turned on. are tumed on,

STEERING

Rudder pedal action steers the nose wheel. Gear retraction relieves the rudder control system of its nose wheel steering and centers wheel to permit retraction into the nose wheel well. Minimum turning radius on the ground is 40 feet (12.0 m) to the right and 48 feet (14.4 m) to the left. Adjustable steering stops have been incorporated on nose gear leg assembly.

~ CAUTION ~

The nose wheel must not be swiveled beyond 11° left or 13° right of center. To exceed these limits may cause structural damage.

CABIN

BAGGAGE COMPARTMENT

The baggage compartment is located aft of rear passenger seats. The standard compartment has 20.9 cubic feet (.59 cu.m.) of baggage or cargo space. A maximum of 120 pounds (54 Kg) may be loaded in this area. There are floor fledown straps provided. Passengers should not be

allowed to occupy this space. Additional cargo space is available by removing rear seat, bottom cushion and seat back cushion/cover (fold seat back forward and slide seat cover UP and OFF frame. Store cushions as

To fold rear seat back down, pull lock pin (left side frame). Pull seat frame from pivot rods. Place pivot rods into portion of seat frame that carpet is attached to. Slide frame down until approximately bottomed out. Pull seat back release handle UP to move catch down. Plvot seat bac forward & down into seat cushion cavity.

Both rear seats can be folded down together or independent of each other. The storage area located aft of the top of the aft baggage compartment bulkhead (hat rack) is restricted to 10 pounds (4.5 Kg).

CARGO RESTRAINT

Cargo tiedown rings/clevis pins are to be inserted into holes provided in web of front seat rails. The cargo belts attach to these rings and to standard seat belt hamess to retain cargo. Refer to Figure 7-4 for typical restraint.

~ CAUTION ~

Proper loading and retention of cargo is mandatory, See Loading Computation Graph, SECTION VI.

SEATS

The front seats are individually mounted and may be adjusted fore and aft to fit individual comfort preferences. The front seat back may be adjusted by turning left side hand crank (knob) until seat back is in desired position

position.

Both optional front seat configurations allow vertical seat height adjustment by turning right side hand crank to raise of lower the entire seat assembly.

sembly.

The rear seat backs have four (4) adjustment positions. Each seat can be adjusted independent of the other by pulling up on respective release handle located.

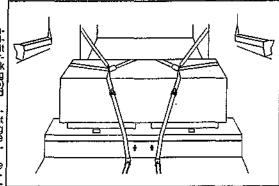


FIGURE 7 - 4 CARGO RETENTION (TYPICAL)

cated on left or right of affects allows adjustments from approximately 10° to 40° recline position.

SEAT BELTS/SAFETY HARNESS

Safety restraints, if worn properly, (1 occupant per restraint) keep occupants firmly in their seats during 170, landing, turbulent air and during maneuvers. The belts/harnesses are mechanically simple and comfortable to wear. The front seat inertia belts/harnesses are attached to hardpoints on side structure and seats. The rear seat belts are attached to brackets firmly mounted to structural hardpoints. Shoutder harnesses are provided for rear seat occupants. Safety belts/harnesses MUST be fastened for take-off and landing operations. It is recommended that all infants and small children below 40 lbs. weight and/or under 40 in. height be restrained in an approved child restraint system appropriate to their height and weight.

The single diagonal type safety hamess is designed so the chest strap crosses diagonally from the outboard shoulder to an attachment point as low on the inboard hip as possible. Rear seat occupants should take care to conform with this procedure in adjusting chest strap and inboard belt length. This diagonal configuration places body center-of-gravity inside the triangle formed by chest strap and lap belt. The lap belt should be adjusted comfortably tight. As a result, the body is restricted from rolling out to

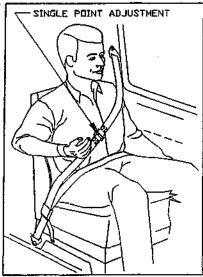


FIGURE 7 - 5 INERTIAL REEL/HARNESS RETENTION

ward the unrestricted shoulder or "open" side of the harness, upon forward impact. Refer to Figure 7-5 for proper seat belt/harness adjustment.

DOORS, WINDOWS & EXITS

CABIN DOOR

Access into cabin is provided by a door located on right side of fuselage. This door has inside and outside operating handles. Outside door handle can be locked with a key specifically provided for it. The door has two latching mechanisms, one located at the top of door and one at the aft, center of door.

Should the door come open in flight, flying qualities of the aircraft will not be affected. Procedures for closing door in flight are contained in SECTION III.

PILOT'S WINDOW

A pliot's storm window is located in the left main cabin window. This window is generally used for fresh air for prolonged ground operations or as required during adverse weather conditions. The window should not be opened in flight above 132 KIAS.

EMERGENCY EXITS

The CABIN DOOR is the primary emergency exit from the cabin, if a situation exists where a probable off aliport landing will occur, the door should be unlatched to prevent jamming during landing.

The BAGGAGE compartment access DOOR can be used as an auxiliary exit. The door can be opened from the inside even though locked. To open, pull off small ABS cover, pull out latch pin and pull Red Handle.

pin and pull Red Handle.

To verify re-engagement of latching mechanism; open outside handle fully, close inside handle to engage pin into cam slide of latch mechanism; insert latch pin into shaft hole to hold Red Handle down. Replace ABS cover. Operate outside handle in normal method.

ENGINE

GENERAL

The engine operates with three, standard engine controls. The propeller turns clockwise as viewed from the cockpit.

ENGINE CONTROLS

The engine controls are centrally located between the pilot and co-pilot on the engine control console. The BLACK throttle knob regulates manifold pressure; push the knob forward to increase the setting; pull the knob aft to decrease the setting. A vernier throttle control is optional.

The propeller control, with its crowned BLUE knob, controls engine RPM through the propeller governor. Push the knob forward to increase engine RPM; pull the knob aft to decrease RPM.

The mixture control, with its RED fluted knob, establishes the fuel-air ratio (mixture). Push the knob full forward to set the mixture to full-rich, pull the knob gradually aft to lean the mixture. Pull the knob to its maximum aft travel position to close the idle cut-off valve to completely shut down the engine. Precise mixture settings can be established by observing the EGT gauge on the pilot's instrument panel while adjusting the mixture control.

The optional throttle, propeller and mixture controls are vernier type and fine adjustment can be made by turning knobs clockwise or counter-clockwise. The vernier controls should be rigge, within .030 to .060 in, from panel nut face. Rapid movement or large adjustments can be made by pushing button on end of control and positioning control where desired. The non-vernier throttle has an intergral friction device.

SECTION VII AIRPLANE AND SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

be made by pushing button on end of control and positioning control where desired. The non-vernier throttle has an intergral friction device.

ENGINE INSTRUMENTS

Engine instruments operate electrically, except manifold pressure, through variations in resistance caused by pressure or temperature changes or by variations in current output caused by varying engine RPM or alternator output. The tachometer receives its signal from the Hall effect sensor in magneto.

Engine operating instruments are located in the center of the instrument panel. Colored arcs on instrument faces mark operating ranges. Proper interpretation of engine instrument readings is essential for selecting optimum control settings and for maintaining maximum cruise fuel economy. (Refer to SECTION II for Limitations).

ENGINE OPERATION AND CARE

Life of an engine is determined by the care it receives. Maximum efficiency and engine service life can be expected when a good maintenance program is followed. Poor maintenance results in faulty engine performance and reduced service life. Efficient engine operation demands careful attention to cleanliness of air, fuel, oil and maintaining operating temperatures within required limits. Servicing of the engine should be accomplished only by qualified personnel. The minimum grade of fuel for this engine is 100 LL or 100 octane aviation gasoline. If the grade required is not available, use a higher rated fuel; never use a lower rated fuel. Operational procedures for adverse environmental conditions can be found in engine maintenance and operator's manual.

OIL SYSTEM

The engine has a full-pressure, wet sump oil system with an 8 quart (7.57 liters) capacity. A conventional dip stick is provided for determining oil quantity. The oil system is depicted in Figure 7-6. The propeller governor boosts engine oil pressure for operation of the propeller. It controls oil pressure going to the propeller hub to maintain or change propeller blade angles. This oil flows through propeller shaft to reach the propeller.

LUBRICATION SYSTEM

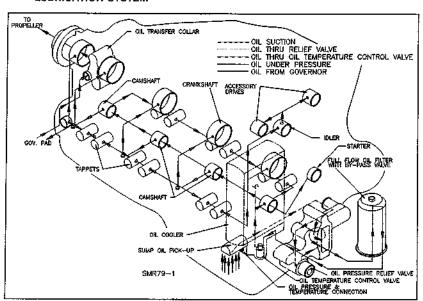


FIGURE 7 - 6 OIL SYSTEM SCHEMATIC

7 - 19

BREATHER FOR CRANKCASE The crankcase is vented overboard to a near static location.

IGNITION SYSTEM

Power from the engine crankshaft is transmitted through camshaft gear to the magneto drive gears, which in turn drives the magneto drive couplings. The left magneto incorporates an implies coupling. As the rubber bushings in the drive gear turns the coupling drive lugs, counterweighted latch pawls inside the coupling cover, engage pins on the magneto case and hold back the latch plate until forced inward by the coupling cover. When the latch plate is released, the coupling spring spins the magneto shaft through its neutral position and the breaker opens to produce a high voltage surge in the secondary coil. The spring action permits the latch plate, magnet and breaker to be delayed through a lag angle of 30 degrees of drive gear rotation during the engine cranking period. Two lobes on the breaker cam produce two sparks per revolution of the drive shaft. After engine is running, counter-weights hold the latch pawls away from the stop plns and the magneto shaft is driven at full advance.

The engine firing order is 1-6-3-2-5-4, Ignition harnesses are connected to the magnetos so right magneto fires the upper plugs on the right side and lower plugs on the left. The left magneto fires the upper plugs on the left and lower plugs on the right. The magneto cases, spark plugs, harnesses and connections are shielded to prevent radio interference.

AIR INDUCTION SYSTEM

The engine air induction system consists of a NACA, flush-type air inlet duct located on front of lower cowling. The air inlet duct incorporates the air filter housing. This housing contains a throw-away, paper canister type air filter element.

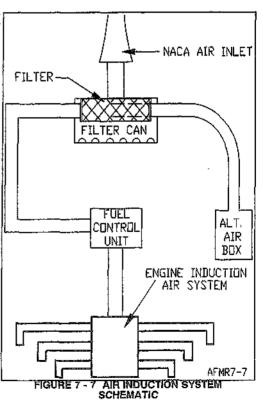
A secondary or alternate air source for combustion air is provided. This air inlet has a spring loaded door which normally remains closed. If the air filter or induction air inlet should become restricted, the alternate air door will automatically open. Warmer air will then be drawn from the engine compartment. There will be a reduction of engine power when the afternate air door is open due to lower inlet air pressure and higher air temperature. Whenever the afternate air door is open, a switch will activate the "ALT AIR" annunciator light on the panel to alert the pilot.

ICING PROTECTION

Continued operation of the induction system in the event of intake air being obstructed is provided by activation of the alternate air system. The alternate air is automatically or manually controlled. When the door is opened, untiltered, relatively warm air, from engine compartment, is admitted into the induction system.

EXHAUST SYSTEM

The exhaust system consists of tubes from each cylinder mating



SECTION VII AIRPLANE AND SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

out an exhaust pipe on the left side of aircraft. The left collector pipe crosses through muffler and out an exhaust pipe on the right side of aircraft. A short tailpipe attaches to the end of each exhaust pipe.

The muffler has a heat shroud around it which serves as a cabin air heater. Outside ambient air is forced into the cabin heater by forward velocity. Air flows around the muffler, picking up heat and is then carried to a cabin heat J-box mounted on the firewall. When cabin heat is not required, the air continues to flow around the muffler for cooling and is dumped overboard through the cabin heat J-box outlet duct.

FUEL INJECTION

The fuel injection system is of the multi-nozzle, continuous flow type which controls fuel flow to match engine requirements. Any change in air throttle position, engine speed or a combination of these causes changes in fuel pressure in direct relation to engine requirements. A manual mixture control is provided for precise leaning at any attitude and power setting. A fuel flow system is installed for digital readout of fuel flow in gallons per hour. However, fuel flow is NOT to be used as reference for manual leaning. Use the EGT gauge for this purpose.

The continuous-flow system permits the use of a typical rotary vane pump with intergral relief valve. With this system there is no need for an intricate mechanism for timing fuel injection to the engine. The fuel injector pump is equipped with a separator where vapor is separated by a swirling augmentor system from the liquid fuel and returned to the tank selected. The fuel injector pump forces liquid fuel into the metering unit assembly.

The fuel metering unit/air throttle controls the amount of intake air admitted into the intake manifold and meters the proportionate amount of fuel to the fuel manifold valve. The assembly has three control units, one for air, in the air throttle assembly, and two for the fuel control unit.

The manifold valve receives fuel from the metering unit. When fuel pressure reaches approximately 3.5 PSI, a check valve opens and admits fuel to six ports in the manifold valve (one port for each fuel nozzle line). The manifold valve also serves to provide a clean cutoff of fuel to the cylinder when engine is shut down.

The injector nozzle lines connect the manifold valve to the six fuel injector nozzles.

The injector nozzles (one per cylinder) are "air bleed" type fuel nozzles which spray fuel directly into the intake port of the cylinder. When engine is running, flow through the nozzle is continuous and will enter the cylinder combustion chamber when the Intake valve opens.

Since the size of the fuel nozzles are fixed, the amount of fuel flowing through them is determined by the pressure applied. For this reason, fuel flow may be accurately determined by measuring fuel pressure at the manifold valve.

ENGINE COOLING AIR

Ram air is drawn into the forward part of upper cowl and flows down, around the cylinders using several baffles to control air direction. Hot air, off the cylinders, exits cowl thru lower cowl openings, located on either side of engine lower cowl, immediately forward of the firewall.

ENGINE STARTING SYSTEM

Engine starting is provided by a 24 voit starter. A starter engaged warning light (START POWER) is incorporated as standard equipment in annuciator panel, Ignition is provided by an impulse coupled magneto.

The engine firing order is 1-6-3-2-5-4. The ignition harmesses are connected to the magnetos so the right magneto fires the upper plugs on the right side and lower plugs on the left. The left magneto fires the upper plugs on the left and the lower plugs on the right.

ACCESSORIES

ALTERNATOR

Standard electrical power is supplied by a gear driven, 28 Volt, 100 ampere alternator.

An optionall gear driven, 24 Volt, 20 ampere stand-by alternator is available.

VACHILIM PLIMP

A full time, engine driven vacuum pump supplies suction for the vacuum-operated gyroscopic flight instruments. Air entering vacuum-powered instruments is filtered: hence, sluggish or erratic operation of vacuum driven instruments may indicate that a clogged vacuum filter is preventing adedquate air intake. A vacuum annunciator light is provided to monitor system operation. Refer to Airborne Service Letter No. 31, located in Section X. One Stand-by Vacuum pump is also driven from the engine accessory case, but is coupled through an electrically actuated clutch. Another Stand-by Vacuum pump system (electric) is installed in the talloone. The pilot must PUSH a panel mounted rocker switch ON for either Stand-by Vacuum system to be operable.

EXHAUST GAS TEMPERATURE PROBE

The exhaust gas temperature (EGT) probe measures exhaust gas temperature as it exits the exhaust valves into the exhaust manifold. The EGT probe varies electrical current (milliamps), based on exhaust gas temperature, and supplies this to an EGT gauge located on instrument panel. The EGT gauge is used as the primary source to lean fuel mixture.

PROPELLER

The propeller is a three blade, metal, constant speed unit. Propeller rotational speed (RPM) is me properier is a true or diade, metal, constant speed unit. Propeter rotational speed (RPM) is maintained by a balance of air load, oil pressure and engine rotational forces. The propeller governor regulates a flow of high pressure engine oil to a piston in the propeller dome. The piston is linked by a sliding rod and fork arrangement to propeller blades. Governor oil pressure, acting on a piston and spring, increase propeller blade pitch, thus decreasing propeller and engine RPM. As oil pressure is reduced, centrifugal twisting moments on the propeller blades decrease propeller blade pitch and increase RPM.

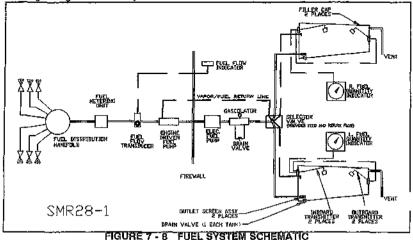
In cruise, always use the power setting charts provided in SECTION V.

FUEL SYSTEM

Fual is carried in two integrally sealed sections of the forward, inboard area of wing. Total usable fuel capacity is 89 U.S. gailons (337 liters). There are sump drains at the lowest point in each tank for taking fuel samples to check for sediment contamination or condensed water accumulation.

The recessed three position fuel selector valve, aft of console, on the floor, allows pilot to set selector valve to LEFT tank, RIGHT tank or OFF position.

The gascolator, located at right of selector valve, in the floorboard, is for draining condensed water and sediment from lowest point in fuel system before first flight of the day and after each refueling. The gascolator sump can be used to drain the selected fuel tank.



SECTION VII AIRPLANE AND SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Fuel is delivered, by the engine driven pump, to a throttle body fuel Injector where pressure is regulated and the correct volume of fuel is metered to each cylinder of the engine. Fuel not needed by the engine is returned to the tank from which it is drawn.

An electric Fuel Boost Pump is provided which has the capability of operating engine at partial power in case of engine driven puel pump failure. The pump is controlled by two switches. The "BOOST PUMP" switch is to be used for priming engine during normal starting procedures (Sea SECTION IV) or purging fuel vapor from system when environmental conditions or a heat soaked engine may require it. (See SECTION III). The BOOST PUMP switch connects the pump through a voltage regulator for correct pump output. A guard on the "HIGH BOOST" switch prevents inadvertent operation and must be littled for switch operation. (See SECTION III). "HIGH BOOST" is to be used when engine driven fuel pump has malfunctioned and will provide sufficient fuel for partial power operation until a precautionary landing can be made to correct malfunction.

Two electric fuel-level transmitters, working in series, in each wing tank operate the appropriate, left or right, fuel quantity gauges. The master switch actuates the fuel quantity indicator system to depict an indication of fuel remaining in each tank. Vents in each fuel tank allow for overflow and pressure equalization.

overflow and pressure equalization.

The optional, visual fuel quantity Indicators, in each wing, are to be use for PARTIAL FUEL LOADING only and NOT for preflight inspection purpose.

Fuel Flow indicating system (if installed) indicates the volume of fuel being used, total fuel used or fuel remaining or time remaining. Optional fuel flow systems are available and each do not indicate the same type data. The fuel flow memory switch can be shut off if aircraft is to be stored for long periods of time.

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

ALTERNATOR & BATTERY

Two 24-volt, 10-ampere-hour storage batteries (in the tailcone) and one 100 ampere self-rectifying atternator (produces 99 amps) supplies electrical power for equipment operation. The No. 1 battery, left side of tailcone, is normally used as the primary to sustain the electrical system and to start the aircraft. The No. 2 battery, right side of fallcone, is normally considered as backup and is kept in a fully charged condition by trickle charge, through a diode system.

Should the No. 1 battery be depleted to the point of being unable to supply adequate power for system needs, it may be de-selected from the system and No. 2 battery selected on line by pushing the rocker switch marked BAT-1/BAT-2, on the circuit breaker panel, from the BAT-1 to BAT-2 position. The MASTER switch still controls battery power to the buss from either position. With the BAT-1/BAT-2 switch in the No. 2 position the No. 1 battery will be recharged (trickle charged) through the clode system. Alternate between #1 & #2 batteries, as desired, to keep both active.

A standard Ammeter which has a "PUSH for Volts" button depicts battery charge or discharge.

SCHEMATIC (See FIGURE 7-9)

The voltage regulator adjusts alternator output to current load while maintaining a constant voltage level. A voltage warning light illuminates steadily when voltage limits are exceeded (ie. voltage spikes) and flashes when the voltage is low.

CIRCUIT BREAKER PANEL (See FIGURE 7-10) (Illustration depicts typical C/B panel; may vary from your aircraft)

Push-pull or rocker switch-circuit breakers automatically break the electrical current flow if the system or unit receives an overload to prevent damage to electrical wiring. The main circuit breaker panel is in the extreme right panel. Figure 7-10 illustrates a typical main circuit breaker panel with its push-pull circuit breakers. Rocker switch-circuit breakers are at the bottom and left of the pilot's flight panel.

The alternator's push-pull circuit breaker, on the main breaker panel, furnish an emergency overload break between the atternators and the power buss. Since the alternator is incapable of output in excess of circuit breaker capacity, a tripped breaker normally indicates a fault within the alternator.

The alternator field has a push-pull circuit breaker to furnish an emergency break in the alternator field excitation circuit in the event of alternator or voltage regulator malfunction. If regulator

ISSUED 6 - 94 REV. G 7 - 23

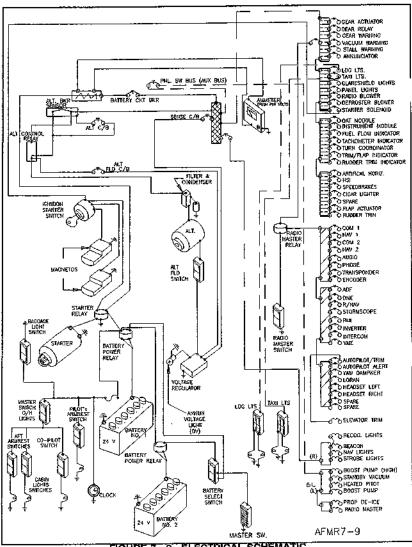


FIGURE 7 - 9 ELECTRICAL SCHEMATIC

output voltage exceeds limits, the overvoltage warning light illuminates steadily and the alternator field circuit breaker trips.

Resetting the alternator field circuit breaker should reset afternator. If the circuit breaker will not reset, continue flight with minimum electrical load. The flight will be continued using only battery power, caution is advised to not drain both batteries if electrical power will be required befryou are able to land. Land when practical to correct the malfuction.

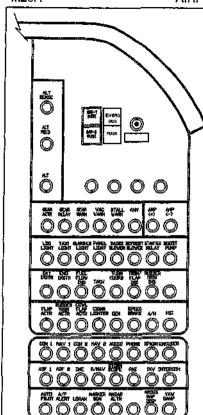


FIGURE 7 - 10 CIRCUIT BREAKER PANEL (TYPICAL)

NOTE

The circuit breakers installed in the panel may vary depending on installed equipment.

ANNUNCIATOR PANEL

The landing gear, low fuel, speed brakes, alternate air, propeller de-ice and pitot heat lights are grouped in the upper annunciator panel. The vacuum malfunction, alternator fail, start power, stand-by vacuum, remote RINAV are grouped in the lower annunciator panel.

A test and dim switch are also found in the panel; each of the lights and switches are discussed elsewhere in this Section.

ELT PANEL

The ELT Panel houses the remote ELT Switch and provides room for other switches as required for optional avionics installations. (See SECTION IX for Avionics Systems installed in this aircraft).

LIGHTING SYSTEM

INSTRUMENT & PLACARD LIGHTS

All placards are floodlighted by lights from the glareshield. There are two rheostat knobs on the right hand radio panel. The left control regulates intensity of the placard lighting. The right control provides avionics and instrument lighting. Rotating the knobs clockwise turns ON and increases light intensity.

MAP LIGHT

The map light switch is located on the center of the pilot's and co-pilot's control wheel.

CABIN LIGHTING

Two sets of overhead lights illuminate the cabin.

- CAUTION -

The Cabin Light rocker switches are connected directly to battery.

All passenger overhead lights are controlled by a Master Light switch located on the pilot's arm rest. With Master Light Switch ON, individual overhead cabin lights are controlled by rocker switches located on each passenger's arm rest (excluding front seat passenger). Front seat passenger's light switch is located forward of cabin door hinge on side panel.

EXTERIOR LIGHTING

Conventional navigation and high intensity strobe lights are installed on the wing tips and on the rudder trailing edge (strobe light only). Landing and Taxi lights are installed in the right and left wing leading edge. Split switches are used to control either the left or right taxi or landing lights. All exterior light switches are located on overhead panel just behind top of windshield.

The high intensity wing tip and tail strobe lights are required for night operation but should be turned OFF when taxing near other aircraft or flying in fog or clouds. The conventional position lights must be used for all night operations.

CABIN ENVIRONMENT & VENTILATION HEATING SYSTEMS

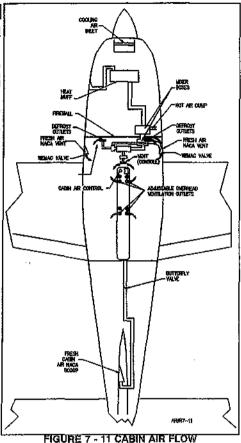
Four ventitating systems provide cabin environmental conditions which can be controlled to pilot and passenger individual preferences:

FRESH AIR - One source of outside afr enters cabin through air ducts on both sides of fuselage. This outside air is always available through ad-justable outliets (Wemacs) near pi-lot's and co-pilot's knees.

CABIN VENT - When the CABIN VENT control is pulled, fresh air from air duct on fusefage right side is supplied to the cabin (through mixer box and lower console duct) and/or to the defrost system.

CABIN HEAT - Fresh air, heated by engine exhaust muff, and cool air from air duct on co-pilot side can be individually controlled and mixed to desired temperature by use of the Cabin Vent and Cabin Heat controls. Cabin Vent and Cabin Heat controls. Pulling cabin heat control supplies heat to cabin and defroster system. Hot and cold air may be mixed by adjusting both heat and vent con-trols. These controls may be ad-justed anywhere between full open and full closed.

OVERHEAD VENTILATION -Cabin overhead ventilating system works independently of cabin heating and ventilating system. Fresh air enters a NACA duct on dorsal fin and is controlled by Individual outlets above and between each seat. A master air vent control regulates flow of air through the individual overhead outlets. This control is located between the pilots & co-pilots seat on the overhead panel.



WINDSHIELD DEFROSTING SYSTEM

The windshield defrost system takes air from the cabin air distribution system and distributes this over the windshield interior surface any time the heat and/or fresh air valves are opened. Pulling the defrost control Full AFT decreases flow to the cabin, turns defroster blower ON and forces maximum air to flow through the defrost ducts.

PITOT PRESSURE & STATIC SYSTEM

A pitot tube, mounted on lower surface of the left wing, picks up ram air for airspeed indicator. / pitot heater prevents pitot tube icing when flying in moisture-laden air. A pitot system drain valve is located on the forward bottom skin of the left wing to fuselage fillet. Static ports on each side of the tailcone supply static air pressure for the altimeter, the airspeed indicator, and vertical speed indicator. A static system drain valve is located on fuselage bottom skin below the left

SECTION VII AIRPLANE AND SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

side, tailcone access door and is used to drain moisture that might collect in static system lines. An alternate static pressure source valve handle is installed in the instrument panel below the pilot's control wheel shaft. Alternate static air is taken from within the cockpit and will affect flight instrument readings. Performance variation charts in SECTION V depict the difference between primary and alternate static indications.

STALL WARNING SYSTEM

The electrical stall warning system uses a vane-actuated switch, installed in left wing leading edge, to energize stall warning horn located in the cabin. The stall warning switch is adjusted to provide aural warning at 5 to 10 KIAS before actual stall is reached and will remain on until aircraft flight attitude is changed toward a non-stalled condition.

(NOTE (

Do not attempt to adjust prestall warning speed by bending the vane. This part has been heat treated and cannot be bent without damaging or breaking the vane.

OXYGEN SYSTEM

An optional four-place oxygen system provides supplementary oxygen necessary for continuous flight at high altitude. An oxygen cylinder is located in the equipment bay, accessible through a removable panel on the att wail of the baggage compartment, or through the standard external, right side, panel in the tallcone. A combined pressure regulator/shutoff valve, attached to the cylinder, automatically reduces cylinder pressure to the delivery pressure required for operating altitude. The oxygen cylinder filler valve is located under a springloaded door aff of the baggage door.

required for operating attitude. The oxygen cylinder their valve is located under a springloaded door aft of the baggage door.

A pilot's oxygen panel contains a cylinder pressure gauge, on the pilot's arm rest, effectively a quantity gauge, and a control knob, below arm rest, which is mechanically connected to the shutoff valve at the cylinder. The supply of oxygen can thus be shut off from the cockpit when required. When the control is in the "ON" position, sufficient oxygen flow is available at the maximum airplane operating attitude (see Section II Limitations) while at lower altitudes the reducing valve automatically economizes the flow to conserve oxygen for longer duration or for future availability, without requiring any action by the pilot. (See Fig. 7-13)

Four oxygen outlets are provided in the overhead panel between the pilot's and co-pilot's seat for the convenience of all occupants. Oxygen flows from the outlets only when a mask hose is connected. Four partial re-breathing type masks are provided, each with vinyl plastic hoses and flow indicators. The three passenger masks are of the disposable type. The pilot's mask is a permanent type with a built-in microphone for ease of radio communication while using oxygen. To use the mask-microphone, connect its lead to the microphone jack located left of the instrument panel, in place of the aircraft or headset microphone lead, and key the switch on the control yoke.

The oxygen cylinder, (composite) when fully charged, contains 115.7 ft. of aviator's breathing oxygen (Spec No. MiL-0-27210) under a pressure of 1850 PSI at 21° C (70° F). Filling pressures will vary, however, due to ambient temperature in filling area, and the rise of temperature resulting from compression of the oxygen. Because of this, merely filling to 1850 PSI will not necessarily result in a properly filled cylinder. Fill to pressures indicated on Fig. 7-12 for ambient temperatures.

Oil, grease or other lubricants in contact with oxygen create a serious fire hazard, and such contact must be avoided when handling oxygen equipment.

Ambient Temperature F	Filling Pressure PSIG		Ambient Temperature	Filling Pressure PSIG
0	1650		50	1875
10	1700		60	1925
20	1725		70	1975
30	1775	,	80	2000
40	1825		90	2050

FIGURE 7-12 - OXYGEN FILLING PRESSURES

| NOTE |

The oxygen cylinder should not be run down to less than 100 PSI. Below this pressure, atmospheric contamination of the cylinder may occur, requiring valve removal and cylinder cleaning and inspection at an FAA approved repair

For FAA requirements concerning supplemental oxygen, refer to FAR 91.32. Supplemental oxygen should be used by all occupants when cruising above 12,500 feet. It is often advisable to use oxygen at attitudes lower than 12,500 feet under conditions of night flying, fatigue, or periods of physiological or emotional disturbances. Also the habitual and excessive use of to-bacco or alcohol will usually necessitate the use of oxygen at less than 10,000 feet.

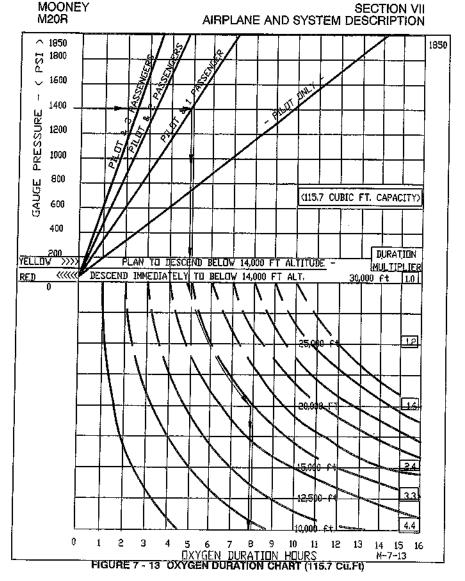
The oxygen duration chart (Fig. 7-13) should be used in determining the usable duration (in hours) of the oxygen supply in the airplane for the chosen cruising altitude. The following procedure outlines the method of finding the duration from the chart:

- Note the available oxygen pressure shown on the pressure gage.
- Locate this pressure on the scale on the left side of the chart. Then go across the chart

2. Locate this pressure on the scale on the left side of the chart. Then go across the chart horizontally to the right until intersecting the diagonal line which represents the number of persons on board. From that intersection drop vertically down to the heavy line, marked 30,000 ft.
3. From this point on the heavy line, follow the trend of the curved lines, down to the horizontal line representing cruise altitude. Then drop vertically down to the bottom of the chart and read the duration in hours given on the scale.
4. As an example of the above procedure, 1400 PSI of pressure will safely sustain the pilot and one passenger for 4 hours and 55 minutes (Fig. 7-13) at 28,000 ft.; however, cruising at 20,000 ft. would permit an oxygen duration of 7 hours and 55 minutes (Fig. 7-13).
Light crew loads and relatively low altitudes will permit oxygen durations off the chart. Such durations can be calculated by determining the duration at 30,000 feet (by steps 1 and 2 above) and multiplying by the "duration multiplier" shown on the right of the appropriate cruising altitude. Example, Pilot only, at 1600 PSI has 11.25 hours duration at 30,000 ft. Duration Multiplier of 2.4 for 20,000 ft., gives 26 hours and 54 minutes duration. Oxygen durations off the chart obviously exceed the airplanes duration. However, judicious choices of altitude for the number of persons on board can permit flight planning for several fuel stops, without need for recharging oxygen system at each stop.

CAUTION

Facial hair, beards & mustaches may prevent a proper seal between face and mask, causing 16 - 67% leakage. Duration chart may be invalid.



VACUUM SYSTEM

The standard vacuum sysem on the M20R consist of a main vacuum pump, regulator, filters and a clutch activated, engine driven, stand-by vacuum pump. The main vacuum pump operates when engine is running. The standard stand-by vacuum pump is coupled to the engine accessory drive but the electrically activated clutch must be turned ON, by pushing the STBY VAC switch, before the pump is on line. An optional Stand-by Vacuum Pump System is located in the tailcone when the optional, No. 2 alternator is installed.

ISSUED 6 - 94 REV. G 7 - 29

A vacuum system malfunction is shown to the pilot by a RED, HI/LO VAC, annunciator light. A FLASHING annunciator light indicates LOW VACUUM and a STEADY light indicates HIGH VACUUM. In either case, vacuum operated instruments are to be considered UNRELIABLE and use of stand-by vacuum pump is recommended. The STBY VAC legend on the annunciator will be illuminated when the STBY VAC switch is ON.

EMERGENCY LOCATOR TRANSMITTER

The Emergency Locator Transmitter (ELT) is located in the tailcone and is accessible from the battery access door on the right side of the tailcone. The emergency locator transmitter meets the requirements of FAR 91.52 and is automatically activated by a longitudinal force of 5 to 7 g/s. The ELT transmits a distress signal on both 121.5 MHz and 243.0 MHz for a period of from 48 hours in low temperature areas and up to 100 hours in high temperature areas. The unit operates on a self-contained battery. The battery should be checked at each annual inspection. The battery has a useful life of four years. However, to comply with FAA regulations it must be replaced after two years of shelf life. The battery should also be replaced if the transmitter has been used in an emergency situation or if accumulated test time exceeds one hour. The battery replacement date is marked on the transmitter label.

On the unit itself is a three position selector switch placarded "ARM", "OFF", "ON". The "ARM" position is provided to set the unit to the automatic position so that it will transmit only after impact and will continue to transmit until battery is drained to depletion or until the switch is manually moved to "OFF". "ARM" position is selected when the transmitter is installed at the factory and switch should remain in that position whenever unit is installed in the airplane. The "ON" position is provided so unit can be used as a portable transmitter or in the event the automatic feature was not triggered by impact or to periodically test the function of the transmitter.

Select the "OFF" position when changing battery, when rearming the unit if it has been activated for any reason, or to discontinue transmission.

| NOTE |

If the switch has been placed in the "ON" position for any reason, the "OFF" position has to be selected before selecting "ARM". If "ARM" is selected directly from the "ON" position the unit will continue to transmit in the "ARM" position.

E.L.T. REMOTE SWITCH OPERATION

A pilot's remote ELT switch, located at the top of right hand radio panel, is provided to allow transmitter to be controlled from inside cabin. The pilot's remote switch is placarded "ON", & "ARM". The unit will start transmitting with switch in "ON" position and will stop when remote switch is returned to "ARM" position during cockpit checkout.

NOTE

If for any reason a test transmission is necessary, the operator must first obtain permission from a local FAA or FCC representative (or other applicable Authority) or in accordance with current regulations. Test transmission should be kept to a minimal duration. Testing of ELT should be conducted only during the first five (5) minutes after any hour and no longer than three (3) audible sweeps.

The ELT should be checked during the ground check to make certain the unit has not been accidentally activated. Check by tuning a radio receiver to 121.5 MHz. If there is an oscillating/warbling sound, the locator may have been activated and should be turned off immediately. Beset to "ARIM" position and check again to insure against outside interference.

SECTION VIII HANDLING, SERVICE AND MAINTENANCE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TITL	E.																				PAGE
INTR	ODL	ICTI	ON																		8-2
114111	000	,	014	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	0-2
GRO																					8 -3
		WIN																			8-3
		DO/																			8-3
	JAC	KIN	IG			1		٠	•	•	•	٠			٠	٠	•			٠	8-3
SER\	/ICIN	IG														,				,	8-4
	REF	FUE	LIN	G .									,		,						8-4
	ENG	3INI	ΞLL	<i>J</i> BF	RICA	TIC	M					,									8-4
	IND	UC	1Ol7	۱A	IR F	LT	EΒ														8-5
	GE/	AR A	AND	TIE	RES	i.				,											8-6
	BAT	TE	RIES	3											,						B-6
	HYD																				8-7
MAIN	TEN	ANC	Œ																		8-7
	ENC																				8-7
	PRO)PEI	LLE	R C	AR	E								,							8-7
	EXT																				8-7
	INT																				8-8
AIRPL	ANE	FIL	Æ												,		,				8-8

INTRODUCTION

This section contains factory recommended procedures for proper ground handling, routine care and servicing of your Mooney.

It is recommended that all aircraft undergo a complete inspection (ANNUAL) each twelve calendar months. In addition to the recommended ANNUAL inspection aircraft operated commercially (for hire) should have a complete inspection every 100 hours of operation. All inspections must be performed by a designated representative of the FAA or the Aviation Authority of the country in which the aircraft is licensed.

The FAA may require other inspections by the issuance of airworthiness directives applicable to the airplane, engine, propeller and other components. It is the responsibility of the owner/operator to ensure compliance with all applicable Airworthiness Directives and recommended "MANDATORY" Mooney Aircraft Service Bulletins/Instructions. When inspections are repetitive the owner/operator should take appropriate steps to prevent inadvertent non-compliance.

Scheduling of ALL maintenance is the responsibility of the aircraft operator. A general knowledge of the aircraft is necessary to perform day-to-day service procedures and to determine when non-routine or unusual service or shop maintenance is needed.

Service information in this section of the manual is limited to service procedures which the operator will normally perform or supervise. Reference should be made to FAR Part 43 for information regarding preventive maintenance which may be performed by a U.S. licensed pilot.

It is wise to follow a planned schedule of jubrication and preventive maintenance based on climatic and flying conditions encountered in your locality.

Keep in touch with your Mooney Service Center and take advantage of his knowledge and experience. He knows your airplane and how to maintain it. Should an extraordinary or difficult problem arise concerning the repair or upkeep of your Mooney, consult the Product Support Department, Mooney Aircraft Corporation, Louis Schreiner Field, Kerrville, TX. 78028. Telephone: Area Code (830)-896-6000 (ext. 2092) or (830) 792-2092.

All correspondence regarding your airplane should include the aircraft MODEL and SERIAL NUMBER. These numbers can be found on an identification plate located on the lower aft portion of the left side of the tailcone. The aircraft Model and Serial Number must also be used when consulting either the Service & Maintenance Manual or Illustrated Parts Catalog.

Service & Maintenance, Illustrated Parts and Service Bulletin/Service Instruction Manuals for your airframe and systems (excluding Avionics & Navigation) may be obtained from your Mooney Service Center.

Avionics and Navigation Systems Information should be obtained from the applicable manufacturers.

Engine information should be obtained from Teledyne Continental Motors, P.O. Box 90, Mobile, AL 36601, USA, Telephone, (205) 438-3411.

GROUND HANDLING

TOWING

For maneuvering the aircraft in close quarters, in the hangar, or on the ramp, use the manual tow bar furnished with the aircraft loose equipment. The towbar attaches to the nose gear crossbar. One man can move the aircraft providing the ground surface is relatively smooth and the tires are properly inflated.

When no towbar is available, or when assistance in moving the aircraft is required, push by

when no towbar is avaliable, or when assistance in moving the aircraft is required, push by hand:

- (1) on wing leading edges
- (2) on inboard portion of propeller blades adjacent to propeller hub.

Towing by tractor or other powered equipment is NOT RECOMMENDED.

~CAUTION~

Exercise care not to turn the nose wheel past its normal swivel angle of 11° Left or 13° Right of center. Exceeding the turn limits shown on the turn indicator may cause structural damage.

TIEDOWN

As a precaution against wind damage, always tie down the aircraft when parked outside. Removable wing tiedown eye-bolts, supplied with the loose equipment, screw into wing receptactes marked HOIST POINT just outboard of each main gear. Replace these eyebolts with jack point foxures when it is necessary to lift the aircraft with jacks. The tall tiedown point is part of the tail skid.

TO TIE DOWN AIRCRAFT:

- a. Park the airplane facing the wind.
- Fasten the co-pliot seat belt through the flight control wheel. Pull seat belt snug so flight controls are immobilized.
- rasten strong ground anchored chain or rope to the Installed wing tiedown eyeboits, and place wheel chocks fore and aft of each wheel.
- d. Fasten a strong ground-anchored chain or rope through the tail skid.

JACKING

When it is necessary to raise the aircraft off the ground:

- a. Install jack points in tiedown mounting holes outboard of each main gear.
- Use standard alreraft jacks at both wing hoist points (wing tiedown eyebolt receptacles) outboard of the main gears. While holding jack point in place, raise jack to firmly contact jack point.
- c. Place a Jack under front jack point (Sta. 5.51) to lift nose wheel.
- d. Raise aircraft, keeping wings as nearly level as possible.
- Secure safety locks on each jack.

~CAUTION~

Do not raise the aircraft on jacks out of doors when wind velocity is over 8 KTS. When lowering aircraft on jacks, bleed off pressure on all jacks simultaneously and evenly to keep aircraft level as it is lowered.

NOTE

individual wheels may be raised without raising entire aircraft. Wheels not being raised should be chocked fore and aft.

SERVICING

REFUELING

Integrally sealed tanks, in forward, inboard sections of wing (LH & RH), carry the standard fuel quantity. With aircraft positioned on level ground, service each fuel tank after flight with 100 octane or 100LL aviation grade gasoline. The fuel tank is considered full when fuel completely covers bottom of standpipe.

The optional, visual fuel quantity indicators on top of each wing tank should be used as a reference for partial refueling only. These gauges will not indicate the tank's total capacity above 30 gallons of fuel.

Before filling fuel tanks, when planning a maximum weight flight configuration, consult the Weight & Balance Record (SECTION VI) for loading data.

~CAUTION~

Never use aviation fuel of a lower grade than 100 octane or 100 LL avgas.

Fuel samples from the sump drain of each tank should always be taken before the first flight of the day to check for water, sediment or other contamination. It is recommended taht fuel samples be taken prior to each flight. Fuel samples taken immediately after refueling may not show water or sediment due to mixing action of refueling process.

Allow five minutes after refueling for water and sediment to settle in tank and fuel drain valve before taking fuel samples or draining gascolator.

Tank sump drains are near each wing root, forward of the wheel wells. A small plastic cup is supplied as loose equipment for obtaining fuel samples. To collect a fuel sample, insert cup actuator prong into sump drain receptacle; push upward to open valve momentarily and drain fuel into cup. If water is in fuel, a distinct line separating water from gasoline will be seen through transparent cup wall. Water, being heavier, will settle to bottom of cup, while colored fuel will remain on top. Continue taking fuel samples until all water is purged from tank. Aircraft should be in a level position to prevent the possibility of any contamination not being at sump drain area.

The fuel system gascolator is on the cabin floor, forward of co-pilot's seat. To flush system and lines leading from wing tanks to selector valve, turn selector handle to the left tank position and pull fuel drain valve for about five seconds. Repeat procedure for right tank. Be sure fuel drain valve is returned to closed position and drain valve is not leaking.

(NOTE)

Use recommended engine break-in procedures as published by engine manufacturer.

ENGINE LUBRICATION

Operate and service new engine within limitations given in SECTION III and per TCM Maintenance and Operators Manual.

Before every flight, check engine oil level and replenish as necessary.

The oil filler cap access door is located in top cowling. Any lubricating oil must conform with TCM Specification MHS24 or MHS25 to be acceptable for use in engine. See TCM Maintenance and Operators Manual for specifically approved products.

New or newly overhauled engines should be operated on aviation grade mineral oil during the first 25 HOURS of operation or until oil consumption has stabilized. The aircraft is delivered from Mooney with multi-viscosity mineral oil. Single viscosity mineral oil may be added to multi-viscosity mineral oil if necessary.

SECTION VIII HANDLING, SERVICE AND MAINTENANCE

The engine is equipped with an external, full flow, oil filter. Engine oil change intervals are recommended at each 50-HOUR INTERVALS if small capacity oil filter is installed. If large capacity oil filter is installed, the oil change interval may be increased to 100-HOUR INTERVALS provided the oil filter is replaced every 50 hours. The external oil filter element is recommended to be replaced at 50-HOUR INTERVALS in all cases.

~CAUTION~

If an engine has been operating on mineral oil for several hundred hours, a change to additive oil should be undertaken with caution.

If the engine is in an extremely dirty condition, the switch to additive oil should be deferred until after engine has been overhauled. When changing from mineral oil to additive or compounded oil, after several hundred hours of operation on mineral oil, take the following precautionary steps:

- a. DO NOT MIX additive oil and mineral oil. Drain mineral oil from engine, change filter and fill with additive oil.
- b. DO NOT operate engine longer than FIVE HOURS before again changing oil.
- c. Check oil filter for evidence of studge or plugging. CHANGE oil and REPLACE oil filter element every 10 HOURS if studge is evident. Resume normal oil drain periods after studge conditions improve.

Your Mooney Service Center will change engine oil in addition to performing all other service and inspection procedures needed when you bring your airplane in for its 50-hour; 100-hour, or annual inspections.



Excessive oil studge buildup indicates that the oil system needs servicing at less than 50-hour intervals.

When changing or adding oil, the following grades of oil are recommended:

Multi-Viscosity

15W-50 or 20W-50 *

* Refer to the latest edition of TCM Maintenance and Operators Manual for approved brands of oil.

Mooney Service Center's stock approved brands of lubricating oil and all consumable materials necessary to service your airplane.

INDUCTION AIR FILTER

The importance of keeping the induction air filter clean cannot be over-emphasized. A clean fifter promotes fuel economy and longer engine life. The dry-type filter can usually be washed six to eight times before replacement is necessary. Replace the paper induction air filter every **500 HOURS** or at **ONE YEAR** intervals, whichever occurs first.

- 1. To clean the dry-type induction air filter:
 - a. Remove engine cowling.
 - b. Remove filter element.
 - Direct a jet of air from inside of filter out (opposite normal airflow). Cover entire filter area with air jet.

~CAUTION~

Do not use a compressor unit with a nozzle pressure greater than 100 PSI.

d. After cleaning, inspect filter for damage. Discard if filter or gasket is damaged.

ISSUED 6 - 94

NOTE

If filter shows an accumulation of carbon, soot, or oil, continue with cleaning steps e through h.

 e. Soak filter in nonsudsing detergent for 15 minutes; then agitate filter back and forth for two to five minutes to free filter element of deposits.

NOTE

A Donaldson D-1400 Filter Cleaner is also recommended. Do not use solvents.

- f. Rinse filter element with a stream of clear water until rinse water is clear.
- g. Dry filter thoroughly. Do not use a light bulb or air heated above 180° F. for filter drying.
- h. Inspect for damage and ruptures by holding light bulb inside filter. If damage is evident, replace filter with a new one.

GEAR & TIRES

The aircraft is equipped with 6-ply, Type III, standard-brand tires and tubes. Keep main gear tires inflated at 42 PSI and the nose tire at 49 PSI for maximum service IiIe. Proper Inflation will minimize tire wear and impact damage. Visually inspect tires during preflight for cracks, ruptures and worn spots. Avoid text speeds that require heavy braking or fast turns. Keep the gear and exposed gear retraction system components free of mud and ice to prevent retraction interference and binding. It is recommended that retraction/extension cycles (5 minimum) be done any time any tire is replaced to assure that no interference exists during the cycle.

~CAUTION~

After any landing, other than a smooth touchdown and rollout, when aircraft is above 3200 Lbs (1,452 Kg), the aircraft should undergo the Gear System Operational Inspection as outlined in M20R Service and Maintenance Manual, No. 160, Chapter 32-30-01.

The gear warning horn may be checked in flight by retarding throttle with the gear up. The gear horn should sound with an intermittent note when throttle is positioned 1/4 to 3/8 inch from idle (while gear is up).

BATTERIES

The two 24-volt, 10 ampere-hour electrical storage batteries are located in the tailcone, aft of baggage compartment buildhead, accessible through left and right side tailcone access panels. Check battery fluid level every 25 FLIGHT HOURS or each 30 DAYS whichever comes first.

To service batteries, remove tailcone access cover(s) to gain access to battery(ies). Check terminals and connectors for corrosion. Add distilled water to each battery cell as necessary. Keep the fluid at one-quarter inch over the separator tops.

Check fluid specific gravity for a reading of 1.265 to 1.275. A recharge is necessary when the specific gravity is 1.240 or lower. Start charging at four amperes and finish at two amperes; do not allow battery temperature to rise above 120° F. during recharging. Keep battery at full charge to prevent freezing in cold weather and to prolong service life.

Alternator and voltage regulator operate only as a one-polarity system. Be sure the polarity is correct when connecting a charger or booster battery.

If corrosion is present, flush battery, shelf and mounting area with a solution of baking soda and water. Do not allow soda to enter battery cells. Keep cable connections clean and tightly fastened and keep overflow line free of obstruction.

HYDRAULIC BRAKE RESERVOIR SYSTEM

The brake system hydraulic reservoir is located on the tallcone bulkhead, forward of the avionics components. To service, remove the left side tailcone access panel and check fluid level every 50 HOURS of operation. Fluid level should be no higher than two (2) inches (5 cm) below filler cap. Use only hydraulic fluid (Red) conforming to specification MiL-H-5606. DO NOT FILL reservoir while parking brake is set.

MAINTENANCE

ENGINE PERFORMANCE CHECKS

When the aircraft leaves the factory the IO-550-G(5) engine has been properly tuned and will perform at optimum efficiency. To insure that the engine is continuing to perform properly certain maintenance action should be performed during the 100 HOUR or ANNUAL inspection or whenever it is suspected that engine performance is not correct.

Refer to M20R SERVICE AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL or TCM maintenance manuals for specific maintenance actions to adjust engine, if necessary.

PROPELLER CARE

The high stresses to which propeller blades are subjected makes their careful inspection and maintenance vitally important. Check blades for nicks, cracks or indications of other damage before each flight. Nicks tend to cause high stress concentrations in the blades which, if ignored, may result in cracks. It is very important that all nicks and scratches be repaired prior to flight. It is not unusual for propeller blades to have some end play or fore and at movement as a result of manufacturing tolerances in the parts. This has no adverse effect on propeller performance or operation. With the first turn, centrifugal force firmly seats the blades, rigidity and positively against the retention bearing in the propeller hub.

Preflight inspection of the propeller blades should include, in addition to the foregoing, an occasional wiping with an cloth soaked in kerosene. NEVER USE AN ALKALINE CLEANER ON THE BLADES.

Your Mooney Service Center will answer any questions you may have concerning blade repair and inspection.

EXTERIOR CARE

As with any paint applied to a metal surface, an initial curing period is necessary for developing the desired qualities of durability and appearance. Therefore, DO NOT APPLY WAX TO THE NEW AIRCRAFT EXTERIOR UNTIL TWO OR THREE MONTHS AFTER DELIVERY. Wax substances will seal paint from the air and prevent curing. Wash the exterior to prevent dirt from working into the curing paint. Hold buffing to a minimum until curing is complete and there is no danger of disturbing the undercoat.



Before washing the exterior, be certain the brake discs are covered, a pitot cover is in place, and all static-air buttons are masked off.

Remove grease or oif from the exterior by wiping with a cotton cloth saturated in kerosene. Flush away loose dirt and mud deposits before washing the exterior with an aircraft-type washing compound mixed in warm water. Use soft cleaning cloths or a chamois, and USE ONLY MILD LIQUID TYPE DETERGENTS, avoid harsh or abrasive detergents that might scratch or corrode the surface. It is essential that ALL CLEANING COMPOUNDS AND APPLICATION CLOTHS BE FREE OF ABRASIVES, GRIT, OR OTHER FOREIGN MATTER. Use a prewax cleaner to remove a heavy oxidation film. For nonoxidized or precleaned surfaces, apply a good exterior finish wax recommended for protection of urethane enamel finishes. Carefully follow the manufacturer's instructions. A heavier coating of wax on the

SECTION VIII HANDLING, SERVICE AND MAINTENANCE

If fuel, hydraulic fluid or any other dye-containing substance is found on the exterior paint, wash the area at once to prevent staining. Immediately flush away spilled battery acid and treat the area with a baking soda-and-water solution, followed by a thorough washing with a mild aircraft detergent and warm water.

Before wiping windows or windshield, flush exterior with clear water to remove particles of dirt. Household window cleaning compounds should NOT be used; some contain abrasives or solvents which could harm plexiglas. Any commercial anti-static plexiglass cleaner is recommended for cleaning and polishing the windshield and windows.

INTERIOR CARE

Normal household cleaning practices are recommended for routine interior care. Frequently vacuum clean seats, carpets, fabric, side panels and headliner to remove as much surface dust and dirt as possible. For cleaning izit Leather side panels and wool upper cablin panels, use Woolite, mixed 1 part Woolite to 3 parts water. Other type cleaners are not recommended at this time.

~ CAUTION ~

Never use benzene, carbon tetrachloride, acetone, or gasoline for cleaning plexiglas or interior panels. Carefully follow the manufacturer's instructions when using commercial cleaning and finishing compounds.

Foam type shampoos may be used for routine cleaning of carpets. To minimize carpet wetting, keep foam type cleaners as dry as possible and gently rub in circles. Use vacuum cleaner to remove foam and dry the materials. Grease spots, on carpet, should be removed with jelly-type spot lifter. Do not saturate carpet with a solution which could damage backing materials.

Use a damp cloth to clean metal surfaces.

AIRPLANE FILE

Certain miscellaneous data, information and licenses are a part of the airplane file. The following is a checklist of documents that must either be carried in the airplane or available on request of the proper authority.

- 1. To be displayed in the airplane at all times:
 - a. Aircraft Airworthiness Certificate (FAA Form 8100-2).
 - b. Aircraft Registration Certificate (FAA Form 8050-3).
 - c. Aircraft Radio Station License, if transmitter installed (FCC Form 556).
- To be carried in the airplane during all flight operations:
 - a. Pilot's Operating Handbook (including FAA Approved Flight Manual).
 - b. Weight and Balance, and associated papers (latest copy of the Repair and Alteration Form, FAA Form 337, if applicable).
 - c. Equipment List.

| NOTE |

The original weight and balance data and Equipment List are contained in SECTION VI of this manual. This manual is supplied with each new airplane purchased from Mooney Aircraft Corporation. It is recommended that copies of SECTION VI be made and stored in a safe place.

- To be made available upon request:
 a. Airpiane Log Book.
 b. Engine Log Book.

Since the Regulations of other nations may require other documents and data, owners of airplanes not registered in the United States should check with their own aviation officials to determine their individual requirements.

ISSUED 6 - 94 8-9

BLANK

SECTION IX SUPPLEMENTAL DATA

	TABLE	OF CO	ITAC	NT:	S			_	
TITLE	, , , ,		•		-	•	• •	, 1	PAGE
INTRODUCTION .									9-3
THE SUPPLEMENT	S INSERTED I	NTO T	11S S	ECTI(ON A	RE F	AA AA	PPRO	VED
SUPPLEMENT (NSERTED				٠.				.DATE
				,					
				·			ì		
				·	Ċ				
			•	•	•		į		
			•	•	•	•	•	•	
		_	٠	•	٠		•	•	• • • •
······································			•	•	•	•	•	•	
	·		•	•	•	٠	•	•	
	··· —		•	٠	٠	•	•	•	
	 ·		•	•	•	٠	•	•	
			•	•	•	٠	•	٠	
			٠	•	•	•	•	•	
			•	•	•	٠	•	•	
			٠	٠	•	٠	٠	•	
			•	•	٠	•	٠	•	
						٠	•	٠	
	-					٠	٠		
						•			
			٠		,				

MOONEY MODEL M20R

SUPPLEMENT INSERTED		٠	•	•	-	•	•	.UAIE
	_	•	•	•	•	•	٠	
				-	٠	٠	٠	
	_	•	•	•	٠	•	•	
	_	٠	٠	•		•	٠	
-								
	_	•	•	•	•	•	٠	
		٠	•	•	•	٠	٠	
		•	•	•	•	•	•	
	_			•	•	•	•	
	_	٠		٠				
			•	Ť	•	-	-	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	_	•	٠	•	•		٠	
	_							
				,				
	_							
	_	•	•	•	•	٠	•	
	_			•		•	٠.	
	_	•	•	•	٠	•	٠	
·	_	٠			٠	٠	•	
	_	٠						
	-							
	_	٠	٠	•	,	•	٠	
		•	٠					
	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	_	٠					٠	
				,				
		4						

MOONEY AIRCRAFT CORPORATION P.O. BOX 72 KERRVILLE, TEXAS 78029-0072

FAA APPROVED

AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL SUPPLEMENT

FOR

Mooney Aircraft Models

M20J, M20K, M20L, M20M, M20R

WITH

AA80 "InterVOX" Intercom System

REG. NO. 6 BVZY 07-QUI 29-0045 0EKGG SERIAL NO.

This Supplement must be attached to the applicable FAA Approved Pilot's Operating Handbook and Airplane Flight Manual (POH/AFM) when the AA80 InterVOX Intercom System, is installed in accordance with Mooney Drawing number 810417 (M20J, M20K), 810202 (M20L, M20M, M20R). The information contained herein supplements or supersedes the basic manual only in those areas listed. For limitations, procedures and performance information not contained in this supplement, consult the basic Airplane Flight Manual.

FAA APPROVED: Henry U Omstong

Henry A. Armstrong, Manager Aircraft Certification Service FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION Fort Worth, Texas. 76193-0150

Issue Date: 1 - 8 - 90 REV A. 7 - 94

MOONEY AIRCRAFT CORPORATION

P. D. BOX 72

Kerrville, Texas 78029-0072

LOG OF REVISIONS

Revision Number	Revision Pages	Description of Revisions	FAA Approved	Date ,
A	ALL PAGES	Added M20R to Heading of all pages.	Exian Haverd	1/20,24
		-	ľ	ľ

The revised portions of affected pages are indicated by vertical black lines in the margin.

FAX APPHOVED

SECTION I - GENERAL

The AA80 Intercom system provides one central control for all alreraft audio, allowing existing radio and entertainment audio to be mixed with live or voice activated intercom audio. Boom microphone control is also provided for two places (pilot & co-pilot), with pilot's control having priority. Muting of the entertainment audio is provided during iCS or TX operation. An emergency/isolation mode is also provided for the pilot.

Control over radio receive level (Internal), transmit sidetone level (Internal), music level (Internal), intercom level (Iront panel), and VOX threshold (Iront panel) is provided. The vox threshold or squelch also allow for a "live" mode, by defeating the squelch, and allowing continuous ICS operation.

Operation of the ICS is transparent, allowing transmit during any ICS mode simply by use of the TX PTT switch.

SECTION II - LIMITATIONS

The AA80 intercom system imposes no limitations on the original airframe or other systems.

SECTION III - EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

The AA80 intercom system does not affect the emergency procedures of the aircraft.

Refer to the following for emergency procedures for the AA80 intercom system.

EMERGENCY OPERATION

If power is lost to the AA80 for any reason, it will drop into the power-fail mode and the pilot will be connected directly to the radios for emergency operation. The external PTT switch will still function. This mode is similar to the "PILOT ISOLATE" mode, except that all co-pilot & passenger functions are lost since they depend on external power. A power failure has occurred when the panel indicator fails to light under any condition.

If a catastrophic relay failure of the AA80 should occur or the rear connector becomes loose or disengaged, the designated emergency hand microphone and headset jacks will allow operation to continue, as they have no connection directly through the AA80.

The "PILOT ISOLATION" mode requires no power and will operate even if other circuitry should fail in the AA80.

NOTE

During this mode the co-pilot's microphone IS NOT locked out and he could transmit if necessary; however he will NOT BE ABLE TO RECEIVE the incoming audio.

All aspects of emergency operation should be confirmed to be working by the pilot before accepting the aircraft into service. This can be accomplished by pulling the intercom circuit breaker during the pre-takeoff ground check to turn all power OFF from the AA80 and checking operation per procedures above.

SECTION IV - NORMAL PROCEDURES

SELECTION OF TRANSMIT FUNCTIONS

Keying the external TX PTT switch activates the AA80 for transmit with the pilot's switch having priority in normal or "INTERVOX" mode. Proper TX operation is annunciated by a green light on the front of the AA80.

Sidetone is normally heard from the radio(s) connected to the AA80, but if not available, an internal potentiometer will adjust the level of artificial sidetone generated within the AA80 system for the pilot's convenience.

NOTE

This artificial sidetone is only available through the amplifier in the AA80 and will be lost to the pilot in the "PILOT ISOLATION" mode, but will be heard by the passenger(s).

SELECTION OF RECEIVE FUNCTIONS

Receive audio is always enabled through the AA80 and has a separate internal adjustment to allow balancing of this level to suit the pilot's preference and equalize iso/normal operation.

An additional input is provided for entertainment audio (tepes,etc.) with a separate level adjustment. This line is muted during transmit functions and when the intercom is active.

If the "ISO" function is selected, the pilot will be connected directly to the radios, while the co-pilot and rear seat passenger(s) remain on the ICS bus with the entertainment audio. In the "INTERVOX" mode all stations hear the same audio.

ICS FUNCTION

Intercom audio may be generated in two modes between users, "live" (on constantly) or "VOX" (voice activated). This is selected, along with the squeich threshold of the VOX circuit, by the "VOX SQUELCH" control on the front of the AA80. When the VOX trigger is activated, the front panel indicator will light up amber, indicating that the ICS system is ON.

intercom level or volume is set by the "ICS VOLUME" control on the front of the AA80. It does not affect the level of other audio within the system.

ICS functions are available to all users when the system switch is in the "INTERVOX" mode. When switch is in the "PILOT ISOLATION" mode, only the co-pilot and the passenger(s) have ICS capability.

SECTION V thru X

No change to these Sections when the AA80 intercorn system is installed except that the weight and balance information will require updating.

MOONEY AIRCRAFT CORPORATION P.O. BOX 72 KERRVILLE, TEXAS 78029-0072

FAA APPROVED

AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL SUPPLEMENT

FOR

Mooney Aircraft Model

M20M, M20R

WITH

PROPELLER DE-ICE SYSTEM

REG. NO	-G-BVZY	OY-ELW	1623
SERIAL NO.	29-0045	OE-KGG	्रिम् ७

This Supplement must be attached to the applicable FAA Approved Pilot's Operating Handbook and Airplane Flight Manuai (POH/AFM) when the Propeller De-Ice System is Installed in accordance with Mooney Drawing 690003. The information contained herein supplements or supersedes the basic manual only in those areas listed. For limitations, procedures and performance information not contained in this supplement, consult the basic Airplane Flight Manual.

metron

FAA APPROVED:_

Henry A. Armstrong, Manager Alcraft Certification Service FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION Fort Worth, Texas. 76193-0150

Issue Date: 6 - 29 - 89 REV. A: 6 - 5 - 90 REV. B: 12 - 93 REV. C: 8 - 94

MOONEY AIRCRAFT CORPORATION

P. D. BOX 72

Kerrville, Texas 78029-0072

LOG OF REVISIONS

Revision Number	r Revision Pages	Description of Revisions	FAA Approved	Date
С	All Pages	Added M20R to Heading of all pages.	fring they	£/23/99
				1
	į			

The revised portions of affected pages are indicated by vertical black lines in the margin, $% \left(1\right) =\left\{ 1\right\}$

SECTION I - GENERAL

The propeller de-lce system is intended for use if unexpected lcing conditions are encountered. The system is operated by a rocker switch/circuit breaker located in the pllot's panel.

panel.

When the switch is placed in the "ON" position, current flows to a timing device which supplies power to the heating elements in the propeller boots. Each propeller blade boot contains heating elements which are cycled ON and OFF every 90 seconds by the timer. An annuncitator light is illuminated whenever the de-ice rocker switch is turned on and will cycle ON & OFF with timer, indicating when current is being applied to heating elements.

SECTION II - LIMITATIONS

There is no change to the airplane limitations when the propeller de-ice system in installed.

Flight into known loing conditions is prohibited.

SECTION III - EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

No change

SECTION IV - NORMAL PROCEDURES

If unexpected icing conditions are encountered, the following procedure is recommended:

- 1. "PROP DE-ICE" switch ON.
- Verify "PROP DE-ICE" light (BLUE) is illuminated on the annunciator panel.

NOTE

The airplane ammeter should fluctuate slightly as the timer cycles ON and OFF every 90 seconds.

SECTION V - PERFORMANCE

Sea level rate of climb will be reduced approximately 50 FPM, with no reduction in cruise true airspeed.

SECTION VI THROUGH X

No Change

AIRCRAFT MAKE: Mooney Airplane Comp AIRCRAFT MODEL: M20 Series (DAO DOH Rev: 00)

GARMIN GTX 33 Mode S Transponder
DOCUMENT NO. DAO-DD-0475-AFMS-00 REV. 02

EASA APPROVED FLIGHT MANUAL SUPPLEMENT FOR AIRCRAFT EQUIPED WITH GARMIN GTX 33 Mode S Transponder

AIRCRAFT MAKE:	Mooney Aircraft
AIRCRAFT MODEL:	MZOR.
S/N:	29-0045

This document must be carried in the aircraft at all times. It provides limitations and other information for operation of aircraft equipped with the GARMIN GTX 33 Mode S Transponder, installed in accordance with DAO Aviation Minor Change DAO-DO-0475 rev.02

This document serves as the EASA Approved Supplemental Flight Manual for the Garmin GTX 33 Mode S transponder.

The Information contained herein supplements or supersedes the basic Flight Manual only in those areas listed herein. For limitations, procedures, and performance information not contained in this document, consult the basic Flight Manual.

ISSUED DATE: 10/4-12

PAGE 1 OF 5

AIRCRAFT MAKE: Mooney Airplane Comp AIRCRAFT MODEL: M20 Series (DAO DOH Rev: 00) GARMIN GTX 33 Mode S Transponder
DOCUMENT NO. DAO-DD-0475-AFMS-00 REV. 02

RECORD OF REVISIONS

This "Record of Revisions" identifies all revisions to this document. When changes to this document are needed, revisions will be issued by the Applicant for this AFMS and if necessary approved by the EASA.

Applicant:

EASA DOA: EASA.21J.275

Name:

DAO Aviation A/S

Address:

Hangarvej H 1 4000 Roskilde

This "Record of Revisions" shall remain in this document at all times. Upon receipt of revisions, insert page(s) into this document and enter the revision number, revision date, insertion date and signature of the person incorporating the revision into the document in the appropriate spaces below.

Revision Number	Pages affected	Revision date	EASA Approved by
02	01-05		
		' <u> </u>	

ISSUED DATE: 10/4-12

PAGE 2 OF 5

AIRCRAFT MAKE: Mooney Airplane Comp AIRCRAFT MODEL: M20 Series

(DAO DOH Rev: 00)

GARMIN GTX 33 Mode S Transponder
DOCUMENT NO. DAO-DD-0475-AFMS-00 REV, 02

Table of Contents

SECTION	PAGE
SECTION 1: GENERAL	3
SECTION II: LIMITATIONS	3
SECTION III: EMERGENCY PROCEDURES	
SECTION IV: NORMAL PROCEDURES	
SECTION V: PERFORMANCE	
SECTION VI: WEIGHT AND BALANCE	
SECTION VII: AIRPLANE & SYSTEM DESCRIPTIONS	

SECTION I: GENERAL

- The aircraft is equipped with single Garmin GTX 33 ATC Mode A/C/S transponder with IDENT capability.
 Control of the transponder is done via the installed GTN series navigator system.
- The installed Mode S system satisfies the data requirements of ICAO Doc 7030/4, Regional Supplementary Procedures for Secondary Surveillance Radar (SSR) Mode S Elementary Surveillance in designated European airspace. The capability to transmit data parameters complies with JAA TGL 13 rev.1.
- 3. This transponder installation does not transmit any Enhanced (EHS) surveillance parameters.

SECTION II: LIMITATIONS

1. Software version 6.0 or later must be installed in the GTX33 to avoid transmission of EHS parameters.

ISSUED DATE: 10/4-12

PAGE 3 OF 5

INTRODUCTION

FAA approved data pertaining to Limitations, Normal Procedures, Emergency Procedures, and effects on performance for certain optional equipment installed in the atrplane are contained in this section. Commonly installed items of optional equipment whose function and operation do not require detailed instructions are described by SECTION VII.

The Supplements are Approved by the FAA prior to incorporation into the Airplane Flight Manual.

ISSUED 6 - 94 9 - 3

AIRCRAFT MAKE: Mooney Airplane Comp AIRCRAFT MODEL: M20 Series

(DAO DOH Rev: 00)

GARMIN GTX 33 Mode S Transponder DOCUMENT NO. DAG-DD-0475-AFMS-00 REV. 02

SECTION III: EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

ABNORMAL PROCEDURES

No change

SECTION IV: NORMAL PROCEDURES

1. DETAILED OPERATING PROCEDURES

· Note ·

Expected coverage from the GTX 33 is limited to "line of sight." Low altitude or aircraft antenna shielding by the aircraft itself may result in reduced range. Range can be improved by climbing to a higher altitude.

The GTX 33 will power up together with the GTN series navigator system. The GTX 33 air/ground configuration is controlled from the GTN. The air/ground threshold is the groundspeed at which the GTN transitions from a ground state to an airborne state, and vice versa, it is set to 30 knots. The GTX 33 will automatically switch to Ground

Manual operation:

After E	Engin	e 51	art
---------	-------	------	-----

The transponder will turn on together with the GTN series navigator system in the same mode of operation selected at the last power down and will display the last entered identification code.

Before Takeoff

1. Touch Altitude reporting key (GTN series touch screen).........ALT displays in the squawk code field.

The transponder will be on and respond to Air Traffic Control (ATC) Mode C (altitude and identification) interrogations.

• Note •

Touch On to turn the transponder On (or Mode A operation (On displays in the squawk code field).

The transponder will transmit the squawk code when interrogated.

Touch VFR to set the squawk code to 7000.

ISSUED DATE: 16/4-12

PAGE 4 OF 5

AIRCRAFT MAKE: Mooney Airpiane Comp AIRCRAFT MODEL: M20 Series (DAO DOH Rev: 00) GARMIN GTX 33 Mode S Transponder

DOCUMENT NO. DAO-DD-0475-AFMS-00 REV. 02

After Landing

1. Touch Ground reporting key (GTN series touch screen),...........GND displays in the squawk code field.

· Note ·

Touch Ground to place transponder in Ground mode. Mode S interrogations will be allowed, (GDN displays in the squawk code field).

SECTION V: PERFORMANCE

No change.

SECTION VI: WEIGHT AND BALANCE

See current weight and balance data.

SECTION VII: AIRPLANE & SYSTEM DESCRIPTIONS

See GTX33 Pilot's Guide for a complete description of the GTX33 system.

ISSUED DATE: 10/4/-12

PAGE 5 OF 5



GARMEN List, or its Subsidiaries, v/o Germin international 1200 E. (51ª Street Otathe, KS 66062 USA

BASA AIRPLANE FLICHT MANUAL SUPPLEMENT OF SUPPLEMENTAL ARPLANE PLET MANUAL for STC 19037574 CARMIN CTN NAVIGATION SYSTEM

EASA APPROVED

AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL SUPPLEMENT

ÛΓ

SUPPLEMENTAL AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL

for the

Garmin GTN 625, 635, 650, 725, or 750 GPS/SBAS Navigation System as installed in

> MOONEY MICR

Make and Model Airplane

Registration Number: OY - ELW Serial Number: 29 - 0645

This document serves as an Airplane Flight Manual Supplement or as a Supplemental Airplane Flight Manual when the aircraft is equipped in accordance with Supplemental Type Certificate 10037574 for the installation and operation of the Garmin GTN 625, 635, 650, 725, or 750 GPS/SBAS Navigation System. This document must be carried in the airplane at all times.

The information contained herein supplements or supersedes the information made available to the operator by the aircraft manufacturer in the form of clearly stated placards or markings, or in the form of an approved Airplane Flight Manual, only in those areas listed herein. For limitations, procedures and performance information not contained in this document, consult the basic placants or markings, or the basic approved Airplane Flight Manual.

EASA APPROVED

European Aviation Safety Agency Paul HATTON

Protect Certification Manager

Page I of 31

190-01007-E2 Rev. 1 EASA APPROVED DATE: 7th December 2011 GARMIN Ltd., or its Subsidiaries, e/o Carmin International 1200 E. 151st Street Clarks, KS 66062 USA ARPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL SUPPLEMENT OF SUPPLEMENTAL ARPLAND PLEATT MANUAL For STC 10037574 GARMIN GTN NAVIGATION SYSTEM

	LOG OF REVISIONS					
	Pag	e			7	
Revision Number	Date	Number	Description	EASA Approved]	
1	7 Dec 2011	ΑŬ	Complete Supplement	<u> faut Hattu</u> Dave: <u>7/12/2011</u>	Author do a	
	_			1	(manual yau)	

GARMEN Ltd. or its Subsidiaries, c/o Germin International 1200 E. 151^{et} Street Olathe, ES 66062 USA AIRPLANE FLICHT MANUAL SUPPLEMENT OF SUPPLEMENTAL AIRPLANG FLICHT MANUAL for STC 10037574 GARMAN GTN NAVKIATION SYSTEM

Table of Contents

SECTION	PAGE
Section 1. GENERAL	5
1.1 Garmin GTN Navigators	5
1.2 Capabilitles	7
t.3 References	8
1.4 Definitions	8
Section 2. LAMITATIONS	11
2.1 Cockplt Reference Guide	11
2.2 Kinds of Operation	11
2.3 Minimum Equipment	12
2.4 Flight Planning	13
2.5 System Use	14
2.6 Applicable System Software	15
2.7 SD Card	15
2.8 Navigation Database	15
2.9 Ground Operations	16
2.10 Approaches	16
2.11 Display of Distance to Waypoint	17
2.12 Terrain Proximity Function (All Units)	17
2.13 TAWS Function (Optional)	17
2.14 Datalinked Weather Display (XM Weather, Optional)	17
2.15 Truffic Display (Optional)	18
2.16 StormScope® Display (Optional)	18
2.17 Flight Planner/Calculator Functions	18
2.18 Glove Use / Covered Fingers	18
2.19 Demo Mode	18
Section 3. EMERGENCY PROCEDURES	19
3.1 Emergency Procedures	19
3.2 Abnormal Procedures	20
Section 4. NORMAL PROCEDURES	25
4.1 Unit Power On	25
4.2 Before Takeoff	25
4.2 Before Takeoff 4.3 HSI and EHSI Operation	25
4.4 Autopilot Operation	26
4.5 Coupling the Autopilot during approaches	27
Section 5. PERFORMANCE	28
Section 6. WEIGHT AND BALANCE	28
Section 7. SYSTEM DESCRIPTIONS	28
7.1 Pilot's Ouide	28
7.2 Leg Sequencing	28
190-01007-E2 Rev. 1	Pere 1 of 31

EASA APPROVED DATE: 7th Documber 2011

GARMIN Ltd. or hts Subsidiaries, e/o Gazana International 1200 E. 151 st Street Clarke, KS 66062 USA		ARPLANB FLIGHT MANUAL SUPPLEMENT SUPPLEMENTAL ARPLANG FLIGHT MANUA for STC 10037574 GARMIN CH NAVIGATION SYSTE
7.3	Auto ILS CDi Capture	28
7.4	Activate GPS Missed Approx	ech 29
7.5	Terrain Proximity and TAW:	s 29
7.6	GMA 35 Audio Panel (Optio	oal) 29
7.7	Traffic System (Optional)	30
7.8	StormScope® (Optional)	30
7.9	Power	3t
7,10	Databases	31
7.11	External Switches	31

GARMIN Ltd. or its Subsidiaries, e/o Garmin laterantional (200 E, 151st Street Clathe, E3 66062 USA ARPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL SUPPLEMENT OF SUPPLEMENTAL AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL for STC 10037574 GAMBA GTN NAVIGATION STSTEEM

Section 1. GENERAL

1.1 Garmin GTN Navigators

The Garmin GTN navigation system is a GPS system with a Satellite Based Augmentation System (SBAS), comprised of one or more Garmin TSO-C146c GTN 625, 635, 650, 725, or 750 navigator(s) and one or more Garmin approved GPS/SBAS antenna(s).

GTN nevigetion system functions are shown in Table 1.

	GTN 825	GTNESS	GTN 880	OTN 728	GTN 750
GPS SBAS Navigation: Oceanic, enroute, terminal, and non-precision approach guidance Precision approach guidance (LP, LPV)	×.	x	x	x	x
VHF Core Radio, 118.00 to 135.090, MHz, 8,33 or 25 kHz increments		х	X		Х
VHF Nav Radio, 108.00 to 117:95 MHz, 50 kHz increments			X		Х
LOC and Glideslope non-precision and precision approach guidance for Cat 1 minimums, 328.6 to 335.4 MHz tursing range			х		х
Moving map including topographic, terrain, aviation, and geopolitical data	х	х	х	X	х
Display of detailnik weather products (optional)	Х	X	×	_X_	X.
Display of terminal procedures data (optional)				Х	Х
Display of traffic data (optional)	Х	Х	X	Х	X
Display of StormScope deta (optional)	X	Х	X	Х	X_
Display of marker beacon armunciators				Х	X
Remate audio panel control				X	Х
Remote transponder control	X	Х	Х	Х	Х
Remote audio entertainment datalink control	Х	х	X	Х	Х
TSO-C15Ni Class B TAWS	X	х	X	_X_	X
Supplemental calculators and limers	Х	X	X	X	Х

Table 1 - GTN Functions

The GPS savigation functions and optional VHF communication and navigation radio functions are operated by dedicated hard keys, a dual concentric rotary knob, or the touchscreen.

190-01007-E2 Rev. 1

* EASA APPROVED DATE: 7th December 2011

Page 5 of 31

GARAGN Lad. or its Subsidiaries, c/o Caumin international 1200 E. 151^{et} Street Clathe, KS 66062 USA AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL SUPPLEMENT OF SUPPLEMENTAL AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL (OF STC 10037574 GARMEN OTN NAVKATION SYSTEM

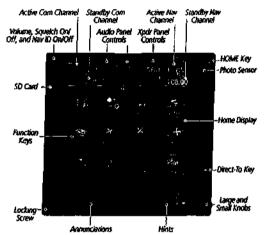


Figure 1 - GTN 756 Control and Display Layout

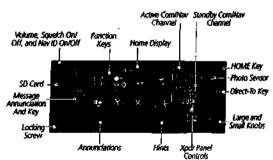


Figure 2 - GTN 635/650 Control and Display Layout

190-01007-E2 Rev. 1 EASA APPROVED DATE: 7th December 2011

Page 6 of 31

GARMIN Let. or he Subsidiaries, etc Garmin International 1200 E. 151st Succe Olarke, KS 66062 USA. ARPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL SUPPLEMENT OF SUPPLEMENTAL ARPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL FOR STC 1003/574 GARMIN GIN MA VICATION SYSTEM

1.2 Capabilities GPS/SBAS TSO-C146c / ETSO C146 Class 3 Operation:

The GTN, when installed in accordance with STC 10037574, has airworthiness approval for navigation using GPS and SBAS (within the covarage of a Satellite Based Augmentation System complying with ICAO Annex 10) for IFR on route, Based Augmentation System complying with ICAO Annex 10) for IFR on route, Based Augmentation System complying with ICAO Annex 10) for IFR on route, Based Augmentation System is composed of the GTN navigator and ancenna, and is approved for approach procedures with vertical guidance including "LPV" and "LNAV/VNAV".

The Garain GNSS pavigation system as installed in this aircraft, complies with the equipment requirements of AC 90-105 and meets the equipment performance and functional requirements to conduct RNP terminal departure and arrival procedures and RNP approach procedures without RF (radius to fix) logs. Part 91 subpart K, 121, 125, 129, and 135 operators require operational approval from the FAA.

The Garmin GNSS navigation system as installed in this aircraft complies with the equipment requirements of AC 90-100A for RNAV 2 and RNAV 1 operations. In accordance with AC 90-100A, Part 91 operators (except subpart K) following the aircraft and training guidance in AC 90-100A are mulnorized to fly RNAV 2 and RNAV 1 procedures. Part 91 subpart K, 121, 125, 129, and 135 operators require operational approval from the FAA.

Applicable to dual Installations consisting of two GTNs: The Garmin GNSS navigation system, as installed in this aircraft, has been found to comply with the requirements for GPS Class II occanic and remote navigation (RNP-10) without time limitations in accordance with AC 20-138A and FAA Order 8400.12A. The Garmin GNSS savigation system can be used without reliance on other long-range navigation systems. This does not constitute an operational approval.

Applicable to dual installations consisting of two GTNs: The Garmin GNSS navigation system, as installed in this aircraft, has been found to comply with the navigation requirements for GPS Class II oceanic and remote navigation (RNP-4) in accordance with AC 20-138A and FAA Order 8400.33. The Garmin GNSS novigation system cop be used without reliance on other long-range navigation systems. Additional equipment may be required to obtain operational approval to utilize RNP-4 performance. This does not constitute an operational approval.

190-01007-E2 Rev. 1
EASA APPROYED DATE: 7th December 2011

Page 7 of 31

GARMIN Ltd. or its Subsidigries, e/o Gasmin International 1200 E, 151^{et} Street Olashe, KS 66062 USA ARPEANE FLIGHT MANUAL SUPPLEMENT OF SUPPLEMENTAL AIRPLANE PLIGHT MANUAL For STC 10037574 GARMIN GIN NA VIGATION SYSTEM

The Garmin GNSS savigation system, as instelled in this aircraft, enoupties with the accuracy, integrity, and continuity of function, and contains the minimum system functions required for P-RNAV operations in accordance with JAA Administrative & Guidance Material Section One: General Part 3: Temporary Guidance Leaflets, Leaflet No 10 (JAA TGL-10 Rev 1). The GNSS navigation system has fonc or more) TSO-C146c / ETSO-C146 Class 3 approved Garmin GTN Navigation Systems. The Garmin GNSS navigation system as installed in this aircraft complies with the equipment requirements for P-RNAV and B-RNAV/RNAV 5 operations in accordance with AC 90-96A CHG 1 and JAA TGL-10 Rev 1. This does not constitute an operational approval.

Garmin International holds an FAA Type 2 Letter of Acceptance (LOA) in accordance with AC 20-153 for database integrity, quality, and database antenagement practices for the Nevigation database. Flight crew and operators can view the LOA status as FlyGarmin.com then select "Type 2 LOA Status." Navigation information is referenced to WGS-84 reference system.

Note that for some types of aircraft operation and for operation in non-U.S. airspace, separate operational approval(s) may be required in addition to equipment installation and airworthiness approval.

1.3 References

Temporary Guldance Leaflet 10, Rev 1; Airworthiness and Operational Approval for Precision RNAV Operations in Designated European Airspace.

Acceptable Means of Compliance 20-4, Airworthiness Approval and Operational Criteria for the Use of Navigation Systems in European Airspace Designated for the Basic RNAV Operations

Acceptable Means of Compliance 20-27, Airworthiness Approval and Operational Criteria for RNP APPROACH (RNP APCH) Operations Including APV BARO-VNAV Operations

Acceptable Means of Compliance 20-28, Airworthiness Approval and Operational Criteria for RNAV GNSS Approach Operation to LPV Minima using SBAS

1.4 Definitions

The following terminology is used within this document:

ADF: Automatic Direction Finder

APR: Approach

CDI: Course Deviation Indicator

190-01007-E2 Rev. 1

EASA APPROVED DATE: 7th December 2011

Page 8 of 31

GARMIN Ltd. or its Substituties, c/o Germin International 1200 E. 151" Street Olathe, KS 66062 USA

ARPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL SUPPLEMENT OF SUPPLEMENTAL ARPLAND FLIGHT MANUAL for STC 10037574 GARMEN OTH NAVIGATION SYSTEM

DME:

Distance Measuring Equipment

ERSI:

Electronic Horizontal Signation indicator

GNSS:

Global Navigation Satellite System

GPS:

Global Positioning System GPS Roll Steering

GPSS: GTN:

Garmin Touchscreen Navigator

HSI:

Horizontal Situation Indicator

Instrument Approach Procedure

LAP:

IFR:

Instrument Flight Rules

ILS:

Instrument Landing System

IMC:

Instrument Meteorological Conditions

LDA:

Localizer Directional Aid

LNAY:

Lateral Navigation

LNAV+V: Lateral Navigation with advisory Vertical Guidance

L/VNAV: Lateral/Vertical Navigation

LOC:

Localizer

LOC-BC: Localizer Backcourse

LP:

Localizer Performance

LPY:

Localizer Performance with Vertical Guidance

MDA:

Minimum Descent Altitude

MDB:

Minimum Descent Height

MLS:

Microwave Landing System

OBS:

Omnibearing Select

RAIM:

Receiver Autonomous Integrity Monitoring

RMT:

Remote

RNAV:

Area Navigation

RNP:

Required Navigational Performance

SBAS: SD:

Satellite Based Augmentation System Secure Digital

SDF:

Simplified Directional Facility

SUSP:

TACAN:

Suspend Tectical Air Navigation System

TAS:

Traffic Awareness System

190-01007-E2 Rev. 1

EASA APPROVED DATE: 7th December 2013

Page 9 of 31

CLARMOV Ltd. or its Subsidiaries, c/o Commin International 1200 E. 151* Street Olatho, KS 66062 USA AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL SUPPLEMENT W SUPPLEMENTAL AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL For STC 10037574 GARMIN GTN NA VIOATION SYSTEM

TAWS: Terrain Awareness and Warning System

TCAS: Traffic Collision Avoidance System

TIS: Truffic Information Service
VHF: Very High Frequency

VFR: Visual Flight Rules
VLOC: VOR/Localizer

VMC: Visual Meteorological Conditions
VOR: VHF Ornsidirectional Range
WAAS: Wide Area Augmentation System
WFDE: WAAS Fault Data Exclusion

XFR: Transfer

190-01007-E2 Rev. 1 EASA APPROVED DATE: 7th December 2011 Page 10 of 31

GARMEN Ltd. or its Subsidiaries, c/o Germán International 1200 E. 151^{al} Street Otabe, KS 66062 USA ABPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL SUPPLEMENT OF SUPPLEMENTAL ARPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL By STC 10037574 GARMIN OTH NA VIGATION SYSTEM

Section 2. LIMITATIONS

2.1 Cochpit Reference Guide

The Garmia GTN 650X or GTN 750X Cockpit Reference Guide, part number and revision listed below (or later revisions), must be immediately available to the flight crew whenever navigation is predicated on the use of the GTN.

- CTN 6XX Cockpit Reference Guide P/N 190-01004-04 Rev A
 OTN 7XX Cockpit Reference Guide P/N 190-01007-04 Rev A
- 2.2 Kinds of Operation

This AFM supplement does not grant approval for IFR operations to aircraft limited to VFR operations.

IFR approved aircraft may have a GTN installed that is limited to VFR operations only. GTN installations limited to VFR are placarded in close proximity to the GTN: "GPS LIMITED TO VFR USB ONLY". Systems with this placard are not approved for GPS navigation during IFR operations.

190-01007-E2 Rev. 1 EASA APPROVED DATE: _7th December 2011_ Page 11 of 31

GARMIN Ltd. or its Subsidience, c/o Garmin Interruptional 1200 H. 151th Street Olathe, ES 66062 USA

AIRPLANE PLICHT MANUAL SUPPLEMENT OF SUPPLEMENTAL AIRPLANE PLICETT MANUAL for STC 10037574 GARMIN GTN NAVIGATION SYSTEM

2.3 Minimum Equipment

If the installation of the GTN is not limited to VFR, the GTN must have the following system interfaces fully functional in order to be used for IFR operations:

	Interfaced Equipment	Number installed	Number Required for HFR
1	External HSI/CDI/EHSI	l or more	1
	External GPS Annunciator	See Note 1	1

Table 2 - Required Equipment

Note 1: Commis installations require an external GPS monociator panel. If installad, this assumeintor must be fully functional to use the GTM for IPR operations.

Single engine piston aircraft under 6.000 the maximum takenff weight: Required Equipment for IFR operations: Single OTN Navigator

Single engine turbine aircraft or multi-engine piston aircraft under 6,600 lbs

maxhnom takeoff weight;
Required Equipment for IFR operations: Single GTN Navigator plus a second source of GPS navigation or a separate source of VHF navigation.

Operation is remote or oceanic operation requires two sources of OPS navigation.

Aircraft ever 6.000 lbs maximum takeoff weight: Required Equipment for IFR operations: Single GTN Navigator plus a second source of GPS navigation or a separate source of VHF navigation.

Operation in remote or oceanic operation requires two sources of GPS navigation.

GARMIN Ltd. or its Subsidiaries, c/o Carmin international 1200 E. 151st Street Cluthe, KS 66067 USA ARPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL SUPPLEMENT OF SUPPLEMENTAL ARPLANE FLERIT MANUAL For STC 10037574 CARMIN GTN NA VIGATION SYSTEM

2.4 Flight Pleaning

For flight planning purposes, in areas where SBAS coverage is not available, the pilot must check RAIM availability. Within the United States, RAIM availability can be determined using the Garmin WFDE Prediction program, Garmin part ammber 006-A0154-04 (included in GTN trainer) software version 3.00 or later approved version with Garmin opproved antennas or the FAA's en route and terminal RAIM prediction website: www.raimprediction.net, or by contacting a Flight Service Station. Within Europe, RAIM availability can be determined using the Garmin WFDE Prediction program or Europe's AUGER GPS RAIM Prediction Tool at http://augur.ecocnav.com/augur/app/home. For other areas, use the Garmin WFDE Prediction program. This requirement is not necessary if SBAS coverage is confirmed to be available along the emiter route of flight. The route planning and WFDE prediction program may be downloaded from the Garmin website on the internet, For information on using the WFDE Prediction Program, refer to Garmin WAAS FDE Prediction Program, part number 190-00643-01, 'WFDE Prediction Program Instructions'.

For flight planning purposes, the availability of GPS RAIM shall be confirmed for the intended route of flight. In the event of a predicted continuous loss of RAIM of more than five minutes for any part of the intended route of flight, the flight should be delayed, canceled, or rerouted on a track where RAIM requirements can be met. The flight may also be re-planned using non-OPS based navigational conabilities.

For flight planning purposes for operations within European B-RNAV/RNAV 5 and P-RNAV airspace, if more than one satellite is scheduled to be out of service, then the availability of GPS RAIM shall be confirmed for the intended flight (route and time). In the event of a predicted continuous loss of RAIM of more than five minutes for any part of the intended flight, the flight should be delayed, canceled, or rerouted on a track where RAIM requirements can be met.

Applicable to Installations consisting of two GTNs: For flight planning purposes, operations where the route requires Class II navigation the aircraft's operator or pilot-in-command must use the Garmán WTDE Prediction program to demonstrate that there are no outages on the specified route that would prevent the Garmán GNSS navigation system to provide GPS Class II navigation in oceanic and remote areas of operation that requires (RNP-10 or RNP-4) capability. If the Garmán WFDE Prediction program indicates fault exclusion (FDE) availability will exceed 34 minutes in accordance with FAA Order 8400.12A for RNP-4 requirements, then the operation must be rescheduled when FDE is available.

Both Garmin GPS navigation receivers must be operating and providing GPS navigation guidance for operations requiring RNP-4 performance.

190-01007-E2 Rev. [
EASA APPROVED DATE: 7th December 2011

Page 13 of 31

GARMIN Lait, or its Subsidiaries, c/o Garmin Intersational (200 E. 151^a Street Olatic, KS 66062 USA ARPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL SUPPLEMENT OF SUPPLEMENTAL ARPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL For STC 10037374 GARMIN GIN NAVKATION SYSTEM

Applicable to Installations consisting of two GTNs: North Atlantic (NAT) Minimum Navigational Performance Specifications (MNPS) Airspace operations per AC 91-49 and AC 120-33 require both GPS/SBAS receivers to be operating and receiving usable signals except for routes requiring only one Long Range Navigation sensor. Each display computes an independent navigation solution based on its GPS sensor.

Whenever possible, RNP and RNAV routes including Standard Instrument Departures (SIDs) and Obstacle Departure Procedures (ODPs), Standard Terminal Arrival (STAR), and caroute RNAV "Q" and RNAV "T" routes should be loaded into the flight plan from the database in their entirety, rather than loading route waypoints from the database into the flight plan individually. Selecting and inscring individual named fixes from the database is permitted, provided all fixes along the published route to be flown are inserted, hancal entry of waypoints using faitude/long/Rude or place/bearing is prohibited.

It is not acceptable to flight plan a required elemente airport based on RNAV(GNSS) LP/LPV or LNAV/VNAV approach minimums. The required alternate airport must be flight planned using an LNAV approach minimums or available ground-based approach aid.

Navigation information is referenced to the WGS-84 reference system, and should only be used where the Aeronautical Information Publication (including electronic data and seronautical charts) conform to WGS-84 or equivalent.

2.5 System Use

In installations with two GTNs and an external GPS annunciator (See Table 2) the GTN connected to the external GPS annunciator must be used as the navigation source for all operations.

The only approved sources of course guidance are on the external CDl, HSl, or EHSl display. The moving map and CDl depiction on the GTN display are for situational awareness only and are not approved for course guidance.

190-01007-E2 Rev. 1 EASA APPROVED DATE: 7th December 2011 Page 14 of 31

GARMIN Ltd. er im Sutraidiarios, a/o Carmin faterantional (200 E. 151st Street Olarka, KS 66662 USA ARPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL SUPPLEMENT OF SUPPLEMENTAL ARPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL for STC 10037574 GARMIN GTN MAYIOATION SYSTEM

2.6 Applicable System Software

This AFMS/AFM is applicable to the software versions shown in Table 3.

The Main and OPS software versions are displayed on the start-up page immediately after power-on. All software versions displayed in Table 3 can be viewed on the System -- System Status page.

Software Item	Software Version (or later EASA Approved versions for this STC)
Main SW Version	2.00
GPS SW Version	4.0
Com SW Version	2.01
Nav SW Version	6.01

Table 3 - Software Versions

2.7 SD Card

Proper function of the unit is predicated on the SD card being present. Garmin cannot assure functionality if the SD card is inserted or removed while the unit is powered on.

2.8 Navigation Database

GPS/SBAS based IFR enroute, occanic, and terminal navigation is prohibited unless the pilot verifies and uses a valid, compatible, and current Navigation database or verifies each waypoint for accuracy by reference to current approved data.

"GPS", "or GPS", and "RNAV (GNSS)" instrument approaches using the Garmin navigation system are prohibited unless the pilot verifies and uses the current Navigation database. GPS based instrument approaches must be flown in accordance with an approved instrument approach procedure that is loaded from the Navigation database.

Discrepancies that invalidate a procedure should be reported to Garmin International. The effected procedure is prohibited from being flown using data from the Navigation database until a new Navigation database is installed in the aircraft and verified that the discrepancy has been corrected. Navigation database discrepancies can be reported at FlyGarmin.com by selecting "Aviation Data Error Report." Flight crew and operators can view Navigation database alerts at FlyGarmin com then select "NavData Alerts."

If the Navigation database cycle will change during flight, the pilot must ensure the accuracy of navigation data, including auttability of navigation facilities used

190-01007-E2 Rev. 1
EASA APPROVED DATE: 7th December 2011

..

Page 15 of 31

GARMIN Led, or its Solvidiaries, c/o Germin International 1200 E. 151st Street Olathe, ES 66062 USA AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL SUPPLEMENT OF SUPPLEMENTAL AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL for STC 10037574 CARMIN GTN NAVIGATION SYSTEM

to define the routes and procedures for flight. If an amended chart affecting navigation data is published for the procedure, the database must not be used to conduct the procedure.

2.9 Ground Operations

Do not use SafeTaxi or Chartview functions as the basis for ground maneuvering. SafeTaxi and Chartview functions do not comply with the requirements of AC 20-159 and are not qualified to be used as an airport moving map display (AMMD). SafeTaxi and Chartview are to be used by the flight crew to orient themselves on the airport surface to improve pilot situational awareness during ground operations.

2.30 Approaches

- a) Instrument approaches using GPS guidance may only be conducted when the GTN is operating in the approach mode. (LNAV, LNAV+V, L/VNAV, LPV, or LP)
- b) When conducting instrument approaches referenced to true North, the NAV Angle on the System -Units page must be set to True.
- c) The navigation equipment required to join and fly an instrument approach procedure is indicated by the title of the procedure and notes on the IAP chart. Navigating the final approach segment (that segment from the final approach fix to the missed approach point) of an ILS, LOC, LOC-BC, LDA, SDF, MLS, VOR, TACAN approach, or any other type of approach not approach for GPS, is not authorized with GPS navigation guidance. GPS guidance can only be used for approach procedures with GPS or RNAV in the procedure little. When using the Garmin VOR/LOC/OS receivers to fly the final approach segment, VOR/LOC/OS navigation data must be selected and presented on the CDI of the pilot flying.
- d) Advisory vertical guidance deviation is provided when the GTN annunciates LNAV+V. Vertical guidance information displayed on the VDI in this mode is only an aid to help pilots comply with aktitude restrictions.

NOTE

When the unit annunciates "LNAV + V", the vertical guidance being provided on the CDI is advisory only and cannot be used as the primary means to meet altitude minimums prescribed in the approach procedure. The pilot must adhere to all sepdown approach altitude minimums using the barometric altimeter installed in the sireralt, and LNAV minimums must be used for the approach MDA/MDH.

c) Not all published Instrument Approach Procedures (IAP) are in the Navigation decabase. Pilota planning to fly an RNAV instrument approach must ensure that the Navigation database contains the planned RNAV instrument Approach

190-01007-E2 Rev. I EASA APPROVED DATE: 7th December 2011 Page 16 of 31

OARMIN Ltd. or its Subsidiaries, c/o Gusuus international 1200 E. 151 Street Olaba. ICS 66062 USA AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL SUPPLEMENT OF SUPPLEMENTAL AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL FOR STC 10037574 GARMEN GTN NAVXXATION SYSTEM

Procedure and that approach procedure must be loaded from the Navigation database into the GTN system flight plan by its name. Users are prohibited from flying any approach path that contains manually entered waypoints.

f) IFR approaches are prohibited whenever any physical or visual obstruction (such as a throw-over yoke) restricts pilot view or access to the OTN and/or the CDL

2.11 Display of Distance to Waypoint

During installation, the GTN was configured to display distance to corrent waypoint on the Map Page (GTN 72CK) or Default Navigation Page (GTN 67CK). The display location of distance to current waypoint must not be altered or removed from these pages.

2.12 Terrain Proximity Function (All Units)

Terrain proximity and obstacle information appears on the map and terrain display pages as red and yellow tiles or towers, and is depicted for advisory use only. Aircraft maneuvers and navigation must not be predicated upon the use of the terrain display. Terrain proximity and obstacle information is advisory only and is not equivalent to warnings provided by TAWS.

The terrain proximity display is intended to serve as a sinutional awareness tool only. By itself, it may not provide either the accuracy or the fidelity on which to base decisions and plan maneuvers to avoid terrain or obstacles.

NOTE

Terrain and TAWS are separate features and mutually exclusive. If "TAWS B" is shown on the bottom right of the dedicated terrain page, then TAWS is installed.

2.13 TAWS Function (Optional)

Pilots are authorized to deviate from their current ATC elearance to the extent necessary to comply with TAWS warnings. Navigation must not be predicated upon the use of TAWS.

If an external TAWS annuaciator panel is installed in the aircraft, this annuaciator panel must be fully functional in order to use the TAWS system.

NOTE

Terrain and TAWS are separate features and mutually exclusive. If "TAWS B" is shown on the bottom right of the dedicated terrain page, then TAWS is installed.

2.14 Datalinked Weather Display (XM Weather, Optional)

Datalink weather data is provided by an optional GDI, 69 or 69A interface. The weather information display on the GTN is a supplementary weather product for

190-01007-E2 Rev. 1
EASA APPROVED DATE: 7th December 2011

Page 17 of 31

GARMIN Ltd. or its Subsidiaries, o/e Curmin International (200 E, 151 st Street Clathe, KS 66062 USA AIRPLANE FLAHT MANUAL SUPPLEMENT OF SUPPLEMENTAL AIRPLANG FLOHT MANUAL FOR STC 100375N GARMIN GTN NA VIGATION SYSTEM

Section 3. EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

3.1 Emergency Procedures

3.1.1 TAWS WARNING	
Red ennunciator and aux	
Autopilot	DISCONNECT
Aircraft Controls	INITIATE MAXIMUM POWER CLIMB
Airspeed	BEST ANGLE OF CLIMB SPEED
After Warning Ceases:	
Power	MAXIMUM CONTINUOUS
Al(itude	CLIMB AND MAINTAIN SAFE ALTITUDE
Advise ATC of Altitude Det	viation, if appropriate.

NOTE

Only vertical maneuvers are recommended, unless either operating in visual meteorological conditions (VMC), or the pilot determines, based on all available information, that turning in addition to the escape maneuver is the safest course of action, or both.

190-01007-E2 Rev. 1
EASA APPROVED DATE: 7th December 2011

Page 19 of 31

GARBON Ltd. er its Sebsicitaries, c/o Germin International (200 E. 151ª Street Olube, KS 66062 USA AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL SUPPLEMENT OF SUPPLEMENTAL AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL OW STC 10037574 CARMEN GTM NAVIGATION SYSTEM

3.2 Absormal Procedures

3.2.1 LOSS OF GPS/SBAS NAVIGATION DATA

When the GPS/SBAS receiver is inoperative or GPS anvigation information is not available or invalid, the GTN will enter one of two modes: Dead Reckoning mode (DR) or Loss Of Integrity mode (LOI). The mode is indicated on the GTN by an unter "DR" or "LOP".

If the Loss Of Integrity annunciation is displayed, revert to an alternate means of navigation appropriate to the route and phase of flight.

If the Dead Reckoning annunciation is displayed, the map will continue to be displayed with an amber 'DR' overwriting the ownship from Course guidance will be removed on the CDI. Aircraft position will be based upon the last valid GPS position, then estimated by Dead Reckoning methods. Changes in true sittypeed, attitude, heading, or winds aloft can affect the estimated position substantially. Dead Reckoning is only available in Enroute and Oceanic modes. Terroinal and Approach modes do not support Dead Reckoning.

190-01007-E2 Rev. 1 EASA APPROVED DATE: 7th December 2011 Page 20 of 31

GARMIN Ltd. or its Subsidiaries, c/o Garmin International 1200 E. 151^a Street Olathe, KS 66062 USA ARPLANE FLICHT MANUAL SUPPLEMENT OF SUPPLEMENTAL ARPLANE FLICHT MANUAL By SIC 10037574 GARMEN OTN NAVIGATION SYSTEM

If Alternate Navigation Sources (ILS, LOC, VOR, DME, ADF) Are Available:
Navigation
If No Alternate Navigation Sources Are Available:
DEAD RECKONING (DR) MODE:
Navigation
NOTE • All information normally derived from GPS will become less accurate over time.
LOSS OF INTEGRITY (LOI) MODE:
NavigationFLY TOWARDS KNOWN VISUAL CONDITIONS
NOTE

 The airplane symbol is removed from all maps. The map will remain centered at the last known position. "NO GPS POSITION" will be annunciated in the

· All information derived from GPS will be removed.

center of the map.

EASA APPROVED DATE: 7th December 2011

190-01007-E2 Rev. I

Page 21 of 31

GARAGN Ltd. or itt Subridiaries, c/o Centrile litternotional 1200 E. 151^e Street Olathe, KS 66067 USA. AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL SUPPLEMENT OF SUPPLEMENTAL AIRPLANE PLIGHT MANUAL (b) STC 10037574 GARMEN GTN NAVKAATION SYSTEM

3.2.2 GPS APPROACH DOWNGRADE

During a GPS LPV, LNAV/VNAV, or LNAV+V approach, if GPS accuracy requirements cannot be met by the GPS receiver, the GTN will downgrade the approach. The downgrade will remove vertical deviation indication from the VDI and change the approach annunciation accordingly from LPV, L/VNAV, or LNAV+V to LNAV. The approach may be continued using the LNAV only reinjurious.

During a GPS approach in which GPS accuracy requirements cannot be met by the GPS receiver for any GPS approach type, the GTN will flag all CDI guidance and display a system message "ABORT APPROACH-GPS approach no longer available". Immediately upon viewing the message, the unit will revert to Terminal navigation mode sharm limits. If the position integrity is within these limits leteral guidance will be restored and the GPS may be used to execute the missed approach, otherwise alternate means of navigation must be utilized.

3.2.3 LOSS OF COM RADIO TUNING FUNCTIONS If alternate COM is available:

If no alternate COM is available: COM RMT XFR key (if installed).......PRESS AND HOLD FOR 2 SECONDS

NOTE

This procedure will mae the active COM radio the emergency frequency 121.5, regardless of what frequency is displayed on the GTN.

Certain failures of the tuning system will automatically lune 121.5 without pilot action. These failures may result in an unresponsive or blank display, or a red X over the com frequency display area. In any case, attempt to use the communication radio and expect it to be tuned to 121.5, regardless of the displayed active com frequency.

3.2.4 LOSS OF AUDIO PANEL PUNCTIONS (GMA 35 Only)
Audio Panel Circuit Braker......PULL

NOTE

This procedure will force the audio panel to provide the pilot only with communications on the Non-GTN 750 radio. If only a GTN 750 is installed in the aircraft, then the pilot will have communications on the GTN 750. The crew and passenger intercom will not function.

190-01007-E2 Rev. I EASA APPROVED DATE: 7th December 2011 Page 22 of 31

GARMIN Ltd. or its Substitution, c/o Garmin Externational (200 E. 15) ^a Street Olatha, KS 66062 USA AIRPIANE FLIGHT MANUAL SUPPLEMENT OF SUPPLEMENTAL AIRPIANE FLIGHT MANUAL OF STC 10037574 GARMIN OTH NAVIGATION SYSTEM

3.2.5 TAWS CAUTION (Terrain or Obstacle Ahead, Siok Rate, Don't Sink) When a TAWS CAUTION occurs, take corrective action until the alert ceases. Stop descending or ioitiste either a climb or a turn, or both as necessary, based on analysis of all available instruments and information.

3.2.6 TAWS INHIBIT

The TAWS Forward Looking Terrain Avoidance (FLTA) and Premature Descent Alerts (PDA) functions may be inhibited to prevent alerting, if desired. Refer to GTN Cockpit Reference Guide for additional information.

3.2.7 TER N/A and TER FAIL

If the amber TER N/A or TER FAIL status enaturation is displayed, the system will no longer provide TAWS electing or display relative terrain and obstacle elevations. The crew must maintain compliance with procedures that ensure minimum terrain and obstacle separation.

3.2.8 HEADING DATA SOURCE FAILURE

Without a heading source to the GTN, the following features will not operate:

- GPSS will not be provided to the autopilot for beading legs. The autopilot must be piaced in HDG mode for heading legs.
- · Map cannot be oriented to Heading Up.
- All overlaying truffic data from a TAS/TCAS I system on the main map display. The pilot must use the dedicated traffic page on the GTN system to display TAS/TCAS I data,
- All overlaying StormScope® data on the main map display. The pilot must use the dedicated StormScope® page on the GTN system to display StormScope® data.

StormScope® must be operated in accordance with Section 7.8 when no heading is available.

190-01007-E2 Rev. 1 EASA APPROVED DATE: 7th December 2011

٦

Page 23 of 31

GARUMIN Ltd. or its Subsidiaries, c/o Commin international 1200 E. 151 Street Olatha, KS 66062 USA

AIRPLANE FI, ICHT MANUAL SUPPLEMENT OF SUPPLEMENTAL AIRPLANE FILITH MANUAL for STC 10037574 GARMIN GTM NAVIGATION SYSTEM

3.2.9 PRESSURE ALTITUDE DATA SOURCE FAILURE Without a pressure attitude source to the GTN, the following features will not operate:

 Automatic leg sequencing of legs requiring an altitude source. The pilot must manually sequence altitude legs, as prompted by the system.

190-01007-E2 Rev. 1 EASA APPROVED DATE: _7(h December 2011 Page 24 of 31

GARMIN Ltd. or its Sebsidiantes, c/o Geomin international \$200 ft, 151st Street Olathe, KS 66062 USA ARPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL SUPPLEMENT OF SUPPLEMENTAL ARPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL FOR STC 10237374 GARMIN OTH NAVIGATION SYSTEM

Section 4. NORMAL PROCEDURES

Refer to the Cockpit Reference Guide defined in Section 2.1 of this document or the Pilot's Guide defined in Section 7.1 for normal operating procedures and a complete list of system messages and associated pilot actions. This includes all GPS operations, YEIF communication and navigation, maffic, data linked weather, StormScope*, TAWS, and Multi-Function Displey information.

The GTN requires a reasonable degree of familiarity to prevent operations without becoming too engrussed at the expense of basic instrument flying in IMC and basic see-and-avoid in VMC. Garmin provides training tools with the Pitot's Guide and PC based simulator. Pilots should take full advantage of these training tools to enhance system familiarization.

4.1 Unit Power On	
Database	REVIEW EFFECTIVE DATES
Self Test VERIFY O	UTPUTS TO NAV INDICATORS
Self Test - TAWS Remote Annunciator:	
PULL UP	ILUMINATED
TERR.	
TERR N/A	ILLUMINATED
TERR INHB	
Self Test - GPS Remote Annunciator:	
VLOC	
GPS	
LOI or INTG	
TERM	
WPT	
APR	
MSG	
SUSP or OBS	
303P OF OD3	ILLUMINATED
4.2 Before Takseff	
System Messages and Annunciators	CONSIDERED

4.3 HSI and EHSI Operation

If an HSI is used to display navigation data from the GTN the pilot should rotate the course pointer as prompted on the GTN.

If an EHSI is used to display navigation data from the GTN the course pointer may autoslew to the correct course when using GPS navigation. When using VLOC

190-01007-E2 Rev. I EASA APPROVED DATE: 7th December 2011 Page 25 of 31

GARMON Ltd. or its Suspeldiaries, c/o Garmin International 1200 E. 151^{et} Street Olathe, KS 66062 USA

AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL SUPPLEMENT & SUPPLEMENTAL AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL BI STC 10037574 GARMIN OTH NAVKIATION SYSTEM

navigation the course pointer will not autoclew and must be rotated to the correct course by the pilot. For detailed information about the functionality of the EHSI system, refer to the approved Flight Manual or Flight Manual Supplement for that system.

CAUTION

The pilot must verify proper course selection each time the CDI source is changed from GPS to VLOC.

4.4 Autopilot Operation

The OTN may be coupled to an optional autopilot, if installed in the aircraft.

Autopilots coupled to the GTN system in an analog (NAV) mode will follow GPS or VHF navigation guidance as they would with existing VOR receivers.

Autopilots that support GPSS or GPS Roll Steering in addition to the analog course guidance will lead course changes, fly arting procedures, procedure name, and bolding patterns if coupled in GPSS mode.

For autopilot operating instructions, refer to the approved Flight Manual or Flight Manual Supplement for the autopilot.

GARJON Ltd. or its Subsidiaries, c/o Gaptain international 1200 E. 151 Street Olathe, KS 66062 USA ABPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL SEPTLEMENT OF SUPPLEMENTAE ABPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL SK STC 10037574 GARMIN GTN NAVIGATION SYSTEM

4.5 Coupling the Autopilot during approaches

CAUTION

When the CDI source is changed on the GTN, autopilot mode may change. Confirm autopilot mode selection after CDI source change on the GTN. Refer to the approved Flight Manual or Flight Manual Supplement for the autopilot.

are opposed to the common of a near tempor or provider for an employed
☐ This installation prompts the pilot and requires the pilot to enable the approach outputs just prior to engaging the autopilot in APR mode.
To couple an approach: Once established on the final approach course with the final approach fix as the active waypoint, the GTN will issue a flashing message indication.
Fleshing Message Button
If coupled, Autopilot will revert to ROL mode at this time.
AutopilotENGAGE APPROACH MODE
This installation supports coupling to the autopilot in approach mode once vertical guidance is available.
To couple an approach: Once established on the final approach course with the final approach fix as the active waypoint, the GTN will caable vertical guidance.
Vertical Guidance
☐ The autopilot does not support any vertical capture or tracking in this installation.
Analog only autopilots should use APR mode for coupling to LNAV approaches. Autopilots which support digital roll steering commands (GPSS) may utilize NAV mode and take advantage of the digital tracking during LNAV only approaches.
190-01007-E2 Rev. I Page 27 of 31 FASA APPROVED DATE: 7th December 2011

GARMIN Ltd. or its Subsidiaries, a/o Garmin international | 1200 E, 151" Street Olathe, KS 66062 USA AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL SUPPLEMENT OF SUPPLEMENTAL AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL for STC 10037574 GARMIN OTH NAVIGATION SYSTEM

Section 5. PERFORMANCE

No change.

Section 6. WEIGHT AND BALANCE

See current weight and balance data.

Section 7. SYSTEM DESCRIPTIONS

7.1 Pilot's Guide

The Garmin OTN 6XX or GTN 7XX Pilot's Guide, part number and revision listed below, contain additional information regarding GTN system description, control and function. The Pilot's Guides do not need to be immediately available to the flight crew.

OTN 6XX Pilot's Guide
 P/N 190-01004-03 Rev A or later
 OTN 7XX Pilot's Guide
 P/N 190-01007-03 Rev A or later

7.2 Leg Sequencing

The GTN supports all ARINC 424 leg types. Certain leg types require altitude input in order to sequence (course to akitude, for example). If a berometric corrected altitude source is not interfaced to the GTN, a popup will appear prompting the pilot to manually sequence the leg once the altitude prescribed in the procedure is reached.

- ☐ This installation has a barometric corrected altitude source. The GTN will automatically sequence altitude legs.
- [2] This installation does not have a barometric corrected altitude source. The pilot will be prompted to manually sequence altitude legs.

7.3 Auto ILS CDI Capture

Auto ILS CDI Capture will not automatically switch from GPS to VLOC for LOC-BC or VOR approaches.

190-01007-E2 Rev. ! EASA APPROVED DATE: 7th December 2011 Page 28 of 31

GARMIN Ltd. or its Seheidinnies, c/e main International 1200 R. 151 Street Clutha, K3 66062 USA

AIRPLANE PLIGHT MANUAL SUPPLEMENT OF SUPPLEMENTAL ARPLAND FLICHT MANUAL for STC 10037574 GARMIN GTN MAVIGATION SYSTEM

7.4 Activate GPS Missed Approach	ach	DDF	Αn	Missed	GPS	Activate	7.4
----------------------------------	-----	-----	----	--------	-----	----------	-----

- In this installation, the GTN will autoswitch from VLOC to GPS when the "Activate GPS Missed Approach" button is pressed to initiate guidance on the missed approach procedure.
- In this installation, the GTN will not autoswitch from VLOC to GPS when the "Activate GPS Missed Approach" button is pressed to initiate guidance on the missed approach procedure. The pilot must manually switch from VLOC to GPS on the external course deviation indicator if GPS guidance is desired after the missed approach point.

Terrain Proximity and TAWS

- The Terrain Database has an area of coverage from North 75° Latitude to
- South 60° Latitude in all longitudes.

 The Obstacle Database has an area of coverage that includes the United States and Europe, and is updated as frequently as every 56 days.
- * To avoid unwanted ejerts, TAWS may be inhibited when landing at an airport that is not included in the airport database.

The area of coverage may be subdified as additional terrain data sources become available.

- ☐ This installation supports Terrain Proximity. No aurol or visual dierts for terrain or obstacles are provided. Terrain Proximity does not satisfy the TAWS requirement of 91.223.
- This installation supports TAWS B. Aural and visual alerts will be provided. This installation does support the TAWS requirement of 91,223.

7.6 GMA 35 Audio Panel (Optional)

The GTN 725 and 750 can interface to a GMA 35 remotely mounted audio panel and marker beacon receiver. Controls for listening to various radios, activating the cabin speaker, clearance playback control, and marker beacon are accessed by pressing the "Audio Panel" button on the GTN display screen. Volume controls for the audio panel are accessed by pressing the "Intercom" button on the GTN display screen.

190-01007-E2 Rev. 1 EASA APPROVED DATE: 7th December 2011 Page 29 of 31

GARUMIN 11st. er its Subsidiaries, ç/o Garmin laternational 1200 E. 151* Street Olathe, KS 66062 USA AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL SUPPLEMENT OF SUPPLEMENTAL AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL For STC 10037574 GARMIN GTN NAVIGATION SYSTEM

7.7 Traffic System (Optional)

This system is configured for the following type of truffic system. The Charmin GTN 6XX or GTN 7XX Cockpit Reference Guide or Carmin GTN 6XX or GTN 7XX Pilot's Guide provides additional information regarding the functionality of the truffic device.

Ø	No traffic system is interfaced to the GTN.
ø	A TAS/TCAS I traffic system is interfaced to the GTN.
	A TIS traffic system is interfaced to the GTN.

7.8 StermScope® (Optional)

When optionally interfaced to a StormScope weather detection system, the GTN may be used to display the StormScope information. Weather information supplied by the StormScope will be displayed on the StormScope page of the GTN system. For detailed information about the capabilities and limitations of the StormScope system, refer to the documentation provided with that system.

Heading Up mode:

If the GTN system is receiving valid heading information, the StormScope page will operate in the heading up mode as indicated by the label "HDG UP" presented at the upper right corner of the display. In this mode, information provided by the StormScope system is displayed relative to the nose of the aircraft and is automatically rotated to the cornect relative position as the aircraft turns.

Track Up mode:

If the GTN system is not receiving valid heading information, either because a compatible heading system is not installed, or the interfaced heading system has malfunctioned, the StarmScope® page will operate in the track up mode as malfunctioned by the label "TRK UP" in the upper right corner of the display. When operating in the track up mode, StormScope® information is displayed relative to the current GPS track of the aircraft and is automatically rotated as the aircraft turns. In track up mode, the pilot must be aware that, If the combination of aircraft speed and crosswind results in a crab angle to maintain the track, the relative bearing of StormScope® information on the GTN display will be offset by an amount equal to the aircraft crab angle. Because the difference between GPS track and aircraft beading can be very large when on the ground, use of the GTN to display StormScope® information in TRK UP mode is prohibited while on the ground.

190-01007-E2 Rev. I •EASA APPROVED DATE: _7th December 2011 Page 30 of 31

GARMIN Let, or the Subuldiarjes, c/o Germin International 1200 E, § 51 ^{at} Street Olathe, KS 66062 USA

AIRPLANE FLRIHT MANUAL SUPPLEMENT OF SUPPLEMENTAL AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL for STC 10097574 GARMIN GTN KAYKAATKON SYSTEM

7.9 Power

- Power to the GTN is provided through a circuit breaker labeled NAV/GPS (1/2).
- Power to the optional GTN COM is provided through a circuit breaker labeled COMM (1/2)
- Power to the optional GMA 35 is powered through a circuit breaker labeled AUDIO.

7.10 Databases

Database versions and effective dates are displayed on the start-up page immediately after power-on. Database information can also be viewed on the System – System Status page.

The Obstacle Database coverage area includes the United States and Europe.

7.11 External Switches

Externel switches may be installed and interfaced to the GTN. These switches may be stand alone, or integrated with a TAWS or GPS annunciator. Table 4 lists the switches and function they perform:

Switch Label	Function
COI	Toggies between GPS/VLOC sources. This switch may be part of an external annuaciator panel.
COM CHAN DN	Toggics down through the preset com frequencies.
COM CHAN UP	Toggles up through the preset com frequencies.
COM RMT XFR	Transfers the com active / standby frequencies.
NAV RMT XFR	Transfers the nav active / standby frequencies.
OBS	Performs an OBS or SUSP function. This switch is part of an externel automiciator panel and is placerded with the following: "Green OBS indicates OBS or SUSP mode - GTN numericator bar indicates which is active. Puth OBS button to change OBS or SUSP mode."
OBS/SUSP_	Performs an OBS or SUSP function.
TERR INSIB	Toggles the TAWS Inhibit function on/off. This switch is part of an excertal annuaciator panel. The terrain display is still presented if TAWS is Inhibited.

Table 4 - External Switches

190-01007-E2 Rev. 1
EASA APPROVED DATE: 7th December 2011

Page 31 of 31

MOONEY MODEL M20R

SECTION X SAFETY INFORMATION

TITLE			•	•	•	٠	•		•			•	•	•		•		٠	PAGE
INTRODUC	CTION												. ,						.10-2
GENERAL														-	٠		٠		.10-3
GENERAL	SOURCE	S OF I	NFC	R	MA	TIC	Ж												.10-3
RULES AN							-	_		-			-						.10-4
•	PART 39, AN INFOR			-								•	٠	•	٠	٠	•	٠	.10-4
	NY INDOP JES. FAA							,		-		źΑΙ	L			_			.10-4
	ORY INF				_								_	-			•		.10-4
GENERAL I	NEORMA	TON	ON	8P	EC) H	C 1	COI	40	s		_	_						.10-6
	T PLANN				_		_			_		Ī	Ī	•	Ĭ		Ī	Ī	.10-6
	CTIONS											•							.10-6
	PECIAL C						•	•								:			
	ORA ALK				•	_								-	-				
	OCKPIT C																		.10-6
FUGHT OP	EDATION:																		.10-6
	AL.																	•	.10-6
	LENT W						٠		:		•	•				:			.10-6
	' IN TURE			-	-	-	•	•	-	•	_	٠	-	•		:	-	٠	.10-6
	TAIN FLY									_				-				•	
	W CEILI						-	-				-							
	MIGHT					•												•	.10-7
	ANGHI CO-DISOR		•													•		٠	
																		•	.10-8
	S, SPINS											-	•			٠		٠	
·	ARD PRO			_			_		_	••		•	•	•	•	٠	-	_	.10-8
	ES-WAK														٠	٠			.10-8

TABLE OF CONTENTS

MEDICAL FACTS FOR PILOTS

FATIGUE

HYPOXIA . . . HYPERVENTILATION

ALCOHOL

DRUGS . . .

SCUBA DIVING

. .10-9

10-10

. 10-10

. 10-10

10-10

INTRODUCTION

The best of engineering torow-how and manufacturing creitemenship have gone into the design and building of your Mooney aircreft. Like any high performance airplane, it operates most efficiently and safety in the hands of a skilled pilot.

We arge you to be thoroughly familiar with the contents of your operating manuals, placards, and check list to insure maximum utilization of your sixplane. When the sixplane has changed ownership, some of these may have been misplaced. If any are missing, replacements should be obtained from any Mooney Service Center as econ as possible.

For your added protection and safety, we have added this special section to the Piot's Operating Handbook to refresh your knowledge of a number of safety subjects. You should review these subjects periodically.

Topics in this section are mostly excerpts from FAA Documents and other articles pentaining to the subject of sale flying. They are not limited to any particular make or model airplane and do not replace instructions for particular types of airplanes.

Your Mooney alroraft was designed and built to provide you with many years of safe and efficient transportation. By maintaining it properly and flying it prudently, you should realize its full potential.

GENERAL

Flying is one of the salest modes of travel. Remarkable salety records are being established each year. As a pilot you are responsible to yourself, your relatives, to those who travel with you, to other pilots and to ground personnel to fly wisely and salety.

ĭ	he following materials in this Safety section covers several subjects in limited detail. Here re some condensed DO's and DONTs.
1.	. Be thoroughly familier with your emplene and be current in it, or get a check ride.
2	Pre-plan all aspects of your (light-including weather.
3. 4.	Use services avallable-FSS, Weather Bureau, etc.
	Use your check fists.
ě.	
7.	Be sure your weight loading and C.G. are within limits.
8.	Se sure articles and beggage are secured.
9.	Check freedom of all controls. Naintain appropriate airspeed in takeoff, climb, descent and landing.
11	. Avoid other aircraft wake turbulence.
	. Switch fuel tanks before engine starvation occurs.
13	Practice engine out, emergency landing gear extension and other emergency
	procedures at ease attitude; preferably with a check pilot.
14	Use caution in mountainous terrain.
10	. Keep your strolane in good mechanical condition. Stay informed and eleft, sty in a sensible manner.
	confinanciase and about all it a common mention.
	DON'TS
1.	Don't take off with frest, ice or snow on the aircraft surfaces.
2.	Don't take off with less then minimum recommended fuel, plus reserves.
3.	Don't fly is a recidese, show off, careless manner.
4. 5.	Don't fly in thunderstorms or severe weather. Don't fly in possible loing conditions. If you encounter loing conditions, siter
٠.	atititude or course to minimize exposure.
6.	Don't apply controls abruptly or with high forces that could exceed design
-	loads of the similare.
7.	Don't fly when physically or mentally exhausted. DON'T TRUST TO LUCK.
8.	DON'T TRUST TO LUCK.

GENERAL SOURCES OF INFORMATION

There is a wealth of information available to the pilot created for the sole purpose of making your flying easier, faster, and safer. Take advantage of this knowledge and be prepared for an emergency in the remote event that one should occur. You as a pilot also have certain responsibilities under government regulations. These are designed for your own protection. Compliance is not only beneficial but mendatory.

RULES AND REGULATIONS

Federal Aviation regulations, Part 91, General Operating and Flight Rules, is a document of law governing operation of sircraft and the owner's and pilot's responsibilities.

This document covers such subjects as:

Responsibilities and authority of the pilot in command Certificates required Lictor and drups Flight plans Pre-tlight action Frust requirements Flight rules Akantamance, preventative maintenance, alterations, inspections and maintenance records

These are only some of the topics covered, it is the owner's and pilot's responsibility to be thoroughly familier with all items in FAR Part 91 and to follow them.

FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS, PART 39 -AIRWORTHINESS DIRECTIVES

This document specifies that no person may operate a product to which an altreothiness directive issued by the FAA applies, except in accordance with the requirements of that altreothiness directive.

AIRMAN INFORMATION, ADVISORIES, AND NOTICES, FAA AIRMAN'S INFORMATION MARKAL

This document contains a weelth of pilot information for nearly all regime of flight, navigation, ground procedures and medical information. Among the subjects ere:

Controlled Air Space
Services Available to Pilots
Radio Phraseology and Technique
Airport Operations
Clearances and Separations
Pre-light
Departures - IFR
Entrotis - IFR
Autival - IFR
Autival - IFR
Emergency Procedures
Weether
Wake Turbulence
Medical Pacts for Priots
Bird Hazards
Good Operating Prectices
Abroot Location Directory

We urge all pflots to be thoroughly lamiliar with and use the information in this manual.

ADVISORY INFORMATION

Airmen can subscribe to services to obtain FAA NOTAMS and Airmen Advisories, and these are also available at FAA Flight Service Stations. NOTAMS are documents that have information of a little-critical nature that would affect a pilot's decision to make a light; for example, an airport closed, terminal radar out of service, erroute navigational aids out of service, etc.

GENERAL INFORMATION ON SPECIFIC TOPICS

FLIGHT PLANNING

FAR Part 91 requires that each priot in command, before beginning a flight, familiarize himself with all available information concerning that flight.

All pilots are urged to obtain a complete praffight briefing. This would consist of weather; local, envous and destination, plus atternates, enroute navaid information. Also altroit runways active, length of runways, take off and landing distances for the airplane for conditions expected should be known.

The prudent pilot will review his planned enroute track and stations and make a list for quick reference. It is strongly recommended a flight plan be filled with Filight Service Stations even though the flight may be VFR. Also, advise Flight Service Stations of changes or delays of one hour or more and remember to close the flight plan at destination.

The pilot must be completely familiar with the performance of the airplane and performance data in the airplane manuels and placards. The resultant effect of temperature and pressure attitude must be taken into account in determining performance if not accounted for on the charts. Applicable FAA manuals must be aboard the airplane at all times including the weight and balance forms and equipment tists.

The stiplane must be loaded so as not to exceed the weight and the weight and balance loading center of gravity (c.g.) limitations. Also, that at least minimum fuel for takeoff is aboard and sufficient for the trip, plus reserves. Oil in the engines should be checked and filled as required.

INSPECTIONS - MAINTENANCE

In addition to maintenance inspections and preflight information required by FAR Part 91, a complete pre-flight inspection is imperative, it is the responsibility of the owner and operator to assure that the airplane is maintained in an airworthy condition and proper maintenance records are kept.

White the following items cannot substitute for the pre-flight specified for each type of airplane, they will serve as reminders of general items that should be checked.

SPECIAL CONDITIONS CAUTIONARY NOTICE

Airplanes operated for Air Taxl or other than normal operation and airplanes operated in humid tropics or cold and damp climates, etc., may need more frequent inspections for wear, corresion and or lack of lubrication. In these areas periodic inspections should be performed until the operator can set his own inspection periods based on expertence.

| NOTE |

The required periods do not constitute a guarantee that the item will reach the period without mailuration, as the aforementioned factors cannot be controlled by the manufacturer.

Corrosion, and its effects, must be treated at the earliest possible opportunity. A clean dry surface is virtually transume to corrosion. Make sure that all drain troks remain unobstructed. Protective films and sealants help to keep corrosive agents from contacting metallic surfaces. Corrosion inspections should be made most frequently under high-corrosion-risk operating conditions, such as in regions of heavy airborne salt concentrations (e.g., near the sea) and high-humadity areas (e.g., tropical regions).

WALK AROUND INSPECTIONS

All airplane surfaces free of ice, frost or enow.
Tires properly inflated.
All external locks, covers and tie downs removed.
Fuel sumps drained.
Fuel quantity, adequate for trip, plus reserve, (visually checked) and access doors secured.
Oil quantity checked and access doors secured.
Check general condition of airplane, engine, propeller, extrauet stacks, etc.
All external doors secured.

COCKPIT CHECKS

Flashlight available.
Required documents on board.
Use the check list.
All Internal control locks removed (if installed).
Check freedom of controls.
Cabin and beggage door properly closed.
Seat belts and shoulder hamesse festened.
Passengers briefed.
Engine and propeller operating satisfactorily.
All engine gauges checked for proper readings.
Fuel assector in proper poetitors.
Fuel quentity offscied by gauges.
Altimater esting checked.

FLIGHT OPERATIONS

GENERAL

The pilot should be thoroughly femiliar with all information published by the menufacturer concerning the similane. The pilot is required by FAA to operate in accordance with the FAR's and the FAA Approved Airplane Flight Manual and/or placerds installed.

TURBULENT WEATHER

A complete weather briefing prior to beginning a liight is the start of assurance of a safe trip. Updating of weather information enroute is another assurance. However, the wise pilot also knows weather conditions change quickly at times and treats weather forcesting as professional advice rather then as shockle fact. He obtains all the advices he can, but still stays alent through knowledge of weather changes, observations, and conditions.

Plan the flight to avoid areas of severe turbulence and thunderstorms. It is not always possible to detect individual storm areas or find the in between clear areas.

Trunderstorms, squall lines and violent turbulence should be regarded as extremely dangerous and MUST be avoided. Hall and tomedic wind velocities can be encountered in thursderstorms that can destroy any airplane, just as tornados destroy nearly everything in their path on the ground.

A roll cloud ahead of a equal fine or thunderstorm is visible evidence of violent turbulence, however, the absence of a roll cloud should not be interpreted as denoting the lack of turbulence.

FLIGHT IN TURBULENT AIR

Even though Right in severe turbulence is to be avoided, Right in turbulent air may be encountered under certain conditions. Flying through turbulent air presents two basic problems, to both of which the enswer is PROPER AIRSPEED. On the one hand, if you maintain an excessive airspeed, you run the risk of structural damage or failure; on the other hand, if your airspeed is too low, you may stall. If turbulence encountered in cruise or descent becomes uncomfortable to the pilot or passengers, the best procedure is to reduce appeal to the maneuvering speed, which is listed in the Limitations Section of the FAA Approved Airplane Flight Manual and Pilots Operating Handbook. This speed gives the best

şē.

securence of evolding excessive eiressiceds, and at the same time providing margin against leadvectors stalls due to custs.

Beware of overcontrolling in attempting to correct for changes in stitude; applying control pressure abruptly will build up G-forces rapidly and could cause demaging structural stress loads. You should watch particularly your angle of bank, meking turns as wide and shallow as possible, and be equally cautious in applying forward or back pressure to keep the nose fevel. Meintain straight and level attitude in either up or down chaits. Use trim spattingly to svold being grossly mistrimmed as the vertical air columns change velocity and direction.

MOUNTAIN FLYING

Avoid flight at low attitudes over mountainoue terrain, particularly neer the lee alopes.
-OBSERVE PUBLISHED MINIMUM ENPOUTE ALTITUDES (MEA)—If the wind velocity near the level of the ridge is in excess of 25 knots and approximately perpendicular to the ridge, mountain wave conditions are likely over and near the lee alope. If the wind velocity at the fevel of the ridge exceeds 50 knots, a strong mountain wave is probable with strong up and down drafts and severe or extreme turbulence. The worst turbulence will be encountered in and below the rotor zone which is usually 8 to 10 miles downwhich from the ridge. This zone is characterized by the presence of "roti clouds" if sufficient moisture is present; alto cumultus standing fentiouser clouds are also visible signs that a mountain wave exists, but their presence is Reawise dependent on moisture. Mountain wave turbulence can, of course, coor in dry air and the absence of such clouds should not be taken as any assurance that mountain wave turbulence will not be encountered. A mountain wave downdraft may exceed the climb capability of your atribane.

-- AVOID MOUNTAIN WAVE DOWNDRAFTS --

VFR - LOW CEILINGS

If you are not instrument rated, avoid "VFR On Top" and "Special VFR". Being caught above an undercast when an emergency descent is required (or at destrustion) is an extremely hazardous position for the VFR pilot.

Accepting a clearance out of certain airport control zones with no minimum ceiling and one-mile visibility as permitted with "Special VFR " is not a recommended practice for VFR pilots.

Avoid areas of low ceilings and restricted visibility unless you are instrument proficient and have an instrument equipped skiplans. Then proceed with caution and have planned atternates.

VFR - AT MIGHT

When flying VFR at night, in addition to the altitude appropriate for the direction of flight, pilots should maintain a safe minimum altitude as dictated by terrain, obstacles such as TV towers, or communities in the area flown. This is especially true in mountainous terrain, where there is usually very little ground reference and absolute minimum clearance is 2,000 feet. Don't depend on your being able to see obstacles in time to miss them. Flight on dark nights over sparsely populated country can be almost the same as IFR and should be avoided by untrained pilots.

VERTIGO -DISORIENTATION

Disorientation can occur in a variety of ways. During flight, inner ear belancing mechanisms are subjected to varied forces not normally experienced on the ground. This combined with loss of outside visual reference can cause vertigo. False interpretations (likesions) result and may confuse the pilot's conception of the attitude and position of his attributes.

Under VFR conditions the visual sense, using the horizon as a reference, can override the illusions. Under low visibility conditions (night, fog. clouds, haze, etc.) the Illusions predominate. Only through swareness of these Illusions, and proficiency in instrument flight procedures, can an airplane be operated safely in a fow visibility environment.

ISSUED 6 - 94

Flying in fog, dense haze or dust, cloud banks, or very low visibility, with strobe lights, and particularly rotating beacons turned on frequently causes vertigo. They should be turned of in these conditions, particularly at night.

All pilots should check the weather and use good judgment in planning flights. The VFR pilot should use extra catalon in avoiding low visibility conditions.

Motion stokness often precedes or accompanies disorientation and may further jeopardize the filcht.

STALLS, SPINS AND SLOW FLIGHT

Stalls, and slow flight should be practiced at safe altitudes to allow for recovery. Any of these maneuvers should be performed at an altitude in excess of 6,000 feet above ground level. Spins may be dangerous and should be evolded. In fact, most aliphanes are placarded against intentional spins, Spins are preceded by estalls. A prompt and declares stall recovery protects against inadventent spins. At airplanes are required to have flight characteristics that give adequate advance warning of an impending stat or they must be equipped with an artificial safe warning device. Neep the artificial system in good working order. Do not operate the airplane with the device made inoperative by the use of circuit breakers or other means.

Stalls should be practiced at safe altitudes for emple recovery. Should a spin be encountered inadventently, spin recovery should be initiated immediately.

As stall attitude is approached, be alert. Take prompt corrective action to avoid the stall or if you are practicing stalls, react the moment the stall occurs. The following is suggested:

- Do not carry passengers. Be certain that the similarie's center of gravity is as far forward as possible. Forward CG aids spin recovery.
 Be certain that both student pilot and instructor pilot have a full set of
- operable controls.

 3. Conduct such practice at attitudes in excess of 6,000 ft. above ground level.

Remember that an eirplane at or near traffic pattern altitude probably will not recover from a spin before impact with the ground. When descending to traffic pattern elittude and during operation in the Instite pattern and approach, resintain a safe margin above stall speed. During takeoff or go- around, be especially careful to avoid departure stalls associated with turns at low speed. Maintain speeds recommended in this handbook (Section II & V).

STANDARD PROCEDURE FOR SPIN RECOVERY

In the event of an inedvertent spin, the following recovery procedure should be used: Throttle RETARD to IDLE Allerons NEUTRAL

Budder

Apply FULL RUDDER opposite the direction of epin.
FORWARD of neutral in a brisk motion to break stail.
Additional FORWARD stevator control may be required if rotation Control Wheel

Control Wheel

Agency of the steps of the st

YORTICES - WAKE TURBULENCE

Every airplane generates wakes of turbulence while in flight. Part of this is from the propeller or jet engine and part from the wing tip vortices. The larger and heavier the airplane the more pronounced wake turbulence will be. Wing tip vortices from large heavy airplanes are very severe at close range, degenerating with time, wind and space. These are rolling in nature from each wing tip. In test, vortex velocities of 133 knots have been recorded.

Exhaust velocities from large airplanes at takeoff have been measured at 25 mph, 2100 feet behind medium, large airplanes.

Encountering the rolling effect of wing tip vortices within two minutes or less after passage of large airplanes is hazardous to light airplanes. This roll effect can exceed the maximum counter roll obtainable in an airplane.

1.5

The turbulent areas may semain for as long as three minutes or more, depending on wind conditions, and may extend several miles behind the sirplane. Plan to ily slightly above or to the upwind side of the other airplane's flight path.

The state of the s

Because of the wide variety of conditions that can be encountered, there is no est rule to follow to avoid wake turbulence in all situations. However, the Alman's Information Manual goes into considerable detail for a number of wake turbulence avoidance procedures. Use prudent judgment and ellow ample clearance time and space following or crossing the wake turbulence of other simplemes in all takeoff, climb out, approach and landing operations. Be observant of wake turbulence from all aircraft, regardless of size.

The Airman's Information Manual contains a section on wake turbulence. FAA Advisory Choular AC 90-230 is also recommended reading.

TAKE - OFF AND LANDING CONDITIONS

When taking off on runways covered with water or freezing stush, the landing gear should remain extended for approximately ten seconds longer than normal, allowing the wheels to spin and dissipate the freezing moisture. The landing gear should then be cycled up, than down, wait approximately five seconds and then retract again. Caution must be exercised to naure that the entire operation is performed below Maximum Landing Gear Operating Airapead.

Use caution when landing on runways that are covered by water or elitsh which cause hydroptaning (aquaptaning), a phenomeron that renders braiding and steering ineffective because of the lack of sufficient autisos faction. Snow and (so covered nurways are also tratardous. The pilot should be also to the possibility of the brakes irrecting.

Use caution when taking off or landing in gusty winds. Be aware of special wind conditions caused by buildings or other obstructions located near runway in a crosswind pattern.

MEDICAL FACTS FOR PILOTS

GENERAL

Modern industry's record in providing reliable equipment is very good. When the pilot enters the airptane, he becomes an integral part of the man-machine system. He is just as essential to a successful fight as the control surfaces. To tynore the pilot in pre-flight planning would be as senseless as failing to inspect the integrity of the control surfaces or any other vital part of the machine. The pilot himself has the responsibility for determining his reliability prior to entering the airplane for flight.

While piloting an simplene, an includual should be free of conditions which are framful to alertness, ability to make correct decisions, and rapid reaction time.

FATIGUE

Fatigue generally allows reaction times and causes foolish errors due to inattention. In addition to the most common cause of fatigue, inaufficiant rest and loss of sleep, the pressure of business, financial words and lemity problems, can be contributing factors in your fatigue is a factor prior to a given flight, don't fiy. To prevent fatigue effects during long flights, keep mentally active by making ground checks and radio-navigation position plots.

HYPOXIA

Hypoxia in simple terms is a lack of sufficient oxygen to keep the brain and other body tissues functioning property. There is wide individual variation in susceptibility to hypoxia. In addition to progressively insufficient oxygen at higher stitudes, envitting interfering with the blood's ability to carry oxygen can contribute to hypoxia (aremias, carbon monoxide, and certain drugs). Also, alcohol and various drugs decrease the brain's tolerance to hypoxia. Your body has no built in alarm system to let you know when you are not getting enough oxygen. It is impossible to predict when or where hypoxia will occur during a flight, or how it will manifest itself. A major early symptom of hypoxia is an increased sense of well-being (referred to as euphorie). This progresses to slow reactions, impaired thinking ability, unusual fatigue, and duti headache feeling.

ISSUED 6 - 94

Symptoms are slow but progressive, insictious in onest, and are most marked at attitudes attarting above 10,000 feet. Night vision, however, can be impaired starting at attitudes lower than 10,000 feet. Heavy smokers may experience early symptoms of hypode at attitudes lower than non-amokers. Use caygen on flights above 10,000 feet and at any time when symptoms appear.

HYPERVENTILATION

Hyperventitation or over-breathing, is a disturbance of respiration that may occur in facilitiduals as a result of emotional tension or aradety. Under conditions of emotional stress, fright, or path, breathing rate may increase, causing increased tang ventitation, attrough the carbon clockde output of the body cells does not increase. As a result, carbon diodde is "weeked out" of the blood. The most common symptoms of hyperventillation are: dizzliness; hot and cold sensations; tingling of the hands, legs and feat; tetany; nauses; sleepiness; and finally unconsciousness.

Should symptoms occur that cannot definitely be identified as either hypoxia or hyperventilation try three or four deep breaths of coygen. The symptoms should improve markedly if the condition was hypoxia (recovery from hypoxia is rapid). If the symptoms pereist, discontinue use of coygen; consciously slow your breathing rate unit symptoms clear; then resume normal breathing rate. Normal breathing can be added by talking aloud.

ALCOHOL

Common series and adentific evidence diotate that you not fly as a crew member while under the influence of elochol. Even small amounts of alcohol in the human system can adversely affect judgment and decision making eithiles. FAR 91.11 estes "(a) No person may act as a crew member-(1) within 8 hours after the consumption of any alcoholic beverage."

Tests indicate that as a general rule, 2 ounces(.06 liters) of stoohol at 15,000 feet produce the same adverse effects as 6 ounces(.18 liters) at sea level. In other words, the higher you get."

DRUGS

Self-medication or taking medicine in any form when you are flying can be extremely hazardous. Even simple home or over-the-counter remedies drugs such as expirin, antihisternines, cold inhibits, cough mixtures, lexitives, tranquilizers, and appetite suppressors, may seriously impair the judgment and coordination needed while flying. The seriest rule is to TAKE NO MEDICINE before or while flying, except on the advice of your Aviation Medical Examiner.

SCUBA DIVING

Flying shortly after any prolonged scube diving could be dangerous. Under the increased pressure of the water, excess nitrogen is absorbed into your system. If sufficient time has not elapsed prior to take off for your system to rid itself of this excess gas, you may experience the bands at altitudes even under 10,000 feet, where most light plenes by.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

in addition to the coverage of subjects in this section, the National Transportation Safety Board and the F.A.A. periodically issue general aviation pemphlets concerning aviation safety, and in greater detail. These can be obtained at FAA Offices, Weather Stations, Flight Service Stations, or Airport Facilities. These are very good sources of information and are highly recommended for study. Some of these are titled:

Akman's Information Manual
12 Golden Rules for Pilots
Weather or Not
Disorientation
Plane Sense
Weather Into Guide for Pilots
Walte Turbulence
Don'l Trust to Luck, Trust to Safety
Thunderstorm - TRW
NFR-VFR, Either Way Disorientation Can be Fatal

MANUFACTURER'S INFORMATION

See following applicable pages of information that may have been inserted.

BLANK

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TITLE .			•	•	٠	٠			•			•	•	•	,	•	PAGE
INTRODUC	TION													,			.10-2
GENERAL	, .						,								-		.10-3
GENERAL S	OURCES OF	INFO	RMA	TIO	N												.10-3
RULES AND	REGULATIO	NS									_						.10-4
FAR, F	REGULATIO PART 39, AIRV	VORTH	iine	88	DIF	REC	יודנ	ve:	3		Ţ		Ċ				.10-4
Almada	AL IMPORTANT	1011		^~		^		_									
NOTIC	es, faa airn	/AN'S	INF	ORI	VΙΑΊ	ΓΙΟ	NI	MA	NU	ΑL		٠		Ţ			.10-4
ADVIS	ORY INFORM	ATION	١.		,												.10-4
							- - -										
	NFORMATION																
FUGH	F PLANNING	<u> </u>		٠		٠	•	٠	٠	٠	٠	٠	٠	•	٠	•	.10-5
INSPE	CTIONS-MAIN	ITENA	NCE		•	٠	٠	٠	•			٠	•	•	٠	٠	.10-5
	ECIAL COND																
	ALK AROUND																
CC	OCKPIT CHEC	KS		٠	•	٠	٠	٠		٠	٠	•	٠		٠	•	.10-6
ELIGHT ORD	RATIONS																10.6
	RAL																
	LENT WEATH																
FIRE	'IN TURBULE	IEN . Int ai		•	•	•	٠	٠	٠	•	•	٠	٠	•	•	•	10-0
	TAIN FLYING																
	W CEILINGS																
	NIGHT .																
	O-DISORIEN																
STANES	S, SPINS AND	ALC:	V FL	IUI State	11 		, ,	·	•	٠	•	•	•	•	•	•	.10-8
STANU	ARD PROCE	JUKE .	- 5M	IIN E	Œ	įU۱	יבוי	iY		٠	1	•	•	•	٠	٠	.10-8
VORTIC	ES-WAKE TU FF AND LAN	HBOL	FNC	E			•	•	•	•	٠	٠	٠	٠	•	٠	.10-8
IANE-U	FF AND DAN	DING	CON	ND11	IQI	NS		•	٠	٠	٠	٠	•	•	•	•	.10-9
MEDICAL FA	CTS FOR PIL	OTS															.10-9
	AL																
FATIGU	E																
	 IA																
	VENTILATION																
	OL																
	OL																
	DIVING .																
GOODA	DIVING .	• •	•	•	•	•	•	•	٠	•	-	•	•	•	•	•	10-10
ADDITIONAL	INFORMATIC	N	_														10-11
MANUF	ACTURER'S I	NFOR	MAT	ION	1					:			•				10-11

INTRODUCTION

The best of engineering know-how and manufacturing craftsmanship have gone into the design and building of your Mooney aircraft. Like any high performance airplane, it operates most efficiently and safely in the hands of a skilled pilot.

We urge you to be thoroughly familiar with the contents of your operating manuals, placards, and check list to insure maximum utilization of your airplane. When the airplane has changed ownership, some of these may have been misplaced. If any are missing, replacements should be obtained from any Mooney Service Center as soon as possible.

For your added protection and safety, we have added this special section to the Pilot's Operating Handbook to refresh your knowledge of a number of safety subjects. You should review these subjects periodically.

Topics in this section are mostly excerpts from FAA Documents and other articles partaining to the subject of safe flying. They are not limited to any particular make or model airplane and do not replace instructions for particular types of airplanes.

Your Mooney aircraft was designed and built to provide you with many years of safe and efficient transportation. By maintaining it properly and flying it prudently, you should realize its full potential.

GENERAL

Flying is one of the safest modes of travel. Remarkable safety records are being established each year. As a pilot you are responsible to yourself, your relatives, to those who travel with you, to other pilots and to ground personnel to fly wisely and safely.

The following materials in this Safety section covers several subjects in limited detail. Here are some condensed DO's and DON'Ts. ·---- DO'S ---- Be thoroughly familiar with your airplane and be current in it, or get a check riđe. Pre-plan all aspects of your flight-including weather.
 FLY YOUR PLAN — ——. 3. Use services available-FSS, Weather Bureau, etc. Pre-flight you airplane thoroughly. Use your check lists. Have more than enough fuel for takeoff, the planned trip, and adequate reserve. 7. Be sure your weight loading and C.G. are within limits. 8. Be sure articles and baggage are secured. Check freedom of all controls. Maintain appropriate airspeed in takeoff, climb, descent and landing. 11. Avoid other aircraft wake turbulence. 12. Switch fuel tanks before engine starvation occurs.
13. Practice engine out, emergency landing gear extension and other emergency procedures at safe altitude; preferably with a check pilot.
14. Use caution in mountainous terrain. Keep your airplane in good mechanical condition.
 Stay informed and alert, fly in a sensible manner. ----- DON'TS ----- Don't take off with frost, ice or snow on the aircraft surfaces.
 Don't take off with less than minimum recommended fuel, plus reserves. Don't fly in a reckless, show off, careless manner. Don't fly in thunderstorms or severe weather.

Don't fly in possible icing conditions. If you encounter loing conditions, after altitude or course to minimize exposure.

6. Don't apply controls abruptly or with high forces that could exceed design loads of the airplane.

7. Don't fly when physically or mentally exhausted. 8. **DON'T TRUST TO LUCK**.

GENERAL SOURCES OF INFORMATION

There is a wealth of information available to the pilot created for the sole purpose of making your flying easier, faster, and safer. Take advantage of this knowledge and be prepared for an emergency in the remote event that one should occur. You as a pilot also have certain responsibilities under government regulations. These are designed for your own protection. Compliance is not only beneficial but mandatory.

RULES AND REGULATIONS

Federal Aviation regulations, Part 91, General Operating and Flight Rules, is a document of law governing operation of aircraft and the owner's and pilot's responsibilities.

This document covers such subjects as:

Responsibilities and authority of the pitot in command
Certificates required
Liquor and drugs
Flight plans
Pre-flight action
Fuel requirements
Flight rules
Maintenance, preventative maintenance, alterations, inspections and maintenance records

These are only some of the topics covered, it is the owner's and pilot's responsibility to be thoroughly familiar with all items in FAR Part 91 and to follow them.

FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS, PART 39 -AIRWORTHINESS DIRECTIVES

This document specifies that no person may operate a product to which an airworthiness directive issued by the FAA applies, except in accordance with the requirements of that airworthiness directive.

AIRMAN INFORMATION, ADVISORIES, AND NOTICES, FAA AIRMAN'S INFORMATION MANUAL

This document contains a wealth of pilot information for nearly all realms of flight, navigation, ground procedures and medical information. Among the subjects are:

Controlled Air Space Services Available to Pilots Radio Phraseology and Technique Airport Operations Clearances and Separations Pre-flight Departures - IFR Enroute - IFR Arrival - IFR **Emergency Procedures** Weather Wake Turbulence Medical Facts for Pilots **Bird Hazards** Good Operating Practices Airport Location Directory

We urge all pilots to be thoroughly familiar with and use the information in this manual.

ADVISORY INFORMATION

Airmen can subscribe to services to obtain FAA NOTAMS and Airman Advisories, and these are also available at FAA Flight Service Stations. NOTAMS are documents that have information of a time-critical nature that would affect a pilot's decision to make a flight; for example, an airport closed, terminal radar out of service, enroute navigational aids out of service, etc.

GENERAL INFORMATION ON SPECIFIC TOPICS

FLIGHT PLANNING

FAR Part 91 requires that each pilot in command, before beginning a flight, familiarize himself with all available information concerning that flight.

All pilots are urged to obtain a complete preflight briefing. This would consist of weather; local, enroute and destination, plus alternates, enroute navaid information. Also airport runways active, length of runways, take off and landing distances for the airplane for conditions expected should be known.

The prudent pilot will review his planned enroute track and stations and make a list for quick reference. It is strongly recommended a flight plan be filed with Flight Service Stations even though the flight may be VFR. Also, advise Flight Service Stations of changes or delays of one hour or more and remember to close the flight plan at destination.

The pilot must be completely familiar with the performance of the airplane and performance data in the airplane manuals and placards. The resultant effect of temperature and pressure attitude must be taken into account in determining performance if not accounted for on the charts. Applicable FAA manuals must be aboard the airplane at all times including the weight and balance forms and equipment lists.

The airplane must be loaded so as not to exceed the weight and the weight and balance loading center of gravity (c.g.) limitations. Also, that at least minimum fuel for takeoff is aboard and sufficient for the trip, plus reserves. Oil in the engines should be checked and filled as required.

INSPECTIONS - MAINTENANCE

In addition to maintenance inspections and preflight information required by FAR Part 91, a complete pre-flight inspection is imperative. It is the responsibility of the owner and operator to assure that the airplane is maintained in an airworthy condition and proper maintenance records are kept.

While the following items cannot substitute for the pre-flight specified for each type of airplane, they will serve as reminders of general items that should be checked.

SPECIAL CONDITIONS CAUTIONARY NOTICE

Airplanes operated for Air Taxl or other than normal operation and airplanes operated in humid tropics or cold and damp climates, etc., may need more frequent inspections for wear, corrosion and or lack of lubrication. In these areas periodic inspections should be performed until the operator can set his own inspection periods based on experience.

I NOTE I

The required periods do not constitute a guarantee that the item will reach the period without malfunction, as the aforementioned factors cannot be controlled by the manufacturer.

Corrosion, and its effects, must be treated at the earliest possible opportunity. A clean dry surface is virtually immune to corrosion. Make sure that all drain holes remain unobstructed. Protective films and sealants help to keep corrosive agents from contacting metallic surfaces. Corrosion inspections should be made most frequently under high-corrosion-risk operating conditions, such as in regions of heavy airborne salt concentrations (e.g., near the sea) and high-humidity areas (e.g., tropical regions).

WALK AROUND INSPECTIONS

All airplane surfaces free of ice, frost or snow.

Tires properly inflated.

All external locks, covers and tie downs removed.

Fuel sumps drained.

Fuel quantity, adequate for trip, plus reserve, (visually checked) and access doors secured.

Oil quantity checked and access doors secured.

Check general condition of airplane, engine, propeller, exhaust stacks, etc.

All external doors secured.

COCKPIT CHECKS

Flashlight evailable.
Required documents on board.
Use the check list.
All internal control locks removed (If installed).
Check freedom of controls.
Cabin and baggage door properly closed.
Seat belts and shoulder harnesses fastened.
Passengers briefed.
Engine and propeller operating satisfactorily.
All engine gauges checked for proper readings.
Fuel selector in proper position.
Fuel quantity checked by gauges.
Altimeter setting checked.

FLIGHT OPERATIONS

GENERAL

The pilot should be thoroughly familiar with all information published by the manufacturer concerning the airplane. The pilot is required by FAA to operate in accordance with the FAR's and the FAA Approved Airplane Flight Manual and/or placards installed.

TURBULENT WEATHER

A complete weather briefing prior to beginning a flight is the start of assurance of a safe trip. Updating of weather information enrouts is another assurance. However, the wise pilot also knows weather conditions change quickly at times and treats weather forcasting as professional advice rather than as absolute fact. He obtains all the advice hat, but still stays afert through knowledge of weather changes, observations, and conditions.

Plan the flight to avoid areas of severe turbulence and thunderstorms. It is not always possible to detect individual storm areas or find the in between clear areas.

Thunderstorms, squall lines and violent turbulence should be regarded as extremely dangerous and MUST be avoided. Hail and tornadic wind velocities can be encountered in thunderstorms that can destroy any airplane, just as tornados destroy nearly everything in their path on the ground.

A roll cloud ahead of a squall line or thunderstorm is visible evidence of violent turbulence, however, the absence of a roll cloud should not be interpreted as denoting the lack of turbulence.

FLIGHT IN TURBULENT AIR

Even though flight in severe turbulence is to be avoided, flight in turbulent air may be encountered under certain conditions. Flying through turbulent air presents two basic problems, to both of which the answer is PROPER AIRSPEED. On the one hand, if you maintain an excessive airspeed, you run the risk of structural damage or failure; on the other hand, if your airspeed is too low, you may stall. If turbulence encountered in cruise or descent becomes uncomfortable to the pilot or passengers, the best procedure is to reduce speed to the maneuvering speed, which is listed in the Limitations Section of the FAA Approved Airplane Flight Manual and Pilots Operating Handbook. This speed gives the best

assurance of avoiding excessive stress loads, and at the same time providing margin against leadvertent stalls due to quets.

Beware of overcontrolling in attempting to correct for changes in attitude; applying control pressure abruptly will build up G-forces rapidly and could cause damaging structural stress loads. You should watch particularly your angle of bank, making turns as wide and shallow as possible, and be equally cautious in applying forward or back pressure to keep the nose level. Maintain straight and level attitude in either up or down drafts. Use trim sparingly to avoid being grossly mistrimmed as the vertical air columns change velocity and direction.

MOUNTAIN FLYING

Avoid flight at low altitudes over mountainous terrain, particularly near the lee slopes. -OBSERVE PUBLISHED MINIMUM ENROUTE ALTITUDES (MEA)-. If the wind velocity near the level of the ridge is in excess of 25 knots and approximately perpendicular to the ridge, mountain wave conditions are likely over and near the lee stopes. If the wind velocity at the level of the ridge exceeds 50 knots, a strong mountain wave is probable with strong up and down drafts and severe or extreme turbulence. The worst turbulence will be encountered in and below the rotor zone which is usually 8 to 10 miles downwind from the ridge. This zone is characterized by the presence of "roll clouds" if sufficient moisture is present; alto cumulus standing lenticular clouds are also visible signs that a mountain wave exists, but their presence is likewise dependent on moisture. Mountain wave turbulence can, of course, occur in dry air and the absence of such clouds should not be taken as any assurance that mountain wave turbulence will not be encountered. A mountain wave downdraft may exceed the climb capability of your airolane.

-- AVOID MOUNTAIN WAVE DOWNDRAFTS --

VFR - LOW CEILINGS

If you are not instrument rated, avoid "VFR On Top" and "Special VFR". Being caught above an undercast when an emergency descent is required (or at destination) is an extremely hazardous position for the VFR pilot.

Accepting a clearance out of certain airport control zones with no minimum celling and one-mile visibility as permitted with "Special VFR" is not a recommended practice for VFR pilots.

Avoid areas of low ceilings and restricted visibility unless you are instrument proficient and have an instrument equipped airplane. Then proceed with caution and have planned afternates.

VFR - AT NIGHT

When flying VFR at night, in addition to the altitude appropriate for the direction of flight, pilots should maintain a safe minimum attitude as dictated by terrain, obstacles such as TV towers, or communities in the area flown. This is especially true in mountainous terrain, where there is usually very little ground reference and absolute minimum clearance is 2,000 feet. Don't depend on your being able to see obstacles in time to miss them. Flight on dark nights over sparsely populated country can be almost the same as IFR and should be avoided by untrained pilots.

VERTIGO -DISORIENTATION

Disorientation can occur in a variety of ways. During flight, inner ear balancing mechanisms are subjected to varied forces not normally experienced on the ground. This combined with loss of outside visual reference can cause vertigo. False interpretations (illusions) result and may confuse the pilot's conception of the attitude and position of his airplane.

Under VFR conditions the visual sense, using the horizon as a reference, can override the litusions. Under tow visibility conditions (night, fog, clouds, haze, etc.) the litusions predominate. Only through awareness of these litusions, and proficiency in instrument flight procedures, can an airplane be operated safely in a low visibility environment.

ISSUED 6-94 10-7

Flying in fog, dense haze or dust, cloud banks, or very low visibility, with strobe lights, and particularly rotating beacons turned on frequently causes vertigo. They should be turned off in these conditions, particularly at night.

All pitots should check the weather and use good judgment in planning flights. The VFR pitot should use extra caution in avoiding low visibility conditions.

Motion sickness often precedes or accompanies disorientation and may further jeopardize the Bioht.

STALLS, SPINS AND SLOW FLIGHT

Stalls, and slow flight should be practiced at safe altitudes to allow for recovery. Any of these maneuvers should be performed at an altitude in excess of 6,000 feet above ground level. Spins may be dangerous and should be avoided. In fact, most airplanes are placarded against intentional spins. Spins are preceded by stalls. A prompt and decisive stall recovery protects against inadvertent spins. All airplanes are required to have flight characteristics that give adequate advance warning of an impending stall or they must be equipped with an artificial stall warning device. Keep the artificial system in good working order. Do not operate the airplane with the device made inoperative by the use of circuit breakers or other means.

Stalls should be practiced at safe altitudes for ample recovery. Should a spin be encountered inadvertently, spin recovery should be initiated immediately.

As stall attitude is approached, be alert. Take prompt corrective action to avoid the stall or if you are practicing stalls, react the moment the stall occurs. The following is suggested:

- Do not carry passengers. Be certain that the airplane's center of gravity is as far forward as possible. Forward CG aids spin recovery.
- Be certain that both student pilot and instructor pilot have a full set of operable controls.
- 3. Conduct such practice at altitudes in excess of 6,000 ft, above ground level.

Remember that an airplane at or near traffic pattern sititude probably will not recover from a spin before impact with the ground. When descending to traffic pattern attitude and during operation in the traffic pattern and approach, maintain a safe margin above stall speed. During takeoff or go- around, be especially careful to avoid departure stalls associated with turns at low speed. Maintain speeds recommended in this handbook(Section II & V).

STANDARD PROCEDURE FOR SPIN RECOVERY

In the event of an inadvertent spin, the following recovery procedure should be used:

Throttle RETARD to IDLE

Ailerons NEUTRAL

Rudder
Control Wheel
Apply FULL RUDDER opposite the direction of spin.
FORWARD of neutral in a brisk motion to break stall.

Additional FORWARD elevator control may be required if rotation

does not stop.

Flaps (If extended) RETRACT as soon as possible

Rudder NEUTRALIZE when spin stops.

Control Wheel Smoothly MOVE AFT to bring the nose up to a level flight attitude

after spin has stopped.

VORTICES - WAKE TURBULENCE

Every airplane generates wakes of turbulence while in flight. Part of this is from the propeller or jet engine and part from the wing tip vortices. The larger and heavier the airplane the more pronounced wake turbulence will be. Wing tip vortices from large heavy airplanes are very severe at close range, degenerating with time, wind and space. These are rolling in nature from each wing tip. In test, vortex velocities of 133 knots have been recorded. Exhaust velocities from large airplanes at takeoff have been measured at 25 mph, 2100 feet

behind medium, large airplanes.

Encountering the rolling effect of wing tip vortices within two minutes or less after passage of large airplanes is hazardous to light airplanes. This roll effect can exceed the maximum counter roll obtainable in an airplane.

The turbulent areas may remain for as long as three minutes or more, depending on wind conditions, and may extend several miles behind the airplane. Plan to fly slightly above or to the upwind side of the other airplane's flight path.

Because of the wide variety of conditions that can be encountered, there is no set rule to follow to avoid wake turbulence in all situations. However, the Airman's Information Manual goes into considerable detail for a number of wake turbulence avoidance procedures. Use prudent judgment and allow ample clearance time and space following or crossing the wake turbulence of other airplanes in all takeoff, climb out, approach and landing operations. Be observant of wake turbulence from all aircraft, recardless of size.

The Airman's Information Manual contains a section on wake turbulence. FAA Advisory Circular AC 90-230 is also recommended reading.

TAKE - OFF AND LANDING CONDITIONS

When taking off on runways covered with water or freezing slush, the landing gear should remain extended for approximately ten seconds longer than normal, allowing the wheels to spin and dissipate the freezing moisture. The landing gear should then be cycled up, then down, walt approximately five seconds and then retract again. Caution must be exercised to insure that the entire operation is performed below Maximum Landing Gear Operating Airspeed.

Use caution when landing on runways that are covered by water or slush which cause hydroplaning (aquaplaning), a phenomenon that renders braking and steering ineffective because of the lack of sufficient surface friction. Snow and ice covered runways are also hazardous. The pilot should be alert to the possibility of the brakes freezing.

Use caution when taking off or tanding in gusty winds. Be aware of special wind conditions caused by buildings or other obstructions located near runway in a crosswind pattern.

MEDICAL FACTS FOR PILOTS

GENERAL

Modern industry's record in providing reliable equipment is very good. When the pilot enters the airplane, he becomes an integral part of the man-machine system. He is just as essential to a successful flight as the control surfaces. To ignore the pilot in pre-flight planning would be as senseless as failing to inspect the integrity of the control surfaces or any other vital part of the machine. The pilot himself has the responsibility for determining his reliability prior to entering the airplane for flight.

While piloting an airplane, an individual should be free of conditions which are harmful to alertness, ability to make correct decisions, and rapid reaction time.

FATIGUE

Fatigue generally slows reaction times and causes foolish errors due to Inattention. In addition to the most common cause of fatigue, insufficient rest and loss of sleep, the pressure of business, financial worries and family problems, can be contributing factors. If your fatigue is a factor prior to a given flight, don't fly. To prevent fatigue effects during long flights, keep mentally active by making ground checks and radio-navigation position plots.

HYPOXIA

Hypoxia in simple terms is a lack of sufficient oxygen to keep the brain and other body tissues functioning properly. There is wide individual variation in susceptibility to hypoxia. In addition to progressively insufficient oxygen at higher altitudes, anything interfering with the blood's ability to carry oxygen can contribute to hypoxia (anemias, carbon monoxide, and certain drugs). Also, alcohol and various drugs decrease the brain's tolerance to hypoxia. Your body has no built in alarm system to let you know when you are not getting enough oxygen. It is impossible to predict when or where hypoxia will occur during a flight, or how it will manifest itself. A major early symptom of hypoxia is an increased sense of well-being (referred to as euphoria). This progresses to slow reactions, impaired thinking ability, unusual fatigue, and dull headache feeling.

Symptoms are slow but progressive, Insidious in onset, and are most marked at altitudes starting above 10,000 feet. Night vision, however, can be impaired starting at altitudes lower than 10,000 feet. Heavy smokers may experience early symptoms of hypoxia at altitudes lower than non-smokers. Use oxygen on flights above 10,000 feet and at any time when symptoms appear.

HYPERVENTILATION

Hyperventilation or over-breathing, is a disturbance of respiration that may occur in Individuals as a result of emotional tension or anxiety. Under conditions of emotional stress, fright, or pain, breathing rate may increase, causing increased lung ventilation, although the carbon dioxide output of the body cells does not increase. As a result, carbon dioxide is "washed out" of the blood. The most common symptoms of hyperventilation are: dizziness; hot and cold sensations; tingling of the hands, legs and feet; tetany; neusea; sleeplness; and finally unconsciousness.

Should symptoms occur that cannot definitely be identified as either hypoxia or hyperventilation try three or four deep breaths of oxygen. The symptoms should improve markedly if the condition was hypoxia (recovery from hypoxia is rapid). If the symptoms persist, discontinue use of oxygen; consciously slow your breathing rate until symptoms clear; then resume normal breathing rate. Normal breathing can be aided by talking aloud.

ALCOHOL

Common sense and scientific evidence dictate that you not fly as a crew member while under the influence of alcohol. Even small amounts of alcohol in the human system can adversely affect judgment and decision making abilities. FAR 91.11 states "(a) No person may act as a crew member-(1) within 8 trours after the consumption of any alcoholic beverage."

Tests indicate that as a general rule, 2 ounces (.06 liters) of alcohol at 15,000 feet produce the same adverse effects as 6 ounces (.18 liters) at sea level. In other words, the higher you get, "the higher you get".

DRUGS

Self-medication or taking medicine in any form when you are flying can be extremely hazardous. Even simple home or over-the-counter remedies drugs such as aspirin, antihistamines, cold tablets, cough mixtures, laxatives, tranquilizers, and appetite suppressors, may seriously impair the judgment and coordination needed while flying. The safest rule is to TAKE NO MEDICINE before or while flying, except on the advice of your Aviation Medical Examiner.

SCUBA DIVING

Flying shortly after any prolonged scuba diving could be dangerous. Under the increased pressure of the water, excess altrogen is absorbed into your system. If sufficient time has not elapsed prior to takeoff for your system to rid itself of this excess gas, you may experience the bends at altitudes even under 10,000 feet, where most light planes fly.

10 - 10 ISSUED 6 - 94

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

In addition to the coverage of subjects in this section, the National Transportation Safety Board and the F.A.A. periodically issue general aviation pamphilets concerning aviation safety, and in greater detail. These can be obtained at FAA Offices, Weather Stations, Flight Service Stations, or Airport Facilities. These are very good sources of information and are highly recommended for study. Some of these are titled:

Airman's Information Manual
12 Golden Rules for Pilots
Weather or Not
Disorientation
Plane Sense
Weather Info Guide for Pilots
Wake Turbulence
Don't Trust to Luck, Trust to Safety
Thunderstorm - TRW
IFR-VFR, Elther Way Disorientation Can be Fatal

MANUFACTURER'S INFORMATION

See following applicable pages of information that may have been inserted.

ISSUED 6 - 94 REV. D 1-95 10 - 11

BLANK